

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men killed.*

Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
...	...	<i>Nil.</i>	...

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded.*

Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound - dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
135	Duffadar ...	Uttam Singh ...	Severely wounded ...	Bullet, right thigh.
787	Lance Duffadar	Atma Singh ...	Severely wounded ...	Bullet, right fore-arm.
811	Sowar ...	Gopal Singh ...	Slightly wounded ...	Bullet, right fore-arm.
1151	Sowar ...	Hurnam Singh ...	Slightly wounded ...	Bullet, right hand.
1319	Sowar ...	Khudadad Khan ...	Slightly wounded ..	Bullet, left thigh.

*Nominal Return of Officers and Men missing.*

Rank.	Name and Regimental No., if a soldier.	Explanatory remarks.
.....	<i>Nil.</i>	.....

CAMP SHABKADR;  
Dated 18th August 1897.

G. W. DEANE, *Lieutenant-Colonel,*  
*Commanding 13th (D. C.) Bengal Lancers.*



*13th (The Duke of Connaught's) Regiment of Bengal Lancers. Return of Casualties in action at Shabkadr on 9th August 1897.*

**SUMMARY.**

Officers 10, killed *nil*, wounded 3, missing *nil*. Non-commissioned officers and men 143, killed one, wounded 10, missing *nil*.

*Nominal Return of Officers killed.*

Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
.....	<i>Nil.</i>	.....

*Wounded.*

Rank.	Name.	Description of wound— dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
Lieutenant ...	A. Y. Cheyne ...	Slightly wounded ...	Sword cut and bullet.
Bessidar ...	Khuda Buksh ...	Slightly wounded ...	Sword cut, right hand.
Jemadar ...	Mohamed Azim Khan ...	Slightly wounded ...	Sword cut, right thigh.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men killed.*

Regl. No.	Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
1137	Sowar ...	Chanda Singh ...	By bullet.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded.*

Regl. No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound—dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
202	Duffadar	... Jagat Singh ...	Slightly wounded	Bullet, chest.
771	Sowar	... Mihr Singh ...	Severely wounded	Sword cut, left hand.
324	Sowar	... Kahn Chand ...	Severely wounded	Sword cut, left hand.
1228	Sowar	... Gholam Hussain ...	Slightly wounded	Sword cut, right hand.
918	Sowar	... Sultan Khan ...	Slightly wounded	Sword cut, right shoulder.
1073	Sowar	... Shamas Khan ...	Severely wounded	Bullet, right shoulder.
1310	Sowar	... Bostan Khan ...	Severely wounded	Bullet, left thigh.
867	Sowar	... Zaman Ali Khan ...	Slightly wounded	Sword cut, right hand, toe.
198	Duffadar	... Ghazan Khan ...	Slightly wounded	Bullet, left thigh.
1218	Sowar	... Sheibaz Khan ...	Slightly wounded	2 bullets, chest and back.

*Nominal Return of Officers and Men missing.*

Rank.	Name and Regimental No., if a soldier.	Explanatory remarks.
...	Nil.	.....

CAMP SHABKADR; } G. W. DEANE, *Lieutenant-Colonel,*  
Dated 18th August 1897. } *Commanding 13th (D.C.) Bengal Lancers.*



*1st The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry). Return of Casualties in action at Shabkadr on 9th August 1897.*

**SUMMARY.**

Officers 5, killed *nil*, wounded 2, missing *nil*. Non-commissioned officers and men 205, killed 3, wounded 9, missing *nil*.

*Nominal Return of Officers killed.*

Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
.....	Nil.	.....

*Wounded.*

Rank.	Name.	Description of wound— dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
Major ...	Anthony Lumb ...	Severe ...	Perforating wound of neck and shoulder.
2nd-Lieutenant ...	Eric Drammond ...	Severe ...	Perforating wound of upper arm.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men killed.*

Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
2173	Sergeant ...	William White ...	Perforating wound of chest.
2734	Private ...	Ernest Fisher ...	The bodies when recovered were so much cut up and mutilated that it is impossible to state the wound which caused death.
2199	Private ...	Thomas Atkips ...	

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded.*

Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound —dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
1202	Sergeant ...	Jesse Miles ...	Severe ...	Perforating wound of back.
3539	Private ...	Henry Eyles ...	" ...	Ditto ditto of head.
3369	" ...	Charles Gleed ...	" ...	Ditto ditto.
1776	" ...	John Gatehouse ...	" ...	Ditto ditto abdomen.
1310	" ...	Thomas Walker ...	" ...	Contused wound of chest.
3520	" ...	William Barker ...	" ...	Perforating wound of head.
3205	" ...	George Langford...	" ...	Ditto ditto shoulder.
3327	" ...	Thomas Troake ...	" ...	Ditto ditto head.
2872	" ...	Albert Miles ...	Slight ...	Ditto ditto shoulder.

*Nominal Return of Officers and Men missing.*

Rank.	Name and Regimental No., if a soldier.	Explanatory remarks.
...	Nil.	...

SHABKADE FORT ;  
Dated 18th August 1897. }

A. C. BORTON, *Lieutenant-Colonel,*  
*1st The P. A. Somerset Light Infantry.*



*20th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Punjab Infantry. Return of Casualties  
in action at Shabkadr on 9th August 1897.*

**SUMMARY.**

Officers 4, killed *nil*, wounded *nil*, missing *nil*. Native officers, non-commissioned officers and men 440, killed 5, wounded 35, missing *nil*. Public followers, wounded 1.

*Nominal Return of Officers killed.*

Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
.....	<i>Nil.</i>	.....

*Wounded.*

Rank.	Name.	Description of wound— dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
.....	<i>Nil.</i>	.....	.....

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men killed.*

Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
...	Sepoy	Isa Khan	Killed by a bullet.
4332	Sepoy	Kishna	Killed by a bullet.
4381	Sepoy	Feoo	Killed by a bullet.
4504	Sepoy	Khushal Singh	Killed by a bullet.
4819	Sepoy	Diyan Singh	Killed by a bullet.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded.*

Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound —dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
3942	Havildar	Pian Khan	Severe	Perforating chest.
4781	Sepoy	Chet Singh	Slightly	left arm.
130	"	Jehan Gul	Severely	buttock.
4239	"	Bazai	"	right foot.
4632	"	Khairai	"	left hand.
4044	"	Fazal Shah	"	right buttock.
...	Jemadar	Arjan Singh	"	" "
4343	Sepoy	Bachan Singh	"	left "
...	Recruit	Naham Singh	Slightly	left foot.
424	Sepoy	Ghazan Khan	Severely	" leg.
4325	Havildar	Nur Jung	"	right forearm.
2935	Sepoy	Kabir	Slightly	left thigh.
4897	"	Bazira	Severely	left forearm.
4588	"	Nur Gul	"	right foot.
4881	"	Azad Khan	"	head.
4375	"	Mohammad Ali	"	chest, abdomen and arm.
4464	"	Zar Gul Khan	Slightly	Contused wound of back.
2716	"	Atar Singh	Severely	Perforating right foot.
128	"	Bahadar Singh	"	groin.
4871	"	Sandoo Khan	"	chest.
4178	"	Fakir	"	buttock.
3051	"	Laloo	Slightly	Contused wound, chest.
3908	"	Makhan	"	perforating buttock.
4685	"	Sodama	Severely	right arm.
3890	"	Tajah	"	buttock and ankle.
4674	Naik	Ajmeer	"	left thigh.
3780	Sepoy	Alam Khan	"	lower jaw.
4652	"	Mir Baz	"	left thigh.
4696	"	Hanina	Slightly	head.
4510	"	Nikoo	Severely	left arm.
4698	"	Eshan Singh	"	" knee.
18	"	Zar Kan	"	" arm.
4559	"	Nur Khan	"	foot.
...	Recruit	Sohbat Khan	"	right leg.
4771	Sepoy	Balooch Khan	"	left foot.



*Public Follower wounded.*

No.	Mule Duffadar.	Severely.
5779	Nawab Khan ... ..	Gunshot wound, perforating right knee joint.

*Missing.*

Rank.	Name and Regimental No., if a soldier.	Explanatory remarks.
...	Nil.	...

J. B. WOON, *Lieutenant-Colonel,*  
*Commanding 20th (Duke of Cambridge's Own),*  
*Punjab Infantry.*

FORT SHABKADR;  
 Dated 18th August 1897, }

## FIELD OPERATIONS.

## TIRAH.

No. 1189.—The following alterations in the Staff of the Tirah Expeditionary Force are notified in continuation of G. G. O. No. 1160 of 1897:

*1st Brigade, 1st Division.*

Commanding	{ Brigadier-General R. C. Hart, C.B., V.C., Commanding Belgaum District, <i>vice</i> Brigadier-General I. S. M. Hamilton, C.B., D.S.O., incapacitated.
Orderly Officer	{ Lieutenant A. H. S. Hart, East Surrey Regiment, <i>vice</i> Captain C. O. Swanston, 18th Bengal Lancers, reverted to regimental duty.

No. 1190.—The following addition to and alteration in the Staff of the Tirah Expedition-

ary Force are notified in continuation of G. G. O. No. 1160 of 1897:

*The Peshawar Column.*

Provost Marshal	{ Captain E. H. R. C. R. Platt, Somersetshire Light Infantry.
Brigade Transport Officer.	{ For "Lieutenant C. Charlton, Royal Horse Artillery," <i>read</i> "Lieutenant P. Holland-Pryor, 13th (The Duke of Connaught's) Regiment of Bengal Lancers."

No. 1191.—With reference to G. G. O. No. 1121 of 1897, the following appointment is made in the 2nd Brigade, 2nd Division, of the Tirah Expeditionary Force, with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties:

Brevet-Major B. J. C. Doran, Royal Irish Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, *vice* Captain W. P. Blood, Royal

Irish Fusiliers, who has become unfit for service.

**No. 1192.**—With reference to G. G. O. No. 1121 of 1897, it is notified that Honorary Major His Highness Maharaj Rana Nihal Singh, *Lokendar Bahadur*, of Dholepur, 2nd Regiment, Central India Horse, is attached as Orderly Officer to the Staff of Major-General W. P. Symons, C.B., Commanding First Division, Tirah Expeditionary Force.

**No. 1193.**—With reference to G. G. O. No. 1121 of 1897, Captain W. R. Birdwood, officiating Commandant, Governor-General's Body Guard, is appointed extra Orderly Officer to Major-General A. G. Yeatman-Biggs, C.B., Commanding 2nd Division, Tirah Expeditionary Force.

#### TOCHI.

**No. 1194.**—With reference to G. G. O. No. 697 of 1897, Lieutenant C. D. Vaughan, 2nd Battalion, the Border Regiment, is appointed Regimental Commissariat-Transport Officer, First Brigade, Tochi Field Force, with effect from the date on which he assumes the duties, *vice* Lieutenant T. S. Cox, invalided.

**No. 1195.**—With reference to G. G. O. No. 697 of 1897, Captain R. S. MacLagan, R.E., and Captain G. P. Campbell, R.E., are appointed Field Engineers, Tochi Field Force.

#### LONDON GAZETTE.

**No. 1196.**—The following extracts are published for general information:

"*London Gazette*," dated the 5th October 1897, page 5444.

WAR OFFICE, PALL MALL;  
5th October, 1897.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### INDIAN ARMY.

Lieutenant-General Charles Samuel Steward, Madras Cavalry, is transferred to the Unemployed Supernumerary List. Dated 20th September 1897.

Major-General James May, C.B., Bengal Infantry, to be Lieutenant-General. Dated 20th September 1897.

Colonel George Crawford Hogg, C.B., Bombay Cavalry, to be Major-General. Dated 20th September 1897.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### MEMORANDA.

Lieutenant (local Captain in British Central Africa) W. H. Manning, Indian Staff Corps, is granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in the British Central Africa Protectorate whilst commanding the Armed Force of the Protectorate. Dated 6th October 1897.

**No. 1197.**—In G. G. O. No. 1164 of 1897, notifying the grant of the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel to certain Majors appointed regimental Commandants, Indian Army, for "C. F. Cambier" read "C. F. Gambier."

#### PENSIONS.

##### WARRANT OFFICERS.

**No. 1198.**—Conductor Michael Donoghue, Ordnance Department, Madras, has been transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 28th October 1897.

#### PROMOTIONS.

**No. 1199.**—The following promotions are made, subject to Her Majesty's approval:

##### INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

##### *Majors to be Lieutenant-Colonels.*

Dated 28th October 1897.

William Henry Fothergill Macmullen.

Francis Sheffield Sorell.

Charles Pulley.

Lambart John Browne.

Robert Feild Jameson.

John Houghton.

Arthur George Frederick Browne, D.S.O.

Arthur Wapshare.

George Henry B. Coats.

##### *Captains to be Majors.*

Louis Samuel Hyde Baker.

George Charles Atkinson.

##### *Lieutenant to be Captain.*

Dated 27th October 1897.

William Leith Malcolm.

##### *To be Lieutenant.*

Dated 16th April 1897.

Second-Lieutenant George Dighton Probyn Swinley.

#### INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

##### *Bombay.*

**No. 1200**—*To be Surgeon-Major-General*—

Surgeon-Colonel G. Bainbridge, M.D., *vice* Surgeon-Major General H. Cook, M.D., deceased, —dated 16th August 1897.

#### INDIAN SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH.

##### BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.

**No. 1201.**—3rd class Assistant Surgeon Christian Albert Rudolph Haegert to be 2nd class Assistant Surgeon, with effect from the 8th September 1897, *vice* 2nd class Assistant Surgeon Henry Albert John Gidney, resigned.

#### NATIVE ARMY.

**No. 1202.**—*6th (The Prince of Wales') Regiment of Bengal Cavalry*—

Jemadar Mewa Singh to be Ressaidar, Kot-Dafadar Jhanda Singh and Dafadar Ismail Khan to be Jemadars, *vice* native officers left with the depôt squadron, with effect from the 1st September 1897.



**No. 1203.—8th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry—**

Jemadar Ghulam Mustafa Khan to be Ressaidar, and Woordie-Major Kot-Dafadar Abdul Majid Khan to be Jemadar, *vice* Makbul Khan, promoted, with effect from the 23rd July 1897.

**No. 1204.—2nd Battalion, 3rd Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.**

Havildar Ranjit Rana to be Jemadar, *vice* Budh Sing Burathoki, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 2nd September 1897.

**No. 1205.—7th Regiment of Madras Infantry—**

Havildar Abdus Sattar to be Jemadar, *vice* Abdul Aziz, dismissed the service by sentence of a General Court-martial, with effect from the 8th August 1897.

**PUNJAB FRONTIER FORCE.****No. 1206.—4th Regiment of Punjab Infantry—**

Havildar Gauhar Khan to be Jemadar, *vice* Muhammad Ali, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 1st September 1897.

**RETIREMENTS.**

**No. 1207.**—Surgeon - Lieutenant - Colonel Arthur Tones, M.D., Indian Medical Service (Bengal), is permitted to retire from the service, with effect from the 13th October 1897, subject to Her Majesty's approval.

**No. 1208.**—Surgeon-Major Framji Ruttonji Divecha, Indian Medical Service, 8th Regiment of Madras Infantry, is permitted to retire from the service, with effect from the 1st November 1897, subject to Her Majesty's approval.

**REWARDS.**

**No. 1209.**—The promotion of Deputy Commissary and Honorary Captain T. Smith, Ordnance Department, Bengal (retired), to the honorary rank of Major, subject to Her Majesty's approval, for services with the Chitral Relief Force, notified in G. G. O. No. 139 of 1897, will have effect from the 27th March 1896, and not from the 27th July 1896, as notified in G. G. O. No. 561 of 1897.

**GOOD SERVICE PENSIONS.**

**No. 1210.**—On the recommendation of the Government of India, Her Majesty's Government have been pleased to confer good-service pensions on the undermentioned officers, with effect from the dates specified:

From the 4th April 1897, in room of Colonel E. W. Begbie, D.S.O., General List Infantry, Madras, succeeded to the Colonel's allowance.

**COLONEL ALEXANDER CLARK-KENNEDY,**  
INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

**Dates of Commissions.**

Ensign . . . . . 29th July 1862.  
Lieutenant . . . . . 15th November 1864.

Captain . . . . . 29th July 1874.  
Major . . . . . 29th July 1882.  
Lieutenant-Colonel . . . . . 29th July 1888.  
Brevet-Colonel . . . . . 23rd August 1889.

**Appointments.**

Regimental duty, 1862-67.  
Aide-de-Camp to the General Officer Commanding, Madras, 1868-69.  
Regimental duty, 1869-71.  
Commissariat Department, 1871 to 1897.

**War Services.**

*Egypt, 1882.*—Medal and bronze star.

*Burma, 1887-89.*—Executive Commissariat Officer, 1st Brigade, under Brigadier-General Wolseley, and as Principal Commissariat Officer under Major-General Sir G. S. White, K.C.B.

*Chin-Lushai Expedition, 1888-89-90.*—As Executive Commissariat Officer under Brigadier-General E. Faunce and as Principal Commissariat Officer under Major-General B. L. Gordon, C.B. Mentioned in despatches, brevet of Colonel—medal and clasp.

From the 4th April 1897, in room of Colonel W. L. Ranking, General List Infantry, Madras, succeeded to the Colonel's allowance.

**COLONEL JAMES GRAHAM ROBERT DOUGLAS MACNEILL, C.B.,** MADRAS GENERAL LIST INFANTRY.

**Dates of Commissions.**

Ensign . . . . . 22nd December 1859.  
Lieutenant . . . . . 1st April 1862.  
Brevet-Captain . . . . . 22nd December 1871.  
Captain . . . . . 13th April 1873.  
Major . . . . . 22nd December 1879.  
Lieutenant-Colonel . . . . . 22nd December 1885.  
Colonel in the Army . . . . . 22nd December 1889.

**Appointments.**

Regimental duty, 1859-80.  
Paid Attaché, Intelligence Branch in India, 1880-82.  
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General, District Staff, 1882-85.  
Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, Burmese Expedition, 1885-86.  
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General, District Staff, 1887.  
Regimental duty, 1887-89.  
District Staff Officer, 1st class, 1889-90.  
Regimental duty, 1891-94.

**War Services.**

*Burma, 1885-88.*—As Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General for Intelligence duties. Acted as guide to the column at attack of Minhla redoubt (severely wounded). Commanded the 14th Madras Infantry on the Wuntho frontier. (Mentioned in despatches, C. B.—medal and two clasps.)

## ORDER OF MERIT.

**No. 1211.**—In continuation of G. G. O. No. 865 of 1897, the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the admission to the 3rd class of the Order of Merit of the undermentioned native non-commissioned officer and soldier in recognition of the conspicuous gallantry and devotion exhibited by them during the attack on the Political Officer's escort at Maizar on the 10th June 1897:

*No. 6 (Bombay) Mountain Battery.*

**No. 2357,** NAICK UTAM CHAND, served No. 3 gun and helped to carry the carriage out of action when the mule was wounded.

**No. 2523,** GUNNER DULLA KHAN, served No. 4 gun and helped to carry the gun when the mule was wounded.

## VOLUNTEER CORPS.

## PROMOTIONS, RESIGNATIONS AND RETIREMENTS.

**No. 1212.**—*Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles*—

Lieutenant P. A. Fox resigns his commission, with effect from the 19th October 1897.

**No. 1213.**—*Oudh Volunteer Rifles*—

Captain C. Hoskins, Unattached List, resigns his commission, with effect from the 18th December 1897, and is permitted as a special case to retain his rank and wear the uniform of the corps on retirement.

**No. 1214.**—*Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles*—

Second-Lieutenant Atherton West to be Lieutenant, with effect from the 1st May 1897, *vice* Priestley, resigned.

**No. 1215.**—*Agra Volunteer Rifles*—

Second-Lieutenant Anthony William Ulysses John to be Lieutenant, with effect from the 19th October 1897, *vice* Spencer, transferred to the supernumerary list.

**No. 1216.**—*Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles*—

Second-Lieutenant T. E. Crichton resigns his commission.

**No. 1217.**—*Midland Railway Volunteer Rifles*—

Second-Lieutenant John Wickes Molyneux Hawes to be Lieutenant, with effect from the 1st September 1896, *vice* Collins, promoted.

Second-Lieutenant Herbert Milton Dwane to be Lieutenant, with effect from the 19th October 1897, *vice* Clark, transferred to the East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

**No. 1218.**—*East Coast Rifle Volunteers*—

Second-Lieutenant A. B. Jackson resigns his commission.

P. J. MAITLAND, *Major-General,*

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 29th October, 1897.*

Under clause 53 of the Regulations appended to the Regimental Debts Act of 1893, it is notified that reports of the deaths of the undermentioned commissioned officers on the dates specified were received in the Military Department between the 23rd and the 29th October 1897:

Corps.	Rank and Names.	Date of decease.	Place of decease.	Testate or Intestate.	Remarks.
Indian Staff Corps (32nd Bengal Infantry).	2nd-Lieutenant E. D. Wylie.	5th October 1897.	Kohat.		
Royal Horse Artillery	Lieutenant R. St. C. Harman	11th October 1897.	Peshawar.		

*Statement of Deposits on account of Estates between the 16th and the 29th October 1897.*

On whose account.	Rank.	Corps.	Date of decease.	Testate or Intestate.	Total unclaimed amount deposited.	Amount paid in India.	Date to which claims will be received.
					Rs. a. p.		
Thomas Atkins (a)	Conductor	Unattached List.	12th August 1897.	Intestate	718 12 4	...	28th December 1897.

(a) *Widow.*—Mrs. Elizabeth Atkins.  
*Children.*—Ernest Quale Atkins, Mary Ellen Atkins.  
*Address.*—Allahabad.

P. J. MAITLAND, *Major-General,*

*Secretary to the Government of India.*



## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 25th October, 1897.*

No. 441.—Mr. J. N. D. LaTouche, Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade, State Railways, has been granted, by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, leave on medical certificate for three months in extension of that notified in Public Works Department Notification No. 68, dated the 18th February 1897.

*The 26th October, 1897.*

No. 442.—Mr. James Bernard Ralph, Sub-Engineer, 3rd Grade, Military Works Department, is appointed to the Provincial Service of the Engineer Branch of the Public Works Department as an Assistant Engineer, 3rd Grade, and posted to Bengal.

No. 443.—Mr. A. Grant, Examiner of Accounts, Bezvada-Madras Railway, is appointed to officiate as Examiner, Guaranteed Railway Accounts, Madras, in addition to his own duties, during the absence, on privilege leave, of Major E. A. Waller, R.E.

No. 444.—Mr. Walter Richard Pearce is appointed, under covenant, Assistant Locomotive Superintendent in Class III, Grade 4, of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, and his services are placed at the disposal of the Director General of Railways for employment on the North Western Railway.

No. 445.—The services of Lieutenant W. E. Manser, R.E., Assistant Engineer, 2nd Grade, State Railways, are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the 23rd September 1897.

No. 446.—With reference to Public Works Department Notification No. 343, dated the 11th August 1896, Mr. J. G. Maclean, officiating Assistant Traffic Superintendent, reverted to his substantive appointment of Traffic Inspector, North Western Railway, with effect from the forenoon of the 8th October 1897.

*The 27th October, 1897.*

No. 447.—The undermentioned Assistant Engineers, 3rd Grade, appointed by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, from the Royal Indian Engineering College, who have gone through a course of practical training in England, are posted as follows:

*To Madras.*

Mr. Angus William Campbell.  
Mr. Walter Guy Molesworth.

*To Bombay.*

Mr. John Kynaston Williams.  
Mr. Denniston Wilson McGuffie.

*To Bengal.*

Mr. Walter Birch Bucknill.

*To North-Western Provinces and Oudh.*

Mr. Gerrard Finch Dawson.

*To Punjab.*

Mr. James Douglas Stuart.  
Mr. Wilfred Clunies Ross.

*To Burma.*

Mr. Frank Currie Lowis.  
Mr. George Herbert Bell.

*To State Railways.*

Mr. Robert Bawn Addis.  
Mr. William Aubrey Crane Sisson.

No. 448.—With reference to Public Works Department Notification No. 447, dated the 27th October 1897, the undermentioned Assistant Engineers, 3rd Grade, are posted to the Establishment under the Director General of Railways:

Mr. R. B. Addis.

Mr. W. A. C. Sisson.

*The 28th October, 1897.*

No. 449.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to order the following promotions to and in the classes of Superintending Engineers, with effect from the dates specified:

Names.	From	To	Nature of promotion.	With effect from
Martyn, G. V.	Superintending Engineer, 3rd Class, sub. <i>pro tem.</i>	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Temporary	7th July 1897.
Curry, T. E.	Executive Engineer, 1st Grade.	Superintending Engineer, 3rd Class.	Temporary	
Hilton, J. E.	Superintending Engineer, 1st Class, sub. <i>pro tem.</i>	Superintending Engineer, 1st Class.	Permanent	12th July 1897.
Cicotte, H. N. C.	Superintending Engineer, 1st Class, temporary rank.	Superintending Engineer, 1st Class.	Sub. <i>pro tem.</i>	
White, Lieutenant-Colonel W. H., R.E.	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class, temporary rank.	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Sub. <i>pro tem.</i>	

Names.	From	To	Nature of promotion.	With effect from
Preston, S. . . .	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Superintending Engineer, 1st Class.	Temporary .	} 15th July 1897.
Horn, D. B. . . .	Superintending Engineer, 3rd Class.	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Temporary .	
Connan, W. . . .	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Superintending Engineer, 1st Class.	Temporary .	} 27th July 1897.
Barron, A. H. . . .	Superintending Engineer, 3rd Class, <i>temporary rank</i> .	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Temporary .	
Jeffery, T. J. P. . . .	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Superintending Engineer, 1st Class.	Temporary .	} 29th July 1897.
Way, R. A. . . .	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class, <i>temporary rank</i> .	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Sub. <i>pro tem.</i> ( <i>supernumerary</i> ).	
Hodson, C. W. . . .	Superintending Engineer, 3rd Class.	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Sub. <i>pro tem.</i> .	
Inglis, W. A. . . .	Superintending Engineer, 3rd Class, sub. <i>pro tem.</i>	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Temporary .	
Campion, J. M. . . .	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Superintending Engineer, 1st Class.	Temporary .	} 1st August 1897.
Harrington, H. S. . . .	Superintending Engineer, 3rd Class, sub. <i>pro tem.</i>	Superintending Engineer, 2nd Class.	Temporary .	
Rollo, J. T. . . .	Executive Engineer, 1st Grade.	Superintending Engineer, 3rd Class.	Temporary .	

*The 29th October, 1897.*

No. 450.—The services of Mr. N. F. Mackenzie, Executive Engineer, 1st Grade, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, Under Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department, are replaced at the disposal of the Government of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

No. 451.—With reference to Public Works Department Notification No. 450, dated 29th October 1897, Mr. O. C. Lees, Executive Engineer, 1st Grade, Bengal, is appointed Under Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department.

No. 452.—The services of the undermentioned officers are temporarily replaced at the disposal of the Military Department:


Captain R. S. Maclagan, R.E., Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade, Punjab.

Captain G. P. Campbell, R.E., Executive Engineer, 4th Grade, Military Works Department, temporarily employed in the Public Works Department, Punjab.

No. 453.—Mr. H. L. Monk, Chief Engineer, 3rd Class, temporary rank, is, on relief of his duties as officiating Engineer-in-Chief of the North Western Railway, appointed Engineer-in-Chief of Railway Surveys in connection with the North Western Railway.

T. GRACEY, Colonel, R.E.,  
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.



 *Parts V and VI of the Gazette of India, dated 6th November 1897, will be issued separately.*



# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 45.}

SIMLA, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 6, 1897.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## CONTENTS.

**PART I.**—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations.

**PART II.**—Notifications by High Court, Comptroller General, Administrator General, Paper Currency Department, Presidency Pay Master, Money Order Department, Mint Master, Secretary and Treasurer, Bank of Bengal, Superintendent of Government Printing and other Government Officers; Postal, Telegraph, and Commissariat Notices.

**PART III.**—Advertisements and Notices by Private individuals and Corporations.

**PART IV.**—Acts of the Governor General's Council assented to by the Governor General:—  
Act to amend the Oudh Courts Act, 1891.

**PART V.**—Bills introduced in the Council of the Governor General of India for making Laws and Regulations, Reports of Select Committees presented to the Council, and Bills published under Rule 23:—

Bill to further amend the Petroleum Act, 1886.

Bill to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Post Office in India.

**PART VI.**—Proceedings of the Council of the Governor General of India assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations on the 5th November 1897:—

Lepers Bill.

Court-fees Act (1870) Amendment Bill.

Oudh Courts Act (1891) Amendment Bill.

Petroleum Bill.

Indian Post Office Bill.

SUPPLEMENT No. 45.

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, &c.

### HOME DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATION.

##### PUBLIC.

*Simla, the 1st November, 1897.*

No. 2307.—Intelligence having been received of the death of HER ROYAL HIGHNESS PRINCESS MARY-ADELAIDE-WILHELMINA-ELIZABETH, DUCHESS OF TECK, on the 27th October, the Governor General in Council hereby directs that the Officers of Her Majesty's Civil, Military and Marine Services do put themselves into mourning until the 6th November.

The Governor General in Council requests that a similar mark of respect may, on this melancholy occasion, be observed by all other classes of British subjects in India.

By order of the Governor General in Council,

J. P. HEWETT,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*



## HOME DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

## ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Simla, the 3rd November, 1897.*

No. 800.—The services of Mr. M. F. Gauntlett, of the Indian Civil Service, are placed at the disposal of the Finance and Commerce Department.

*The 5th November, 1897.*

No. 806.—Mr. R. C. Dutt, C.I.E., has been permitted to resign Her Majesty's Indian Civil Service, with effect from the 1st October 1897.

No. 811.—Mr. E. P. Henderson has been permitted to resign Her Majesty's Indian Civil Service, with effect from the 6th September 1897.

No. 816.—The services of Mr. C. H. A. Hill, of the Indian Civil Service, Under Secretary to the Government of India in the Home Department, are replaced at the disposal of the Government of Bombay, with effect from the 5th November 1897.

No. 819.—Mr. R. Nathan, of the Indian Civil Service, is appointed to be Under Secretary to the Government of India in the Home Department, with effect from the 5th November 1897.

## MEDICAL.

*The 4th November, 1897.*

No. 1361.—Surgeon-Colonel J. H. Newman, M.D., I.M.S. (Bengal), is appointed to be Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Bengal, substantive *pro tempore*, with effect from the 1st October 1897, the date of retirement of Surgeon-Colonel G. C. Ross.

No. 1363.—Surgeon-Colonel G. Hutcheson, M.D., I.M.S. (Bengal), is appointed to be Administrative Medical Officer and Sanitary Commissioner, Central Provinces, substantive *pro tempore*, with effect from the 1st October 1897.

*The 5th November, 1897.*

No. 1369.—The services of the undermentioned officers are replaced temporarily at the

disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the dates on which they respectively made over charge of their duties under the Government of Bengal:

Surgeon-Captain Narendra Prasanna Sinha, I.M.S. (Bengal).

Surgeon-Captain D. M. Moir, M.B., C.M., I.M.S. (Bengal).

Surgeon-Captain J. T. Calvert, M.B., I.M.S. (Bengal).

## JUDICIAL.

*The 5th November, 1897.*

No. 1446.—The services of Lieutenant W. F. C. Tayler, Officiating Cantonment Magistrate of Umballa, are replaced at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with effect from the afternoon of the 16th October 1897.

## POLICE.

*The 4th November, 1897.*

No. 601.—The services of Lieutenant A. T. Kirkwood, 13th Madras Infantry, are placed at the disposal of the Government of Burma for employment in the Burma Military Police.

## ECCLESIASTICAL.

*The 5th November, 1897.*

No. 447.—The Reverend C. H. Barlow, a Junior Chaplain on the Bengal (Calcutta) Ecclesiastical Establishment, to be a Senior Chaplain, with effect from the 27th October 1897.

No. 449.—Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India has permitted the Reverend W. P. G. Field, a Junior Chaplain on the Bengal (Calcutta) Ecclesiastical Establishment, to retire from the service, with effect from the 27th October 1897.

J. P. HEWETT,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## GOVERNMENT OF BURMA.

## NOTIFICATION.

## JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

*Dated Rangoon, the 1st November, 1897.*

No. 366.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (XIV of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Lieutenant-Governor of Burma is pleased to extend so much of the undermentioned Acts as is shown in the last column of the list annexed hereto to the whole of Upper Burma except the Shan States:

Year.	No.	Short title.	Portion extended.
1887	IX	The Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, 1887 . . . . .	The whole.
1892	VI	The Indian Limitation Act and Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act, 1892.	Section 1.
1893	IV	The Partition Act, 1893 . . . . .	The whole.
1894	III	The Indian Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1894 . . . . .	Section 1 and sections 3 to 8.
"	VI	The Indian Stamp Act (1879) Amendment Act, 1894 . . . . .	} The whole.
"	VII	The Prisoners Act (1871) Amendment Act, 1894 . . . . .	
"	X	The Criminal Procedure Code (1882) Amendment Act, 1894.	Section 1.
"	XII	The Indian Articles of War Amendment Act, 1894 . . . . .	The whole.
"	XIII	The Repealing and Amending (Army) Act, 1894 . . . . .	So much as relates to the Military Lunatics Act, 1877.
1895	IX	The Extradition (India) Act, 1895 . . . . .	} The whole.
"	X	The Indian Railway Companies Act, 1895 . . . . .	
"	XV	The Crown Grants Act, 1895 . . . . .	
"	XX	Ex-King Thebaw's Act, 1895 . . . . .	
1896	V	The Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (1879) Amendment Act, 1896.	} The whole.
"	VI	The Indian Penal Code Amendment Act, 1896 . . . . .	
"	IX	The Indian Railways Act (1890) Amendment Act, 1896 . . . . .	
"	X	The Indian Volunteers Act Amendment Act, 1896 . . . . .	
"	XIII	The Criminal Procedure Code (1882) Amendment Act, 1896.	
"	XV	The Glanders and Farcy Act (1879) Amendment Act, 1896 . . . . .	
"	XVI	The Indian Post Office Act (1866) Amendment Act, 1896 . . . . .	
1897	I	The Public Servants (Inquiries) Act (1850) Amendment Act, 1897.	
"	VI	The Negotiable Instruments Act Amendment Act, 1897 . . . . .	
"	X	The General Clauses Act, 1897 . . . . .	
"	XIII	The Indian Stamp Act (1879) Amendment Act, 1897 . . . . .	} The whole.
"	XIV	The Indian Short Titles Act, 1897 . . . . .	
"	XV	The Cantonments Act, 1897 . . . . .	} The whole.

F. C. GATES,

Secretary to the Government of Burma.



## DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### CIVIL VETERINARY ADMINISTRATION.

*Simla, the 3rd November, 1897.*

**No. 1690—123-7.**—Veterinary-Captain W. R. Hagger, Principal, Ajmere Veterinary College, is granted furlough for one year, under Articles 340 (b) and 689-B., of the Civil Service Regulations, with effect from the 13th November 1897, or the subsequent date on which he may avail himself of it.

**No. 1691—123-7.**—Veterinary-Lieutenant H. A. Sullivan, Professor, Lahore Veterinary College, is appointed to officiate as Principal, Ajmere Veterinary College, during the absence on furlough of Veterinary-Captain Hagger, or until further orders.

#### GENERAL.

*The 4th November, 1897.*

**No. 3275—130-8.**—The services of Mr. T. W. Holderness, I.C.S., Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture (Famine), are replaced at the disposal of the Home Department, with effect from the 8th November 1897.

DENZIL IBBETSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 1st November, 1897.*

**No. 4097-I. A.**—The services of Lieutenant V. de V. Hunt, Indian Staff Corps, are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the date on which he relinquishes charge of his famine duties in the Baghelkhand Agency.

*The 2nd November, 1897.*

**No. 1582-G.**—The services of Lieutenant S. D. B. Ketchen, Indian Staff Corps, Wing Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Regiment, are placed at the disposal of the Government of the Punjab.

**No. 1584-G.**—The services of Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel C. Little, M.D., Indian Medical Service (Madras), are replaced at the disposal of the Home Department, with effect from the 19th October, 1897.

*The 3rd November, 1897.*

**No. 1592-G.**—Lieutenant L. C. Jones, Indian Staff Corps, Squadron Officer, 5th Bengal Cavalry, held charge temporarily of the appointment of Cantonment Magistrate at Nowgong, in addition to his own duties, from the 28th April to the 14th June, 1897, both days inclusive.

*The 4th November, 1897.*

**No. 1596-G.**—Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. Muir, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Agent of the 2nd (officiating 1st) class, and Political Officer in charge of the *ex-Amir*, is granted privilege leave for three months, with effect from the 17th November, 1897, or the subsequent date on which he may avail himself of the leave.

**No. 1598-G.**—Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Newill, Indian Staff Corps, a Resident of the 2nd class and Political Resident in the Persian Gulf, is appointed, on return from special leave, to officiate as Resident at Gwalior, with effect from the date of assuming charge.

**No. 1599-G.**—Major T. C. Pears, Indian Staff Corps, on being relieved of his appointment as an officiating Resident of the 2nd class and Resident at Gwalior, reverts to his substantive grade as a Political Agent of the 2nd class, and is posted as Political Agent in Alwar, with effect from the date of assuming charge.

**No. 1600-G.**—Captain L. Impey, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 1st (officiating Political Agent of the 3rd) class, is posted as First Assistant to the Governor-General's Agent in Rajputana and Chief Commissioner of Ajmere-Merwara.

**No. 1601-G.**—Captain A. F. Bruce, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 3rd (officiating 1st) class, is posted as an Assistant to the Governor-General's Agent in Rajputana.

**No. 1602-G.**—Captain F. E. Younghusband, C.I.E., Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 2nd class, is posted, on return from furlough, as an Assistant to the Governor-General's Agent in Rajputana, with effect from the date of assuming charge.

**No. 1607-G.**—The services of Captain E. W. S. K. Maconchy, D.S.O., Indian Staff Corps, are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the 8th October, 1897.

*The 5th November, 1897.*

**No. 4137-I. A.**—The services of Lieutenant W. M. P. Wood, Indian Staff Corps, Wing Officer of the 19th Bombay Infantry, are placed at the disposal of the Government of Bombay.

W. J. CUNINGHAM,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

*Simla, the 5th November, 1897.*

## APPOINTMENTS.

## COMMISSARIAT-TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT.

No. 1219.—Lieutenant A. L. Tarver, Indian Staff Corps, 24th (Baluchistan; Duchess of Connaught's Own) Regiment of Bombay Infantry, to be Deputy Assistant Commissary-General, 2nd class, on probation, with effect from the 23rd September 1897.

[Joined his appointment on the 23rd September 1897.]

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

No. 1220.—Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel C. W. Calthrop, M.D., I.M.S., Bengal Establishment, is granted the temporary rank of Surgeon-Colonel, with effect from 28th October 1897 whilst officiating as Principal Medical Officer, Presidency District, *vice* Surgeon-Colonel J. C. G. Carmichael, M.D., appointed Principal Medical Officer, Malakand Field Force.

## STAFF CORPS.

No. 1221.—The undermentioned officers are admitted to the Indian Staff Corps, with effect from the dates specified, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State for India:

Lieutenant George Ross Deas Churchill, East Surrey Regiment, officiating wing officer, 19th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, —9th February 1896.

Lieutenant Stuart Girdlestone Halliday, Royal Sussex Regiment, officiating wing officer, 11th Regiment of Madras Infantry, —7th October 1897.

Lieutenant Harold Adrian Holdich, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles), officiating squadron officer, 8th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry, —9th October 1897.

Second-Lieutenant Alfred Montagu Hennell, Hampshire Regiment, officiating squadron officer, 2nd Regiment of Bombay Lancers, —9th October 1897.

Second-Lieutenant Hennell will rank as Lieutenant in the Indian Staff Corps from the 9th October 1897, subject to Her Majesty's approval.

Lieutenant George Godfrey Massy Wheeler, The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment), officiating squadron officer, 7th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry, —13th October 1897.

Lieutenant William Ogilvie Grant, The Prince of Wales' Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment), officiating wing officer, 27th Regiment (1st Baluch Battalion) of Bombay (Light) Infantry, —17th October 1897.

No. 1222.—With reference to paragraph 6 of the regulations published with clause 92, India

Army Circulars, 1891, the undermentioned officers of the Unattached List are admitted to the Indian Staff Corps, with effect from the dates specified, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State for India:

## Second-Lieutenants—

Digby Inglis Shuttleworth, officiating wing officer, 10th Regiment of Bengal Infantry, —3rd October 1897.

Henry Baliol Cheyne, officiating wing officer, 16th (The Lucknow) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, —12th October 1897.

## FIELD OPERATIONS.

## MALAKAND.

No. 1223.—With reference to G. G. O. No. 1143 of 1897, Lieutenant W. J. Ottley, 17th Regiment of Madras Infantry, to be Transport Officer at the Base and Line of Communications, Malakand Field Force, with effect from the date on which he assumes the duties, in place of Lieutenant E. F. Macnaghten, who has been appointed Assistant to the Divisional Transport Officer of the Force.

## TIRAH.

No. 1224.—The following alteration in the Staff of the Tirah Expeditionary Force is notified:

## Army Staff.

Field Intelligence Officer. { Lieutenant M. H. P. Barlow, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, *vice* Captain F. F. Badcock, D.S.O., wounded.

No. 1225.—The following officers are appointed to the Staff of the Tirah Expeditionary Force, with effect from the dates on which they assume their duties:

## 2nd Brigade, 1st Division.

Provost Marshal—Lieutenant H. E. Raymond, 2nd Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment.

Signalling Officer—Lieutenant G. E. R. Kenrick, 1st Battalion, Royal West Surrey Regiment.

## 1st Brigade, 2nd Division.

Provost Marshal—Captain O. W. Carey, attached 15th (The Ludhiana Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.

Signalling Officer—Lieutenant H. A. Mansel, 1st Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment.

## 2nd Brigade, 2nd Division.

Provost Marshal—Captain A. P. Bateman-Champain, 1st Battalion, 3rd Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.

Signalling Officer—Second-Lieutenant E. S. D'E. Coke, 2nd Battalion, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

## The Kurram Moveable Column.

Provost Marshal—Lieutenant E. C. Massy, Royal Artillery.



No. 1226.—With reference to G. G. O. No. 1121 of 1897, Lieutenant A. L. C. McCormick, R.E., is appointed Assistant Field Engineer, Line of Communications, Tirah Expeditionary Force, *vice* Lieutenant R. P. T. Hawksley, R.E.

## TOCHI.

No. 1227.—The following appointment to the Staff of the Tochi Field Force is made, with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties:

Colonel E. S. Brook, 2nd Battalion, Connaught Rangers, to command the 2nd Brigade of the Force, *vice* Brigadier-General W. P. Symons, appointed to the Staff of the Tirah Expeditionary Force.

No. 1228.—The following appointment is made, with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties:

Captain H. A. Thompson, 2nd Battalion, Connaught Rangers, to be orderly officer to Brigadier-General E. S. Brook, Commanding 2nd Brigade, Tochi Field Force.

## FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

No. 1229.—Captain C. H. Selwyn, Indian Staff Corps, 12th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry, Assistant Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, has been granted, by the Secretary of State for India, an extension of leave (m. c.) for two months.

## LONDON GAZETTE.

No. 1230.—The following extract is published for general information:

*"London Gazette," dated the 12th October 1897, page 5559.*

WAR OFFICE, PALL MALL;

12th October 1897.

\* \* \* \* \*

## BREVET.

Lieutenant-Colonel Henry O. Woodhouse, Indian Staff Corps, to be Colonel. Dated 15th September 1897.

## INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

Colonel James W. S. Butler is transferred to the unemployed supernumerary list. Dated 27th September 1897.

## INDIAN ARMY.

Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Ransford, Bengal Infantry, is transferred to the unemployed supernumerary list. Dated 1st October 1897.

\* \* \* \* \*

## PENSIONS.

No. 1231.—Conductor John Woods, Public Works Department, India, has been transferred to the pension establishment.

## PROMOTIONS.

## COMMISSARIAT-TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT.

## Madras.

No. 1232.—Sub-Conductor Edward Hortan Battinson Willmott to be Conductor;

Sergeant John Richard Rishworth to be Sub-Conductor,—  
with effect from the 1st August 1897, *vice* Conductor Joseph Kelly, retired.

INDIAN SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT,  
ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH, BOMBAY  
COMMAND.

No. 1233.—Senior Assistant Surgeon and Honorary Surgeon-Lieutenant Sebastin Rebeiro to be Senior Assistant Surgeon with the honorary rank of Surgeon Captain, subject to Her Majesty's approval;

First class Assistant Surgeon Augustus Xavier Dias to be Senior Assistant Surgeon with the honorary rank of Surgeon-Lieutenant, subject to Her Majesty's approval;

Second class Assistant Surgeon William John Neil to be 1st class Assistant Surgeon;

Third class Assistant Surgeon James Smith to be 2nd class Assistant Surgeon,—  
with effect from the 12th February 1897, *vice* Senior Assistant Surgeon and Honorary Surgeon-Major W. Fearn, retired.

No. 1234.—Second class Assistant Surgeon William Baillie George to be 1st class Assistant Surgeon;

Third class Assistant Surgeon Arthur Donald Roberts to be 2nd class Assistant Surgeon,—  
with effect from the 14th March 1897, *vice* 1st class Assistant Surgeon J. W. Shephard, deceased.

No. 1235.—Senior Assistant Surgeon and Honorary Surgeon-Lieutenant Charles Easden to be Senior Assistant Surgeon with the honorary rank of Surgeon-Captain, subject to Her Majesty's approval;

First class Assistant Surgeon Vincent Xavier Lobo to be Senior Assistant Surgeon with the honorary rank of Surgeon-Lieutenant, subject to Her Majesty's approval;

Second class Assistant Surgeon Anthony Rodrigues to be 1st class Assistant Surgeon;

Third class Assistant Surgeon George Alexander Richardson to be 2nd class Assistant Surgeon,—

with effect from 1st May 1897, *vice* Senior Assistant Surgeon and Honorary Surgeon Captain John Gallagher, retired.

No. 1236.—Senior Assistant Surgeon and Honorary Surgeon-Lieutenant William Church to be Senior Assistant Surgeon with the honorary rank of Surgeon-Captain, subject to Her Majesty's approval;

First class Assistant Surgeon Gregory Deodata Lobo to be Senior Assistant Surgeon with the honorary rank of Surgeon-Lieutenant, subject to Her Majesty's approval;

Second class Assistant Surgeon Cajetan Marie DeSouza to be 1st class Assistant Surgeon;

Third class Assistant Surgeon William Ernest Kirkpatrick to be 2nd class Assistant Surgeon,—

with effect from the 22nd June 1897, *vice* Senior Assistant Surgeon and Honorary Surgeon Captain A. Mullen, retired.

#### PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

##### *Bombay.*

No. 1237.—Sub-Conductor John Robert Hudson, miscellaneous list, Bombay, employed in the office of the Deputy Adjutant-General, Bombay Command, is transferred as warrant officer on the establishment of the Corps of Bombay Sappers and Miners, and promoted to the rank of Conductor, with effect from the 10th June 1897, in succession to Honorary Captain and Deputy Commissary R. Dickie, deceased.

#### STAFF CORPS.

No. 1238.—With reference to G. G. O. No. 919 of 1897, Second-Lieutenant J. D. Stirling will rank as Lieutenant in the Indian Staff Corps from the 29th July 1897, subject to Her Majesty's approval.

No. 1239.—With reference to G. G. O. No. 1084 of 1897, Second-Lieutenant M. C. Nangle will rank as Lieutenant in the Indian Staff Corps from the 4th September 1897, subject to Her Majesty's approval.

No. 1240.—The promotion of Second-Lieutenant H. L. C. Turner to the rank of Lieutenant, with effect from the 24th July 1897, notified in G. G. O. No. 988 of 1897, is hereby cancelled, that officer having since been promoted, in his British Regiment, to a Lieutenancy with an anterior date.

#### NATIVE ARMY.

No. 1241.—*7th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry*—

Dafadar Mumtáz Khan to be Jemadar, *vice* Ashraf Ali Khan, transferred to the 3rd Bengal Cavalry, with effect from the 16th August 1897.

No. 1242.—*3rd Regiment of Madras Lancers*—

Jemadar Saiyid Nathar to be Subadar, Havildars Abdul-Ghafúr and Adam Beg to be Jemadars, in room of native officers borne on the strength of His Excellency the Governor's Body Guard, with effect from the 1st April 1897.

No. 1243.—*7th Regiment of Bombay Lancers (Baluch Horse)*—

Ressaidar Fateh Khan to be Risaldar, *vice* Sardar Shah Nawaz Khan, resigned, with effect from the 25th August 1897.

No. 1244.—*27th Regiment (1st Baluch Battalion) of Bombay (Light) Infantry*—

Havildar Shakir Khan to be Jemadar, *vice* Mubarak Shah, promoted, with effect from 1st August 1897.

#### RETIREMENTS.

No. 1245.—Colonel William Cooke, Indian Staff Corps, Commissary-General, Madras Command, has been permitted by the Secretary of State for India to retire from the service, with effect from the 7th November 1897, subject to Her Majesty's approval.

No. 1246.—Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel Charles John Walford Meadows, Indian Medical Service, Bengal Establishment, has been permitted to retire from the service, with effect from the 9th June 1897, subject to Her Majesty's approval. [G. G. O. No. 641 of 1897 is cancelled.]

No. 1247.—Captain B. Strachey, Indian Staff Corps, wing officer, 2nd Battalion, 2nd (Prince of Wales' Own) Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment (The Sirmur Rifles), has been transferred by the Secretary of State for India to temporary half pay, subject to Her Majesty's approval, to take effect from the 7th December 1897.

#### REWARDS.

No. 1248.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction, under the provisions of clause 95, India Army Circulars, 1894, the promotion of the undermentioned warrant and non-commissioned officers, with effect from the 18th November 1896, for services with the Suakin Force:

#### ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

##### *Bombay.*

Conductor Thomas Legat, to be Deputy Assistant Commissary (supernumerary) with the honorary rank of Lieutenant, subject to Her Majesty's approval.

#### INDIAN SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, BOMBAY.

Second class Assistant-Surgeon Vincent Edward Fernandez to be Assistant Surgeon, 1st class.

#### BENGAL UNATTACHED LIST.

Sergeant Ronald Graham to be Sub-Conductor (supernumerary).

#### ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA.

No. 1249.—The Governor-General of India is pleased to make the following promotions in, and admissions to, the Order of British India, with effect from the dates specified:

*To the 1st class, with the title of "Sardar Bahadur."*

#### PUNJAB COMMAND.

Subadar-Major Nibál Singh, *Bahadur*, 34th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry (Pioneers), *vice* pensioned Subadar-Major Túlsí, *Sardar Bahadur*, late 1st Regiment of Punjab Infantry, deceased,—3rd October 1896.



## BENGAL COMMAND.

Subadar-Major Hanumán Singh Thápa, *Bahadur*, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, *vice* pensioned Risaldar-Major Nurul Hasan, late 6th Bengal Cavalry, deceased,—9th October 1896.

Subadar Fateh Singh Katháit, *Bahadur*, 9th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, *vice* pensioned Subadar Shaikh Pír Muhammad, *Sardar Bahadur*, late 13th (The Shekhawati) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, deceased,—13th February 1897.

## MADRAS COMMAND.

Subadar Abdullah Khan, *Bahadur*, 4th Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers), *vice* pensioned Subadar-Major Jáí Ram, *Sardar Bahadur*, late Queen's Own Madras Sappers and Miners, deceased,—5th November 1896.

Subadar Sayyid Kasim, *Bahadur*, 17th Regiment of Madras Infantry, *vice* pensioned Subadar-Major Muhammad Yakúb, *Sardar Bahadur*, late 26th Regiment of Madras Infantry, deceased,—13th December 1896.

## BOMBAY COMMAND.

Subadar-Major Rúpí, *Bahadur*, Meywar Bhil Corps, *vice* pensioned Subadar-Major Pitambar, *Sardar Bahadur*, late 29th (The Duke of Connaught's Own) Regiment of Bombay Infantry (2nd Baluch Battalion), deceased,—27th August 1896.

Subadar-Major Amír Khan, *Bahadur*, 13th Regiment of Bombay Infantry, to complete the establishment,—1st May 1897.

To the 2nd class with the title of "*Bahadur*."

## PUNJAB COMMAND.

Subadar-Major Mihr Khan, 4th Regiment of Punjab Infantry, *vice* pensioned Risaldar Nihál Singh, *Bahadur*, late 10th Regiment of Bengal (The Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers, deceased,—15th February 1896.

Subadar-Major Madho Singh Rána, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, *vice* pensioned Subadar-Major Bhagatbír Thápa, *Bahadur*, late 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha, (Rifle) Regiment, deceased,—15th September 1896.

Subadar-Major Arbela, 20th. The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, *vice* Subadar-Major Nihál Singh, 34th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry (Pioneers), promoted,—3rd October 1896.

Subadar-Major Kishanbír Rána, 1st Battalion 1st Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, *vice* Subadar, Major Gurditt Singh, *Bahadur*, 35th (Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, deceased,—7th October 1896.

Subadar Jangia Thápa, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, *vice* pensioned Subadar-Major Murdun Ali Shah, *Bahadur*, late No. 1 (Kohat) Mountain Battery, Punjab Frontier Force, deceased,—23rd April 1897.

Subadar Naráyan Singh, *Bahadur*, 1st Regiment of Sikh Infantry, admitted as a supernumerary in G. G. O. No. 864 of 1897, to absorb the vacancy caused by the death of pensioned Subadar Chambu Raot, *Bahadur*, late 4th Gurkha Regiment,—6th August 1897.

Subadar-Major Bishan Singh, 3rd Regiment of Sikh Infantry, to complete the establishment,—13th August 1897.

Subadar Bishn Singh, 35th (Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, to complete the establishment,—13th August 1897.

## BENGAL COMMAND.

Subadar Satal Singh Bohora, 44th (Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, *vice* Subadar-Major Hanumán Singh Thápa, *Bahadur*, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, promoted,—9th October 1896.

Subadar Faizullah Khan, Bengal Sappers and Miners, *vice* Subadar-Major Fateh Singh Katháit, *Bahadur*, 9th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, promoted,—13th February 1897.

Subadar-Major Síta Rám Gurung, 1st Battalion, 2nd (Prince of Wales' Own) Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment,—to complete the establishment,—1st May 1897.

## MADRAS COMMAND.

Subadar-Major Muzzaffar Khan, 12th Regiment (2nd Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry, *vice* Subadar Abdullah Khan, *Bahadur*, 4th Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers), promoted,—5th November 1896.

Subadar-Major Jhanda Singh, 29th Regiment (7th Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry, *vice* Subadar Sayyid Kásim, *Bahadur*, 17th Regiment of Madras Infantry, promoted,—13th December 1896.

Subadar Aríf Khan, 17th Regiment of Madras Infantry, *vice* pensioned Subadar-Major Abdullah Khan, *Bahadur*, late 15th Regiment of Madras Infantry, deceased,—28th January 1897.

## BOMBAY COMMAND.

Subadar Haskellji Israil, 28th Regiment of Bombay Infantry (Pioneers), *vice* pensioned Risaldar-Major Rúp Singh, *Bahadur*, late 2nd Regiment of Bombay Lancers, deceased,—2nd March 1896.

Subadar-Major Ganga Sewak Pánde, 23rd Regiment of Bombay Infantry, *vice* pensioned Subadar-Major Gangnak Sajanak, *Bahadur*, late 12th Regiment of Bombay Infantry, deceased,—12th July 1896.

Subadar Azíz Khan, 27th Regiment (1st Baluch Battalion) of Bombay (Light) Infantry, *vice* pensioned Risaldar Severn de Rozario, *Bahadur*, late 7th Regiment of Bombay Lancers (Baluch Horse), deceased,—13th July 1896.

Risaldar Hanumant Singh, Governor's Body Guard, Bombay, *vice* Subadar-Major Rúpí, *Bahadur*, Meywar Bhil Corps, promoted,—27th August 1896.

Subadar Saddu, 13th Regiment of Bombay Infantry, *vice* pensioned Subadar-Major Ráoji Tewria, *Bahadur*, late 1st Regiment of Bombay Infantry (Grenadiers), deceased,—22nd July 1897.

No. 1250.—With reference to G. G. O. Nos. 686 and 909 of 1897, the Governor-General of India is pleased in commemoration of the completion of the sixtieth year of Her Majesty's reign to make the following additional and temporary promotions in, and admissions to, the Order of British India, with effect from the 13th August 1897:

*To the 1st class, with the title of "Sardar Bahadur."*

#### BENGAL COMMAND.

Subadar-Major Rulya Singh, *Bahadur*, Bengal Sappers and Miners.

Subadar-Major Bakhan Sing Thákur, *Bahadur*, 44th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.

#### MADRAS COMMAND.

Subadar-Major Muhammad Salár, *Bahadur*, 4th Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers).

Subadar-Major Haidar Khan, *Bahadur*, 31st Regiment (6th Burma Battalion) of Madras (Light) Infantry.

#### BOMBAY COMMAND.

Subadar-Major Rám Singh, *Bahadur*, 28th Regiment of Bombay Infantry (Pioneers).

Subadar Lall Mast, *Bahadur*, 29th (The Duke of Connaught's Own) Regiment of Bombay Infantry (2nd Baluch Battalion).

*To the 2nd class with the title of "Bahadur."*

#### PUNJAB COMMAND.

Subadar Gurdayál Singh, 23rd (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry (Pioneers).

Subadar Bhanga Singh, No. 2 (Derajat) Mountain Battery, Punjab Frontier Force.

Subadar-Major Naurang Singh, 15th (The Ludhiana Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.

Subadar Muhammad Sadík, 27th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.

Subadar-Major Híra Singh, 1st Regiment of Sikh Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force.

Subadar-Major Mansúr Khan, 21st (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.

Subadar-Major Jamit Singh, 25th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.

Subadar-Major Wazír Khan, 5th Regiment of Punjab Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force.

#### BENGAL COMMAND.

Subadar-Major Nabibuksh Khan, 17th (The Loyal Purbíya) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.

Subadar Yusuf Khan, 12th (The Kelat-i-Ghilzai) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.

#### MADRAS COMMAND.

Subadar-Major Arunachalam, "Queen's Own" Madras Sappers and Miners.

Subadar Narayánasami, 3rd (or Palamcottah) Regiment of Madras (Light) Infantry.

Subadar Chaudhri Khan, 32nd Regiment (4th Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry.

Subadar-Major Jagannath Singh, 13th Regiment of Madras Infantry.

Subadar Daulat Rána, 10th Regiment (1st Burma-Gurkha Rifles) of Madras Infantry.

Subadar-Major Perumáláyya, 11th Regiment of Madras Infantry.

Subadar-Major Daud Khan, 15th Regiment of Madras Infantry.

#### BOMBAY COMMAND.

Risaldar-Major Bhagwán Singh, 7th Regiment of Bombay Lancers (Baluch Horse).

Risaldar-Major Lál Khan, 3rd (Queen's Own) Regiment of Bombay Light Cavalry.

Risaldar Gunga Sahái, The 1st (The Duke of Connaught's Own) Regiment of Bombay Lancers.

Subadar-Major Mirza Ibrahim Beg, 3rd Regiment of Bombay (Light) Infantry.

Subadar-Major Gyán Singh, 2nd (Prince of Wales' Own) Regiment of Bombay Infantry (Grenadiers).

### VOLUNTEER CORPS.

#### APPOINTMENTS.

##### No. 1251.—Moulmein Volunteer Rifles—

Surgeon-Major Arthur Owen Evans, Indian Medical Service, to be Surgeon-Major, *vice* Thomas, transferred to the Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers.

##### No. 1252.—Sind Volunteer Rifles—

Charles Edward Stafford Steele, Esq., to be Captain, to complete the establishment.

William Robert Hoonahan, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant, to complete the establishment.

##### No. 1253.—Poona Volunteer Rifles—

William Thomas Plimmer, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, to complete the establishment.

#### MEDALS.

##### No. 1254.—4th Administrative Battalion, North - Western Provinces Volunteers, and Ghazipur Volunteer Rifles—

In G. G. O. No. 794 of 1897, for "Honorary A.D.C.," in the last line but two, read "A.D.C."

P. J. MAITLAND, Major-General,  
Secretary to the Government of India.



## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 5th November, 1897.*

Under clause 53 of the Regulations appended to the Regimental Debts Act of 1893 it is notified that reports of the deaths of the undermentioned commissioned officers on the dates specified were received in the Military Department between the 30th October and the 5th November 1897.

Corps.	Rank and Names.	Date of decease.	Place of decease.	Testate or intestate.	Remarks.
Royal Artillery . . .	Major A. Burton . . .	27th September 1897.	Peshawar	...	...
1st Battalion, Gordon Highlanders.	Major R. D. Jennings Bramly.	18th October 1897.	Dargai	...	...
1st Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Regiment.	Captain (temporary Major) C. B. Judge.	20th October 1897.	Dargai	...	...
2nd Battalion, Derbyshire Regiment.	Captain W. E. C. Smith . .	20th October 1897.	Dargai	...	...
1st Battalion, Gordon Highlanders.	Lieutenant A. Lamont . .	20th October 1897.	Dargai	...	...
18th Hussars . . .	2nd-Lieutenant M. Brotherhood.	21st October 1897.	Lucknow	...	...
3rd Battalion, Rifle Brigade	2nd-Lieutenant the Hon'ble H. Cavendish.	22nd October 1897.	Rawal Pindi	...	...
3rd Battalion, Rifle Brigade	2nd-Lieutenant J. F. H. Kane	23rd October 1897.	Miranshah	...	...
1st Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Regiment.	Captain J. G. Robinson . .	23rd October 1897.	Shinwari	...	...
1st Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment.	Major M. W. Battye . . .	24th October 1897.	Lucknow	...	...

*Statement of Deposits on account of Estates between the 30th October and the 5th November 1897.*

On whose account.	Rank.	Corps.	Date of decease.	Testate or intestate.	Total unclaimed amount deposited.	Amount paid in India.	Date to which claims will be received.
Alfred Ernest Hunt (a)	2nd-Lieutenant.	2nd Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment.	12th July 1897.	Believed to be intestate.	Rs. a. p. 674 13 0	...	4th January 1898.

(a) Next-of-kin.—Father.—Captain Henry Hunt.

Address.—Milford Lodge, Tettenhall Road, Wolverhampton.

P. J. MAITLAND, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 1st November, 1897.*

**No. 454.**—Mr. H. A. F. Currie, Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade, temporary rank, State Railways, is on relief of his duties as Assistant Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, appointed Deputy Consulting Engineer for Railways, Bombay, until further orders.

**No. 455.**—Mr. F. D. Couchman, Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade, temporary rank, State Railways, is on relief of his duties as Deputy Consulting Engineer for Railways, Bombay, transferred to the establishment under the Director General of Railways for employment on the Godaveri Bridge Works.

**No. 456.**—The services of Major-General G. F. L. Marshall, C.I.E., R.E., Chief Engineer and Secretary to the Government of the Punjab in the Public Works Department, are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the forenoon of the 9th November 1897.

*The 2nd November, 1897.*

**No. 457.**—Major E. A. Waller, R.E., Examiner of Guaranteed Railway Accounts, Madras, is appointed to officiate as Examiner of Public Works Accounts, Madras, in addition to his own duties during the absence of Mr. E. A. Dennys on privilege leave.

**No. 458.**—Mr. A. Rowland, Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade, State Railways, is appointed to the charge of the Bombay-Sind Connection Survey, with the rank of Superintendent of Works.

**No. 459.**—The undermentioned passed Students of the Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill, who have been appointed by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India as Assistant Engineers, 3rd Grade, are posted as follows:

*To Madras.*

Mr. Richard William Formby.

*To Bombay.*

Mr. Rustam Franji Bhathena.

**No. 460.**—The undermentioned passed Students of the Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill, have been appointed by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India to the Indian Telegraph Department as Assistant Superintendents:

Mr. Edward Leonard Bagshawe.

„ Bernard Charles Wernicke.

„ Robert William Hodges.

**No. 461.**—The undermentioned passed Students of the Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill, have been appointed by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India to the Accounts Branch of the Public Works Department as Assistant Examiners, 1st Grade, and are posted as follows:

Mr. N. White to the office of the Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Bengal.

Mr. H. B. Learoyd to the office of the Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Bombay.

**No. 462.**—The undermentioned passed Students of the Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill, have been appointed by Her Majesty's Secretary of State to the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, Traffic Department, in Class III, Grade 4, of that establishment, and their services are placed at the disposal of the Director General of Railways:

Mr. Joseph William Gordon Bartlett.

„ Alexander Watson.

**No. 463.**—It is hereby notified for general information that Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India has accorded sanction to an expenditure of Rs. 12,51,142 for the construction of the Jammu and Kashmir Railway from Sialkot station on the North Western Railway to the left bank of the Tawi river, a distance of about 24½ miles.

*The 3rd November, 1897.*

**No. 465.**—With reference to Public Works Department Notification No. 456, dated the 1st November 1897, Brevet Colonel S. L. Jacob, R.E., Superintending Engineer, 1st Class, Punjab, is appointed Chief Engineer and Secretary to that Government in the Public Works Department, Buildings and Roads Branch, with effect from the forenoon of the 9th November 1897.

**No. 466.**—Mr. R. G. Macdonald, Accountant General and Deputy Secretary, Government of India, Public Works Department, on furlough, is permitted to retire from the service of Government, with effect from the forenoon of the 6th December 1897, under the provisions of Article 509 of the Civil Service Regulations.

*The 4th November, 1897.*

**No. 467.**—The services of Captain R. E. Tomlin, R.E., Assistant Engineer, 1st Grade, State Railways, are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the 1st October 1897.

**No. 468.**—With reference to Public Works Department Notification No. 147, dated 14th March 1896, Brevet Colonel M. C. Brackenbury, R.E., is confirmed in his appointment of Manager, North Western Railway, with effect from the 13th October 1897, the date on which Colonel G. F. O. Boughey, C.S.I., R.E., vacated the appointment, under the operation of Article 718 of the Civil Service Regulations.

**No. 469.**—Mr. R. N. Hodges, Executive Engineer, 1st Grade, State Railways, is, on return from furlough, appointed Engineer-in-Chief of the Vizianagram-Raipur Railway Survey, with the rank of temporary Superintending Engineer, 3rd Class.

**No. 470.**—Mr. W. R. Shaw, Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade, State Railways, has been granted, by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, furlough for twelve months and one day in extension of that sanctioned in Bombay Government Public Works Department Railway Notification No. 16 of the 9th April 1897.



*The 5th November, 1897.*

No. 471.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to order the following promotions of Executive and Assistant Engineers attached to State Railways, with effect from the dates specified:

Names.	From	To	Nature of promotion.	With effect from
Walsh, A. R.	Assistant Engineer, 1st Grade.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Temporary	5th July 1897.
Wilkinson, Lieutenant C. W., R.E.	Assistant Engineer, 1st Grade.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Temporary	7th July 1897.
Furnival, F.	Assistant Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Assistant Engineer, 2nd Grade.	Permanent	15th July 1897.
Shelley, Captain A. D. G., R.E.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade.	Permanent	2nd August 1897.
Walton, Captain E. W., R.E.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade.	Permanent	2nd August 1897.
Craster, Captain S. L., R.E.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade.	Permanent	13th August 1897.
Woodside, J.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade, temporary rank.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Permanent	24th August 1897.
Couchman, F. D.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade, temporary rank.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Permanent	
Beechey, W.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade, temporary rank.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Permanent	
Rose, Captain C. S., R.E.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade, temporary rank.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Permanent	
Currie, H. A. F.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade, temporary rank.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Permanent	
Reilly, F.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade, temporary rank.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Permanent	31st August 1897.
Chattopadhyay, Gopal Chunder.	Assistant Engineer, 1st Grade.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Temporary	4th September 1897.
Muter, Lieutenant R. S., R.E.	Assistant Engineer, 1st Grade.	Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade.	Temporary	12th September 1897.
Roberts, R. W.	Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade.	Executive Engineer, 1st Grade.	Permanent	23rd September 1897.
Trevor, A. S.	Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade.	Executive Engineer, 1st Grade.	Permanent	
Tickell, J. R.	Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade.	Executive Engineer, 1st Grade.	Permanent	
Savory, H. G. S.	Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade.	Executive Engineer, 1st Grade.	Permanent	
Macdonald, A. R.	Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade.	Executive Engineer, 1st Grade.	Permanent	
Cole, C. J.	Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade.	Executive Engineer, 1st Grade.	Permanent	24th September 1897.
Willcocks, J.	Executive Engineer, 2nd Grade.	Executive Engineer, 1st Grade.	Permanent	

No. 472.—*Corrigendum.*—In Public Works Department Notification No. 440, dated the 21st October 1897, for 11th October 1897 read forenoon of 19th October 1897.

#### TELEGRAPH.

*The 2nd November, 1897.*

No. 464.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to order the officiating promotion

of Mr. R. T. Gibbs, Assistant Superintendent, Class VI, 2nd Grade, Indian Telegraph Department, to Superintendent, Class V, 2nd Grade, with effect from the 7th October 1897, and until further orders.

T. GRACEY, Colonel, R.E.,

*Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.*



# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 46.}

SIMLA, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 13, 1897.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## CONTENTS.

**PART I.**—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations.

**PART II.**—Notifications by High Court, Comptroller General, Administrator General, Paper Currency Department, Presidency Pay Master, Money Order Department, Mint Master, Secretary and Treasurer, Bank of Bengal, Superintendent of Government Printing and other Government Officers; Postal, Telegraph, and Commissariat Notices.

**PART III.**—Advertisements and Notices by Private individuals and Corporations.

**PART IV.**—Acts of the Governor General's Council assented to by the Governor General:—

*Nothing for publication.*

**PART V.**—Bills introduced in the Council of the Governor General of India for making Laws and Regulations, Reports of Select Committees presented to the Council, and Bills published under Rule 23:—

*Nothing for publication.*

**PART VI.**—Proceedings of the Council of the Governor General of India assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations:—

*Nothing for publication.*

SUPPLEMENT No. 46.

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, &c.

### MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

#### NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 12th November, 1897.*

**No. 13241-M.**—In supersession of Military Secretary's Office Notifications Nos. 12744-M. and 12791-M., dated the 10th and 16th September 1897, respectively, it is hereby notified that HIS EXCELLENCY THE VICEROY AND GOVERNOR GENERAL will leave Simla on Thursday, the 25th November 1897, at 10 A.M.

His Excellency will visit Aligarh, Allahabad, Jamalpur, and Darjiling, and will arrive at Calcutta on the 11th December.

All covers intended to reach His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor General during His Excellency's journey should be addressed "His Excellency the Viceroy's Camp," without the addition of any post-town.



The party accompanying His Excellency on tour is as follows :

Her Excellency the Countess of Elgin.

The Lady Elizabeth Bruce.

The Lady Christian Bruce.

Sir William Cuninghame, K.C.S.I., Foreign Secretary.

H. Babington-Smith, Esq., C.S.I., Private Secretary.

Colonel A. G. A. Durand, C.B., C.I.E., Military Secretary.

Surgeon-Colonel B. Franklin, C.I.E., Surgeon to the Viceroy.

Captain R. G. T. Baker-Carr, A.D.-C.

Captain F. L. Adam, A.D.-C.,—as far as Allahabad.

F. W. Latimer, Esq., Assistant Private Secretary to the Viceroy,—as far as Allahabad.

All communications connected with business of a mere routine nature should be sent, as usual, to the Head Quarters of the several Departments.

By Command,

A. DURAND, *Colonel,*

*Military Secretary to the Viceroy.*

## HOME DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Simla, the 8th November, 1897.*

No. 823.—The Honourable Mr. Justice Beverley has been permitted to resign Her Majesty's Indian Civil Service, with effect from the 11th September 1897.

No. 829.—The Governor General in Council has been pleased to accept the resignation tendered by the Honourable Mr. Justice Beverley of his office of Judge of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, with effect from the 11th September 1897.

*The 12th November, 1897.*

No. 899.—The services of Mr. T. W. Holderness, of the Indian Civil Service, are replaced at the disposal of the Government of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, with effect from the 8th November 1897.

#### MEDICAL.

*The 6th November, 1897.*

No. 1374.—The services of Surgeon-Colonel G. W. R. Hay, M.D., I.M.S. (Bombay), Officiating Principal Medical Officer, Bombay and Aden Districts, are placed at the disposal of the Government of Bombay, with effect from the 30th October.

*The 11th November, 1897.*

No. 1387.—The services of the late Surgeon-Captain J. Murray, M.B., I.M.S. (Bengal), were at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the date on which he made over charge of his duties under the Government of the Punjab.

#### SANITARY.


*The 12th November, 1897.*

No. 2461.—Whereas the Governor General in Council is satisfied that there is a danger of an outbreak of dangerous epidemic disease at Ajmere if pilgrims from the Bombay Presidency are permitted to visit Ajmere on the occasion of the Urs Fair which is fixed to be held there on the 25th November to the 1st December next;

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2, sub-section (1) of the Epidemic Diseases Act (III of 1897), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that no tickets to travel by railway to Ajmere, or to the stations on the railway next on either side of Ajmere, that is to say, to Tabiji, Saradhna or Mangaliawas, or to Madar, Ladpura or Akhri, or to Nasirabad or Pandanwara, shall be sold from the 15th day of November, until the 1st day of December, 1897, both dates inclusive, at any station on the Bombay, Baroda and Central India and the Rajputana Malwa Railways south of Abu Road, to any pilgrim or other person intending, or believed to be intending, to attend the Urs Fair.

J. P. HEWETT,

*Secretary to the Government of India,*

 To be substituted for pages 1011  
and 1012 of Part I of the Gazette of India  
dated 13th November 1897.



DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND  
AGRICULTURE.

## NOTIFICATION.

## FAMINE.

*Simla, the 9th November, 1897.*

No. 3348—105-78-F.—With reference to Notification No. 3081—105-68-F., dated 24th September 1897, the services of Lieutenant W. J. P. Preston, 4th Regiment of Infantry, Hyderabad Contingent, employed on famine duty in the Central Provinces, are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the date on which he made over charge of his duties.

DENZIL IBBETSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 11th November, 1897.*

No. 1631-G.—Mr. H. C. A. Conybeare, of the Indian Civil Service, officiating Commissioner of the Benares Division, is appointed to be Agent to the Governor-General at Benares, with effect from the 29th October, 1897, *vice* Mr. D. T. Roberts.

No. 1729-E.A.—The services of Captain W. W. Norman, Indian Staff Corps, are replaced temporarily at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the date on which he relinquished charge of the appointment of Commandant of the Zhob Levy Corps.

*The 12th November, 1897.*

No. 1636-G.—Lieutenant F. C. Webb Ware, Indian Staff Corps, officiating Political Assistant of the 3rd class, and Assistant Political Agent for Chagah, has passed in the subjects prescribed under rule II, clause A, of the rules for the examination of junior officers in the Political Department.

No. 1639-G.—The following promotion and appointment are made in and to the Berar Commission, consequent on augmentation, and with effect from the 7th April, 1897:

Mr. Edulji Jamshedji Sanjana, an Extra Assistant Commissioner of the 4th class, to be an Extra Assistant Commissioner of the 3rd class.

Mr. Hyder Ali, an Attaché to the Resident at Hyderabad, to be an Extra Assistant Commissioner of the 4th class.

No. 1641-G.—The services of Mr. A. F. Pinhey, of the Indian Civil Service, Madras Establishment,

a Political Agent of the 2nd class, substantive *pro tempore*, are replaced at the disposal of the Home Department, with effect from the date on which he may relinquish charge of his duties as First Assistant and Secretary for Berar to the Resident at Hyderabad.

No. 1642-G.—Mr. C. H. A. Hill, of the Indian Civil Service, Bombay Establishment, is appointed to be a Political Agent of the 2nd class, substantive *pro tempore*, and is posted as First Assistant and Secretary for Berar to the Resident at Hyderabad, with effect from the date of assuming charge.

No. 1645-G.—Captain W. C. R. Stratton, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Agent of the 3rd (officiating Additional Political Agent of the 1st) class and officiating Political Agent in Kotah, officiated also as Political Agent in Jhalawar, in addition to his own duties, from the 24th August to the 23rd September, 1897, both days inclusive.

No. 4578-F.—The services of Mr. R. Donald, officiating Extra Assistant Commissioner, Punjab, and Assistant Political Officer, Tochi Field Force, are replaced at the disposal of the Government of the Punjab, with effect from the 28th September, 1897.

No. 4215-I.B.—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 3631-I, dated the 21st September, 1892, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the transfer of the following civil appeal and application pending before the Resident at Hyderabad, by virtue of his jurisdiction over the Cantonment of Secunderabad, to the Court of the Judicial Commissioner of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts:

(1) Second Appeal No. 11 of 1897.	versus	Soma Siddi Ramiah, merchant, residing in the Regimental Bazar at Secunderabad,	Appellant.
		Careem Bee, wife of Hazrat Goolam Shah, residing in the Regimental Bazar at Secunderabad.	Respondent.
(2) Application No. 9 of 1897 under section 622 of the Civil Procedure Code.	versus	Moonasamy Pillai, pensioned Havildar of Secunderabad.	Appellant.
		Abdul Kareem, pensioned Havildar of Secunderabad.	Respondent.

No. 4216-I.B.—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 3633-I, dated the 21st September, 1892, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the transfer of the following civil appeals and application pending before the Resident at Hyderabad, by virtue of his jurisdiction over the Hyderabad Residency Bazars, to the Court of

the Judicial Commissioner of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts:

- |  |   |             |
|--|---|-------------|
| (1) Second Appeal No. 10 of 1897.  | Bee Bee Rasul, Khatoon residing in the Residency Bazars, Hyderabad,                                 | Appellant.  |
|  | <i>versus</i>   |             |
| (2) Miscellaneous Appeal No. 1 of 1897 under Guardians and Wards Act VIII of 1890. | Lacheeram Heeranand Marwadi residing in the Residency Bazars, Hyderabad.                            | Respondent. |
|  | <i>versus</i>   |             |
| (3) Application No. 8 of 1897 under section 622 of the Civil Procedure Code.       | Radhabai, widow of Anantkishan Rao, residing in the Residency Bazars, Hyderabad,                    | Appellant.  |
|  | <i>versus</i>   |             |
|  | Saraswathibai, widow of Luchman Rao, and another, both residing in the Residency Bazars, Hyderabad. | Respondent. |
|  | <i>versus</i>   |             |
|  | Hargopal, son of Jeetmal, residing in the Isamiah Bazar, Hyderabad,                                 | Appellant.  |
|  | <i>versus</i>   |             |
|  | Abdul Azeez Dookandar, residing in the Isamiah Bazar, Hyderabad.                                    | Respondent. |

**No. 4218-I.B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the F. J. & E. Act, 1879 (XXI of 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that in clause (2) of Part II of the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 507-I., dated the 6th February, 1896, after the words "Criminal Procedure" the following shall be inserted, namely:

"and also power to try as a Magistrate all offences not punishable with death, and to pass any sentence authorized by law, except a sentence of death or of transportation for a term exceeding seven years or of imprisonment for a term exceeding seven years:

"Provided that any sentence of imprisonment for a term exceeding four years, and any sentence of transportation, shall be subject to confirmation by the Court of Sessions."

**No. 4220-I.B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879) and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to issue the following orders to make better provision for the import, transport, manufacture, sale and possession of liquor and the collection

of revenue derived therefrom in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts:

## CHAPTER I.

### Preliminary.

1. (1) These orders may be called the Berar Excise Law, 1897, and are hereinafter referred to as "this Law."

(2) This Law extends to such portions of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts as the Resident, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, may, by notification in the *Hyderabad Residency Orders* direct; and

(3) It shall come into force on the 13th November, 1897.

(4) The orders mentioned in the schedule are repealed to the extent specified therein, but all rules made, powers conferred and licenses and farms granted under any of the said orders and in force on the same day shall, as far as may be, be deemed to have been respectively made, conferred and granted under this Law.

2. In this Law, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- Definitions.
- (a) "Resident" means the Resident at Hyderabad;
  - (b) "Commissioner" means the Commissioner, Hyderabad Assigned Districts, or the Inspector-General of Excise, if and in so far as he is specially empowered to act in that behalf by the Resident;
  - (c) "Collector" means any revenue officer in independent charge of a district and includes any officer appointed under section 4 to exercise the powers and perform the duties of a Collector under this Law;
  - (d) "Magistrate" means any Magistrate of the first or second class, or any Magistrate of the third class specially authorised in this behalf by the Magistrate of the district;
  - (e) "Tari" means the sap of any kind of palm tree, whether in its fermented or unfermented state;
  - (f) "Liquor" includes spirits of wine, spirits, wine, tari, beer, and all liquid consisting of or containing alcohol;
  - (g) "Country liquor" includes all liquor produced or manufactured in India;
  - (h) "Import" includes removal from a province in British India, or from



a Native State into the Hyderabad Assigned Districts; and

- (i) "Ser" means a weight of eighty tolas.

## CHAPTER II.

### *Establishment and Control.*

3. Subject to the control and direction of the Commissioner and the orders of the Resident, the Collectors are charged with the collection of the revenue derived from the manufacture, sale, possession and import of liquor and tari, and with the carrying out of the provisions of this Law.

4. The Resident may, by notification in the *Hyderabad Residency Orders*, appoint any person other than the Collector to exercise in any district or place all the powers and perform all the duties conferred and imposed by this Law on a Collector, subject to such control, if any, in addition to that of the Commissioner, as the Resident may from time to time direct.

5. The Commissioner may appoint persons by name or by virtue of their office to be officers for the collection of revenue and for the prevention of offences against this Law, and the officers so appointed shall, in addition to their ordinary designations (if any), be styled Excise officers.

6. All Police officers are required to aid the Excise officers in the due execution of this Law upon request made by such Excise officers.

Investment of Police officers with power of Excise officers.

7. (1) The Resident may, from time to time, invest either by name or in virtue of his office—

(a) any Police officer with the powers conferred on Excise officers by section 28.

(b) any Police officer in charge of a station or any Police officer of or above the grade of Head Constable with all or any of the powers conferred on Excise officers by section 27, clauses (b) (c) (d) and (e).

(2) Every officer so invested shall, for all purposes connected with the exercise of these powers, be deemed to be an Excise officer within the meaning of this Law.

## CHAPTER III.

### *Import and Transport.*

8. No country liquor shall be imported into any part of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts to which this Law extends except under a pass issued by the Commissioner, subject to such conditions and on the payment of such duty and fees as the Resident, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, may from time to time by rule prescribe.

9. No country liquor or tari exceeding such quantity as the Resident may from time to time deem fit to prescribe by notification in the *Hyderabad Residency Orders* shall be transported or removed from any one place to any other place unless under a permit issued by an Excise officer duly empowered in this behalf.

## CHAPTER IV.

### *Manufacture and Sale.*

10. No country liquor shall be manufactured, no tari shall be drawn from any tree, no distillery or brewery shall be constructed or worked, and no person shall use, keep or have in his possession any materials, still, utensil, implement or apparatus whatsoever for the purpose of manufacturing liquor except under the authority and subject to the terms and conditions of a license to be granted by the Collector in this behalf or under the provisions of section 11.

11. The Collector may, with the previous sanction of the Resident,—

(a) establish at any place within his jurisdiction a public distillery in which country liquor may be manufactured under a license granted under the last preceding section on such conditions as the Resident deems fit to impose, and

(b) discontinue any public distillery so established.

12. No liquor shall be sold except under and in accordance with the terms of a license from the Collector:

Provided that this section shall not apply to the sale of any liquor legally procured by any person for his private use and sold by him or by auction on his behalf, or on behalf of his representatives in interest, upon his quitting a station or after his decease.

13. It shall be lawful for the Resident, from time to time, by notification in the *Hyderabad Residency Orders*, to limit the quantity of country liquor which may be sold by retail at one time or to one and the same person in the aggregate on any one day.

When any such limit has been prescribed, the Collector or any Excise officer duly empowered in this behalf may, subject to rules prescribed under section 20, give special orders for the occasional sale of country liquor in quantities exceeding such limit.

14. No owner of any tari-producing tree, and no person having a right to the juice of any such tree, and no drawer of tari, shall sell tari, and no person transporting tari under a permit granted under section 9 shall sell the same except—

- (a) under a license granted under section 12, or
- (b) to a person who holds a license granted under section 12.

#### CHAPTER V.

##### *Duties*

15. A duty shall, if the Resident so directs, be levied on all country liquor—

- (a) permitted to be imported under the provisions of section 8;
- (b) manufactured under any license granted under section 10;
- (c) manufactured at any distillery established under section 11;
- (d) permitted under section 9 to be transported from any one place to any other place,

at such rate or rates as the Resident, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, may from time to time prescribe.

The said duty may be imposed at a certain rate per Imperial gallon of liquor of not more than a certain strength, to be augmented in proportion as the strength of the liquor exceeds such strength, or a lump sum to be paid daily or monthly, or at other specified periods, in consideration of the privilege granted or in such other manner as the Resident, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, may deem fit to direct.

16. For every tari-producing tree from which tari is drawn, there shall, if the Resident so directs, be levied

for any period during which such tree is tapped such duty as the Resident, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, from time to time directs; and every license for drawing tari granted under section 10 shall specify, in addition to any other particulars prescribed by the Resident under section 21,—

- (a) the number, description and situation of the trees to be tapped;
- (b) the amount of duty to be levied in respect of each tree included in the license;
- (c) the instalments, if any, in which and the periods at which the said duty shall be leviable.

17. The said duty shall be leviable primarily from the person holding the license to draw toddy, and, in default by him or if the trees are tapped without license, from the owner of the trees.

18. When any duty is recovered under the last preceding section from the owner of the trees, he shall be entitled to assistance in recovering the same from the holder of the license under the provisions of the Law for the time being in force relating to the recovery by superior landholders of their dues from their tenants.

19. If the Resident so directs, the Collector may, instead of levying the duty on each tree under section 16, farm the right of drawing tari from all tari-producing trees within any local area, and may let such farm either by public auction or otherwise for such period and on such conditions as the Resident shall deem fit to impose; and within any such area no persons shall draw tari from any tari-producing tree except with the written permission of the person to whom the said right is farmed.

20. The privilege of drawing tari from trees the right to which vests in Government may be disposed of annually by auction or otherwise on such terms as the Collector, acting under the general orders of the Resident, may deem fit.

#### CHAPTER VI.

##### *Licenses, etc.*

21. Every license, permit or pass granted under this Law shall be granted—

- (a) on payment of such fees, if any,



- (b) for such period,
- (c) subject to such restrictions and on such conditions, and
- (d) shall be in such form and contain such particulars,

as the Resident may direct in rules or orders made either generally or in any particular instance in this behalf, such rules or orders being not inconsistent with this Law.

22. Every person taking out a license Counterpart agree-  
ment. for the manufacture or sale of any liquor under this law shall execute a counterpart agreement in conformity with the tenor of his license, and shall give such security for the performance of his agreement as the Collector may require.

23. The Collector may summarily recall Power to recall licenses. or cancel any license, permit or pass granted under this Law—

- (a) if any fee or duty payable by the holder thereof be not duly paid, or
- (b) in the event of any breach by the holder of such license, permit or pass, or by his servants, or by any one acting with his express or implied permission on his behalf, of any of the terms or conditions of such license, permit or pass, or
- (c) if the holder thereof is convicted of any offence against this Law or any other Law for the time being in force relating to abkari revenue or of any criminal offence.

## CHAPTER VII.

### *General Provisions.*

24. Every person who manufactures or Keeping measures. sells liquor under a license granted under this Law shall be bound—

- (a) to supply himself with such measures and with such instruments for testing the strength or quality of liquor as the Collector may prescribe, and to keep the same in good condition; and
- (b) on the requisition of any Excise officer duly empowered in this behalf at any time to measure out or test the strength or quality of any liquor in his possession in such manner as the said Excise officer may require.

25. All duties, taxes, fines and fees Recovery of duties. leviable under any of the provisions of this

Law or of any license, permit or pass issued under it, and all amounts due from any farmer under this Law, may be recovered from the person primarily liable to pay the same, or from his surety (if any), as if they were arrears of land revenue.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### *Powers of Excise Officers.*

26. The Commissioner may from time Power to frame rules. to time frame rules subject to the sanction of the Resident—

- (a) regulating the mode in which tari may be supplied to licensed vendors of the same or to persons who use it in the manufacture of other liquor;
- (b) determining the number of licenses of each description to be granted in any district or place;
- (c) regulating the number, size and description of stills to be used in any distillery;
- (d) providing for the inspection and supervision of stills, distilleries and breweries;
- (e) for the management of any public distillery established under section 11;
- (f) for placing the storage, import, transport or removal of liquor under such supervision as may be deemed necessary for the purposes of this Law;
- (g) prescribing the occasions on which special orders may be granted under section 13 for the retail sale of larger quantities of country liquor than are prescribed in any notification issued under the said section, and the conditions on which such sales may be made;
- (h) prohibiting the use of any article which he shall deem to be noxious or otherwise objectionable in the manufacture of liquor.

Power to enter and inspect places of manufacture and sale, and to enter, seize and arrest on information that liquor, etc., is unlawfully kept in any enclosed place.

27. Any Excise officer duly empowered in this behalf may—

- (a) enter and inspect, at any time by day or by night, any shop or premises in which any licensed manufacturer or vendor carries on the manufacture or sale of any liquor, or draws tari, or stores any such liquor, and examine, test, measure or weigh any such person's stock of liquor or materials, or

- (b) enter, at any time by day or by night, any building, vessel or enclosed place in which he has reason to believe that liquor liable to confiscation under this Law is manufactured, kept or concealed, or that tari is drawn, or that any still, utensil, implement or apparatus is used, kept or concealed for the purpose of manufacturing liquor contrary to the provisions of this Law; and
- (c) in case of resistance, break open any door and remove any other obstacle to his entry into any such shop, premises, building, vessel or other place; and
- (d) seize any liquor and any material used in the manufacture thereof, and any still, utensil, implement or apparatus, and any other thing which he has reason to believe to be liable to confiscation under this Law or under any other Law for the time being in force relating to abkari revenue; and
- (e) detain and search and, if he think proper, arrest any person whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of any offence under this or any other Law for the time being in force relating to abkari revenue.

Power to seize liquor, etc., in open places and to detain, search and arrest.

28. Any Excise officer may—

- (a) seize in any open place or in transit any liquor or any other thing which he has reason to believe to be liable to confiscation under this or any other Law for the time being in force relating to abkari revenue;
- (b) detain and search any person whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of any offence against this or any other such Law, and, if such person has any such liquor or other thing in his possession, arrest him.

29. All searches under the two last preceding sections shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, as applied to the Hyderabad Assigned Districts.

Issue of warrants.

30. The Collector may issue a warrant—

- (a) for the arrest of any person whom he has reason to believe to have committed an offence against this or any other Law relating to abkari revenue for the time being in force; or

- (b) for the search, whether by day or by night, of any building, vessel or place in which he has reason to believe that any liquor is manufactured or sold, or that any tari is drawn contrary to the provisions of this Law, or that any liquor or other thing liable to confiscation under this or any other Law for the time being in force relating to abkari revenue is kept or concealed.

All warrants issued under this section shall be executed in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, as applied to the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, by a Police officer or by an Excise officer duly empowered in this behalf, or, if the officer issuing the warrant deems fit, by any other person.

31. Every person arrested and thing seized under sections 27, 28, or 30 shall be forwarded without delay to the officer in charge of the nearest police station, who shall enquire into and deal with the case as one of an offence for which the Police may arrest without a warrant.

32. It shall be lawful for the Collector by notice in writing to the licensee to require that any shop in which liquor is sold by retail shall be closed at such times as he may deem it necessary for the sake of public peace and order that such shop should remain closed.

In the event of the occurrence of a riot or unlawful assembly in the vicinity of any such shop, it shall be lawful for any Magistrate or Police officer who is present to require such shop to be kept closed for such period as he deems fit.

## CHAPTER IX.

### Penalties.

33. Whoever in contravention of this Law, or of any rule or order made under this Law, or of any license, permit or pass obtained under this Law,—

- (a) imports country liquor into any part of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts to which this Law extends, or
- (b) transports or removes country liquor from one place to another, or
- (c) manufactures country liquor, or
- (d) draws tari from any tree, or
- (e) constructs or works any distillery or brewery, or
- (f) uses, keeps or has in his possession any material, still, utensil, implement or apparatus whatsoever



for the purpose of manufacturing country liquor, or

(g) sells liquor,

shall be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with both.

34. Whoever in contravention of this Law, or of any rule or order made under this Law, or of any license, permit or pass obtained under this Law,—

(a) neglects to supply himself with measures for measuring liquor, or with instruments for testing the strength of liquor, or to keep the same in good condition, or

(b) refuses to measure or test the strength or quality of any liquor in his possession,

shall be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

35. Whoever, being the holder of a license, permit or pass granted under this Law, or being the servant or agent of such holder,—

(a) fails to produce such license, permit or pass on the demand of any Excise officer duly empowered to make such demand, or

(b) wilfully does, or omits to do, anything in contravention of any rules or orders made under this Law, or

(c) commits any act in breach of any of the conditions of his license not otherwise provided for in this Law, or

(d) wilfully contravenes any rule prescribed by the Commissioner for the management of a public distillery established under section 11, or

(e) commits any act in breach of the conditions on which he is permitted to manufacture liquor in any such public distillery, or

(f) permits drunkenness, riot or gambling in any shop or place in which such liquor is sold or manufactured, or

(g) permits persons of notoriously bad character to meet or remain in any such shop or place,

shall be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

36. Whoever, being the holder of a license for the sale or manufacture of liquor under this Law,—

For misconduct by licensed vendor or manufacturer.

(a) mixes or permits to be mixed with the liquor sold or manufactured by him any noxious drug or any foreign ingredient likely to add to its actual or apparent intoxicating quality or strength, or any article prohibited by any rule made under section 26, clause (h), when such admixture shall not amount to the offence of adulteration under section 272 of the Indian Penal Code, as applied to the Hyderabad Assigned Districts ;

(b) sells or keeps, or exposes for sale, as European or foreign liquor which he knows or has reason to believe to be country liquor,

shall be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with both.

37. Whoever, except under the authority of some license, permit, or special order obtained under this Law, has in his possession any larger quantity of country liquor than may legally be sold by retail under the provisions of section 13 shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

38. Whoever maliciously gives false information that any person has committed or been concerned in any offence against this Law with the intent that such person be arrested, or that any building, vessel or other place be searched to the injury or annoyance of such person or of any other person, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both.

For vexatious search or arrest.

39. Any Excise officer who,—

(a) without reasonable ground of suspicion, searches, or causes to be searched, any place, or

(b) vexatiously and unnecessarily seizes the movable property of any person on the pretence of seizing or searching for any article liable to confiscation under this Law, or

(c) vexatiously and unnecessarily arrests any person, or

(d) commits any other excess not required for the execution of his duty,

shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both.

40. Any Excise officer who, in contravention of section 31, neglects to report the particulars of an arrest, seizure or search, or delays taking to the Magistrate or Collector, as the case may be, any person arrested or any articles seized under this Law, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

41. Any Excise or other officer who unlawfully releases or connives at the escape of any person arrested under this Law, or connives at the commission of any offence against this Law, or

acts in any manner inconsistent with his duty for the purpose of enabling any person to do anything whereby any of the provisions of this Law may be evaded or broken, or the abkari revenue defrauded,

shall for every such offence be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with both.

42. Any Police officer who without lawful excuse neglects or refuses to assist any Excise officer in carrying out the provisions of this Law shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

43. In prosecutions under section 33 or section 37 it shall be presumed, until the contrary is proved, that the accused person has committed an offence under those sections in respect of any liquor or any still, utensil, implement or apparatus whatsoever for the manufacture of liquor, or any such materials as are ordinarily used in the manufacture of liquor, for the possession of which he is unable to account satisfactorily;

and the holder of a license, permit or pass under this Law shall be responsible, as well as the actual offender, for any offence committed by any person in his employ or acting on his behalf under section 33, 34, 35 or 36 as if he had himself committed the same, unless he shall establish that all due and reasonable precautions were exercised by him to prevent the commission of such offence.

44. All liquor in respect of which any offence under this Law has been committed, and

all stills, utensils, implements or apparatus whatsoever for the manufacture of liquor used, kept or had in possession in contravention of this Law, or of any rule or order made under this Law, or of any license obtained under this Law, and

all materials collected or had in possession for the purpose of unlawfully manufacturing liquor, and

the vessels, packages and coverings in which any liquor, still, utensil, implements, apparatus or material aforesaid is found, and the other contents, if any, of the vessel or package in which the same is found, and the animals, carts, vessels or other conveyances used in carrying the same,

shall be liable to confiscation.

45. All confiscations under this Law shall be adjudged by the Collector:

Provided that no order of confiscation shall be made until the expiration of one month from the date of seizing the things intended to be confiscated, or without hearing any person who claims a right thereto, and the evidence, if any, which he produces in support of his claim.

Whenever confiscation is ordered under this Law, the owner of the thing ordered to be confiscated may, at the discretion of the Collector, be given an option of redeeming it on payment of such fine as the Collector thinks fit.

## CHAPTER X.

### *Procedure.*

46. All offences against this Law shall be cognizable by a Magistrate.

47. All things confiscated under this Law shall be disposed of in such manner as the Commissioner from time to time directs in rules or orders made either generally or in any particular instance in this behalf.

48. The Resident may from time to time make rules for regulating the payment of rewards to officers and informers out of the proceeds of fines and confiscations under this Law.

49. All orders passed by any Excise officer other than the Collector or Commissioner under this Law shall be appealable to the Collector at any time within sixty days from the date of the order complained of.



All orders passed by a Collector or the Commissioner shall be appealable to the Commissioner or to the Resident respectively at any time within the ninety days from the date of the order complained of.

Subject to the foregoing provisions, the rules for the time being in force relating to appeals in the Revenue Department shall apply to appeals under this Law.

50. The Resident may from time to time, by notification in <sup>power to exempt</sup> articles and persons, the *Hyderabad Residency Orders*, exempt within any specified local area any specified articles or any specified class of persons from all or any of the provisions of this Law, and may, by like notification, cancel any such exemption.

#### SCHEDULE.

(See section 1 (3) of this Law.)

Serial No. in the Schedule.	Description of orders.	Extent of repeal.
1	Abkari Rules for the Hyderabad Assigned Districts as given in R. B. Circular I, Chapter X, Volume I, of the Code of Non-Judicial Book Circulars in force in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, with subsequent modifications to date.	So far as they relate to fermented liquors, foreign spirits, country spirits and tari.

No. 4222-I.B.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879) and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to issue the following orders to make better provision for the production, sale, possession and import of intoxicating drugs, and for the collection of revenue therefrom, in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts:

#### CHAPTER I.

##### PRELIMINARY.

1. (1) These orders may be called the Berar Hemp Drugs Law, 1897, and Title, extent, commencement and repeal. are hereinafter referred to as "this Law."

(2) This Law extends to the Hyderabad Assigned Districts.

(3) It shall come into force on the 1st April 1898.

(4) So much of the orders mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed as relates to intoxicating drugs is repealed, but all rules made, powers conferred, and licenses and farms granted under any of the said orders and in force at the commencement of this Law, shall, as far as may be, be deemed to have been respectively made, conferred and granted under this Law.

(5) Any power conferred by this Law to make rules or issue orders may be exercised at any time after the publication of this Law in the *Gazette of India*, but a rule or order so made or issued shall not take effect until the commencement of this Law.

2. In this Law, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context,—

Definitions.

(a) "Resident" means the Resident at Hyderabad;

(b) "Commissioner" means the Commissioner, Hyderabad Assigned Districts, or the Inspector-General of Excise, if and in so far as he is specially empowered to act in that behalf by the Resident;

(c) "Collector" includes any revenue officer in independent charge of a district, or any officer appointed by the Resident to discharge throughout any specified area the functions of a Collector under this Law;

(d) "Magistrate" means any Magistrate exercising powers not less than those of a Magistrate of the second class or any Magistrate of the third class specially authorized in this behalf by the Magistrate of the district;

- (e) "Import" includes removal from a province in British India or from a Native State into the Hyderabad Assigned Districts ;
- (f) The expression "intoxicating drugs" means ganja, bhang, charas and every preparation and admixture of the same ;
- (g) "Hemp" means any variety of the hemp plant from which intoxicating drugs can be produced ;
- (h) "Tola" means a weight of one hundred and eighty grains Troy ;
- (i) "Ser" means a weight of eighty tolas ;
- (j) The articles next hereinafter mentioned shall be deemed to be sold retail within the meaning of this Law when sold in quantities not exceeding those next hereinafter specified in respect of them, that is to say—

Bhang, or any preparation or admixture thereof, one ser ; ganja or charas, or any preparation or admixture thereof, five tolas. If sold in larger quantities, they shall be deemed to be sold wholesale.

## CHAPTER II.

### CULTIVATION AND CONTROL OF INTOXICATING DRUGS.

3. The Resident, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, may from time to time, by notification in the *Hyderabad Residency Orders*, in respect of the whole or any part of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts—

Prohibition, restriction and regulation of cultivation of hemp-plant and production of intoxicating drugs.

- (a) prohibit absolutely, or except under and subject to the conditions of a license granted by such officer as the Resident may from time to time appoint in this behalf, the cultivation of the hemp-plant and the preparation or production of intoxicating drugs from the hemp-plant so cultivated, and place the cultivation of the hemp-plant and the production or preparation and storage of such intoxicating drugs as aforesaid under such supervision as may be deemed necessary to secure payment of the duty (if any) imposed under this Law ;
- (b) restrict and regulate, in such manner as may by rule be prescribed, the collection by any person of the spontaneous growth of the hemp-plant and the preparation of intoxicating drugs from the spontaneous growth so collected ; and
- (c) prohibit absolutely, or otherwise than by certain specified routes and under specified conditions, the import and transport of intoxicating drugs ;

and may in like manner cancel or vary any such notification.

4. The Resident, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, may from time to time, by notification in the *Hyderabad Residency Orders*, in respect of the whole or any part of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts—

Duty on cultivation of hemp and intoxicating drugs.

- (a) impose such duty, not exceeding two hundred rupees per acre, as he may think fit on the cultivation of hemp, or
- (b) impose such duty, not exceeding twenty rupees per ser, as he may think fit on intoxicating drugs produced or prepared in, or imported into or exported from, or transported from place to place within, the Hyderabad Assigned Districts or any part thereof,

and may in like manner alter or abolish any duty imposed under this section.

5. The Resident, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, may from time to time—

Bonded warehouses.

- (a) establish or license bonded or other warehouses for the storage of intoxicating drugs, and
- (b) direct that, subject to such conditions (if any) as he may from time to time impose, the levy of the duty (if any) payable under section 4 on intoxicating drugs in transit to and from, or stored in, such warehouses shall be postponed until such time as may by rule be fixed in this behalf.



6. (1) If intoxicating drugs are lodged in a warehouse established under the last foregoing section, the owner shall pay monthly, on receiving a bill or written demand for the same from the Collector or other officer deputed by the Collector in this behalf, warehouse dues at such rates as the Resident may fix.

Payment of warehouse dues.

(2) If any bill for warehouse dues presented under this section is not discharged within ten days from the date of presentation, the Collector may in discharge of such demand (any transfer or assignment of the drugs notwithstanding) cause to be sold in such manner as he may think fit such sufficient portion of the drugs as he may select.

(3) Out of the proceeds of such sale the Collector shall satisfy, first, the duty payable in respect of the drugs sold, and next, the demand in respect of which the drugs were sold, and shall then pay the surplus (if any) to the owner of the drugs on his application:

Provided that if the drugs fail to produce a sum sufficient to satisfy the said duty and demand, the same shall not be sold, but shall be destroyed by or by order of the Collector:

Provided also that the application for such surplus (if any) as aforesaid be made within one year from the date of the sale of the drugs, or that sufficient cause be shown for not making it within such period.

7. Any intoxicating drugs warehoused under this Law may be left in the warehouse in which they are deposited, or in any warehouse to which they may remain warehoused, in the manner hereinafter provided be removed, till the expiry of two years from the date on which they were so deposited. The owner of any drugs remaining in a warehouse on the expiry of such period shall forthwith clear the same:

Provided that when the license for a warehouse licensed under this Law is cancelled, and the Collector gives notice of such cancellation to the owner of any drugs deposited in such warehouse, such owner shall, within seven days from the date on which such notice is given, remove such drugs to another warehouse or clear them.

8. Any owner of intoxicating drugs warehoused under this Law may, at any time within two years from the date on which the drugs were so warehoused, with the permission of the Collector and on such conditions and after giving such security (if any) as the Collector may direct, remove the drugs from one warehouse to another, whether established by the Resident under this Law or under any other enactment for the time being in force.

9. No person shall have in his possession any larger quantity of any intoxicating drugs than that specified in section 2, clause (j), in respect of such drugs unless he is permitted to collect, cultivate, manufacture or sell the same, or holds a pass therefor from the Collector or some other officer empowered by the Resident to grant such passes.

Possession of intoxicating drugs.

10. The Resident, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, may from time to time, by notification in the *Hyderabad Residency Orders*, make rules consistent with this Law—

Power for Resident to make rules.

(a) to regulate the time, place and manner of payment of the duties (if any) imposed under section 4;

(b) to carry into effect the provisions of section 3, section 5 and section 9 or any of them; and

(c) generally to carry into effect the provisions of this chapter.

11. The Collector or any other officer empowered by the Resident in this behalf may, from time to time, grant licenses or passes to persons desirous of possessing or transporting intoxicating drugs, and the Commissioner, with the previous sanction of the Resident, may make rules to regulate the grant of such licenses or passes.

Power for Collector or other authorized officer to grant licenses or passes for the possession or transport of intoxicating drugs.

## CHAPTER III.

## SALE OF INTOXICATING DRUGS.

12. No intoxicating drug shall be sold except under and in accordance with the terms of a license granted under the provisions hereinafter contained :

*Intoxicating drugs not to be sold without license.*

Provided that any person authorized to cultivate the hemp-plant may sell any intoxicating drug prepared from his plants to any person to whom he is permitted by the terms of his license to sell the same, or to any person authorized to purchase the same by the order in writing of the Collector.

13. (1) Subject to the rules made by the Resident under the powers conferred by this Law, the Collector may grant licenses for the retail sale of intoxicating drugs within his district or any part thereof or at any place therein.

*Licenses how granted and cancelled.*

(2) Licenses for the sale of intoxicating drugs wholesale shall be granted only by such officer as the Resident from time to time appoints in this behalf.

(3) Any license granted under this section may be cancelled by the Collector for any cause specified therein.

14. (1) Whenever the Collector considers that the license of a vendor of intoxicating drugs should be cancelled for any cause other than those specified in such license, he shall remit a sum equal to the amount of the license-fee for fifteen days, and shall either give fifteen days' previous notice of his intention to cancel the license, or shall, in addition to remitting such sum as aforesaid, make such compensation for default of notice as the Resident directs.

*Further power to cancel licenses.*

(2) On the expiration of such notice or the payment of such additional compensation the Collector may cancel the said license.

15. (1) Any retail vendor licensed under this Law may surrender his license on the expiration of one month's previous notice given by him to the Collector of his intention to surrender the same, and on payment of such sum not exceeding the amount of the license-fee for six months as the Collector may fix in this behalf.

*Surrender of retail license.*

(2) If the Collector is satisfied that there is sufficient reason for surrendering a license, he may remit the sum so fixed.

16. (1) The Collector, with the sanction of the Resident, may let in farm the fees leviable in any district or part of a district on licenses for the retail sale of intoxicating drugs.

*Farming of fees.*

(2) When the fees so leviable are let in farm, the farmer may, subject to such reservations or restrictions as the Collector, with the sanction of the Resident, may from time to time make or impose, grant licenses for the retail sale or for the manufacture, or for both, as the case may be, of intoxicating drugs within the local limits of his farm, and shall file in the Collector's office a list of all the licenses granted by him in such form and on such day or days in each year as the Resident may from time to time prescribe in this behalf.

17. The Collector, with the sanction of the Resident, may cancel any farm granted under this Law.

*Power to cancel farm.*

18. If any farm be cancelled for any cause other than a breach on the part of the farmer of the conditions of the farm, or if any reservation or restriction with respect to the grant of the license be made or imposed within the term of the farm, the farmer shall be entitled to receive for any loss which he sustains thereby such compensation as the Resident may determine.

*Compensation to farmer in certain cases.*

19. The Collector may, in his discretion, use the same means and processes for the recovery of any arrears of fees due to any farmer under this Law

*Recovery of arrears due to farmer.*



from any retail vendor as may be lawfully used for the recovery of arrears of land revenue :

Provided that the execution of any process issued by the Collector for the recovery of such amount shall be stayed if the person from whom it is sought to recover the same institutes a suit in the Civil Court to try the demand of the farmer, and furnishes security to the satisfaction of the Collector for the payment of the amount which the Court may adjudge to be due from him to such farmer :

Provided also that nothing contained in this section or done thereunder shall affect the right of any such farmer to recover by suit in the Civil Court or otherwise any amount due to him from any such person as aforesaid.

#### CHAPTER IV.

##### OFFICERS AND THEIR POWERS.

20. The Commissioner may appoint persons, by name or by virtue of their office, to be officers for the collection of revenue from intoxicating drugs and for the prevention of offences against this Law, and the officers so appointed shall, in addition to their ordinary designations (if any), be styled Excise-officers.

21. The Collector may recover any amount due to the Government under this Law or the rules made hereunder by distress and sale of the movable property of the person from whom such amount is due or of his surety, or by any other process for the time being in force for the recovery of arrears of land-revenue due from landholders or from farmers of land or their sureties.

22. Any Excise-officer may enter and inspect at any time by day or by night the shop or premises in which any manufacturer or vendor licensed under this Law carries on the manufacture or sale of intoxicating drugs.

23. Any Excise-officer may stop and detain any person carrying any intoxicating drug liable to confiscation under this Law, and may seize such drug, together with any vessels, packages or coverings in which it is contained, and any animals and conveyances used in carrying it, and may also arrest the person in whose possession such drug is found.

24. Any Excise-officer in the receipt of a monthly salary of not less than ten rupees, or who receives an annual remuneration equivalent to such salary, may arrest any person having in his possession any article liable to confiscation under this Law or engaged in the unlawful sale of any intoxicating drug, and may seize such article or drug.

25. Whenever any Excise-officer in receipt of such monthly salary or annual remuneration as aforesaid has reason to believe from information given by any person (which information shall be taken down in writing) that in any place any article liable to confiscation under this Law is kept or concealed, such officer may, after sunrise and before sunset (but always in the presence of an officer of police not below the rank of Head-Constable unless the Excise-officer is himself such an officer of police), enter into such place, and in case of resistance may break open any door and force and remove any other obstacle to such entry, and may seize and carry away such article, and may also arrest the occupier of the place with all other persons concerned in the keeping and concealing of such article.

26. The Collector may issue his warrant for the arrest of any person whom he has reason to believe, either from information in writing or from the proceedings in any other case under this Law or any other law, to be engaged in the unlawful

sale of intoxicating drugs, or to have in his possession any article liable to confiscation under this Law.

27. (1) The Collector may issue his warrant for the search of any place in which he has reason to believe, either from information in writing or from the proceedings in any other case under this Law or any other law, that any intoxicating drug liable to confiscation under this Law is kept or concealed.

Power of Collector to issue search warrants.

(2) Such warrant may be executed by any Excise-officer in the receipt of a monthly salary of not less than ten rupees at the time and in the manner prescribed in section 25.

(3) Whenever the Collector thinks that the search should be made after sunset and before sunrise on any particular day, he shall issue a warrant specially authorizing the search to be so made. Such warrant may be executed by any Excise-officer as aforesaid in the manner prescribed in section 25, and shall cease to be in force at sunrise on the day next following.

28. Whenever an Excise-officer arrests any person, or seizes any article liable to confiscation under this Law, or enters any place for the purpose of searching for any such article, he shall, within twenty-four hours thereafter, make a full report of all the particulars of such arrest, seizure or search to his official superior, and, unless acting under the warrant of the Collector, shall take the person arrested or the article seized with all convenient despatch to the Magistrate for trial or adjudication.

Excise-officer to report, arrest and take person arrested to Magistrate.

29. Whenever any person is arrested or any article is seized under the warrant of a Collector issued under this Law, the officer making such arrest or seizure shall, within twenty-four hours thereafter, take the person arrested or the article seized to the Collector; and the Collector, after such enquiry as he thinks necessary, shall send such person or article to the nearest Magistrate, or shall order the immediate discharge of such person or the release of such article.

Procedure after arrest or seizure.

30. All Police-officers are required to aid the Excise-officers in the due execution of this Law upon request made by such Excise-officers.

Power to invest Police-officers with powers of Excise-officers.

31. (1) The Resident may, from time to time, invest either by name or in virtue of his office,—

(a) any Police-officer with the powers conferred on Excise-officers by section 23 of this Law;

(b) any Police-officer in charge of a station or any Police-officer of or above the grade of Head-Constable or Sergeant with the powers conferred on Excise-officers by sections 24 and 25 of this Law.

(2) Every officer so invested shall, for all purposes connected with the exercise of these powers, be deemed to be an Excise-officer within the meaning of this Law.

## CHAPTER V.

### PENALTIES.

32. (1) Any person who, in contravention of any provision of Chapter II or any rule thereunder, or without payment of such duty (if any) as may for the time being be payable in pursuance of a notification under section 4,—

For "illegally" cultivating hemp or collecting the spontaneous growth of hemp, or preparing, possessing, importing, exporting or transporting intoxicating drugs.

(a) cultivates hemp, or

(b) collects the spontaneous growth of the hemp plant, or



(c) prepares any intoxicating drug, or

(d) possesses any intoxicating drug, or

(e) imports, exports or transports any intoxicating drug,

shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

(2) Any intoxicating drug in respect of which an offence has been committed under this section, together with the vessels containing the same, and any animals and conveyances used in carrying it, shall be liable to confiscation.

33. Any person who, in contravention of section 12, sells any intoxicating drug shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to four months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

34. Any person licensed to sell retail intoxicating drugs, who permits drunkenness, riot or gaming in his shop, or permits persons of notoriously bad character to meet or remain therein, or receives any wearing apparel or other effects in barter for intoxicating drugs, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

35. Any person holding a license under this Law and refusing to produce the same on the demand of any Excise-officer, and any person who breaks any rule under this Law, or any condition of a license granted under this Law for the breach of which rule or condition no other penalty is hereby provided, shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

36. (1) Any owner or occupier of land, and any agent of any such owner or occupier, who authorizes or connives at the illegal manufacture of intoxicating drugs shall for every such offence be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to four months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

(2) Any person invested with local jurisdiction who authorises or connives at the illegal sale of any intoxicating drug within the local limits of such jurisdiction shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

37. Any Police-officer who, without lawful excuse, neglects or refuses to aid an Excise-officer as required by section 30, and any officer in charge of a police station who, on application made by an Excise-officer desiring to act under section 25, fails to attend a search himself, or to depute a subordinate officer of the required rank, shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

For vexatious search, seizure or arrest.

38. Any Excise-officer who,—

(a) without reasonable ground of suspicion, searches, or causes to be searched, any place, or

(b) vexatiously and unnecessarily seizes the movable property of any person on the pretence of seizing or searching for any article liable to confiscation under this Law, or

(c) vexatiously and unnecessarily arrests any person, or

(d) commits any other excess not required for the execution of his duty,

shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both.

39. Any Excise-officer who, in contravention of section 28 or section 29, neglects to report the particulars of an arrest, seizure or search, or delays taking to the Magistrate or Collector, as the case may be, any person arrested or any article seized under this Law, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

40. A Court shall not take cognizance of an offence punishable under any one of the following sections, namely, 32, 33, 35, and 36, except on the complaint or report of the Collector or an Excise-officer; and a Court shall not take cognizance of any offence punishable under this Law unless the prosecution is instituted before the expiry of six months next after the commission of such offence.

41. Whoever attempts to commit any offence punishable under this Law or abets, within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, as applied to the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, the commission of any such offence shall be punished with the punishment provided for such offence.

42. Any article liable to confiscation under this Law may, on the application of an Excise-officer, be confiscated by the order of any Magistrate within the local limits of whose jurisdiction it is found.

## CHAPTER VI.

### MISCELLANEOUS.

43. (1) The Collector shall in all proceedings under this Law be subject to the control of the Commissioner, Hyderabad Assigned Districts, and all orders passed by a Collector under this Law shall be appealable to such Commissioner in manner provided by the rules for the time being in force relating to appeals from the orders of Collectors.

(2) The Resident may revise any order passed by a Collector under this Law or by the Commissioner under this section.

44. The Resident may, from time to time, make rules consistent with this Law—  
Additional power for Resident to make rules.

(a) as to the period for which any license or farm under this Law shall be granted;

(b) as to the fee payable for any such license or farm, and the time or times at which it shall be payable;

(c) as to the security to be given by any licensee or farmer under this Law;

(d) as to the form of any license or farming lease and of the counterpart thereof (if any) to be taken from such licensee or farmer, and the conditions which may be inserted therein;

(e) as to the disposal of things confiscated under this Law;

(f) as to the duties of Excise-officers; and

(g) to provide generally for carrying out the provisions of this Law.

45. The Resident may from time to time, by notification in the Hyderabad Residency Orders, exempt within any specified local area any specified articles or any specified class of persons from all or any of the provisions of this Law, and may, by like notification, cancel any such exemption.



## SCHEDULE.

[See section 1 (3) of this Law.]

Serial No. in the schedule.	Description of orders.	Extent of repeal.
1	Abkari Rules for the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. [These rules were sanctioned by the Government of India in Financial Department letter No. 3541 of the 10th October 1873.]	
2	<i>Residency Orders</i> Notification No. 109, dated the 11th January 1875, published on page 29 of the <i>Hyderabad Residency Orders</i> of the 20th January 1875 adding rule 49 to the Abkari Rules of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts.  [This addition was made under the sanction contained in the Government of India, Financial Department, letter No. 7279 of the 23rd December 1874.]	
3	<i>Residency Orders</i> Notification No. 137, dated the 23rd May 1893, published on page 88, Part I, of the <i>Hyderabad Residency Orders</i> of the 1st June 1893 substituting a revised clause for the first clause of rule 1 of the Abkari Rules of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts.  [This substitution was effected under the sanction contained in the Government of India, Financial Department, letter No. 2043-Ex. of the 13th May 1893.]	} So much as relates to intoxicating drugs.
4	<i>Residency Orders</i> Notification No. 409, dated the 11th December 1895, published on page 327, Part I, of the <i>Hyderabad Residency Orders</i> , dated 15th December 1895, making an amendment in rules 42 and 43 of the Abkari Rules of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts.  [This amendment was made under the sanction contained in the Government of India, Financial Department, letter No. 5611-S.R. of the 3rd December 1895.]	

W. J. CUNINGHAM,

Secretary to the Government of India.

## FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

## PENSIONS.

*Simla, the 5th November, 1897.*

**No. 4945-P.**—The following papers relating to the operations of the Postal Life Insurance and Monthly Allowance schemes during the year 1896-97 are published for general information :

No. 10, dated Calcutta, the 16th October 1897.

From—A. U. FANSHAWE, Esq., C.S.I., Director-General of the Post Office of India,  
To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Finance and Commerce Department.

I have the honour to submit the Annual Report on the operations of the Postal Life Insurance and Monthly Allowance schemes for the year 1896-97.

2. In the year under report, as in the preceding one, no advantage was taken by the women employed by the Post Office and Telegraph Departments of the extension of the benefits of the two schemes to them.

3. During the year 223 new policies were granted of the aggregate value of Rs. 2,96,300, against 195 issued in the previous year for sums amounting in all to Rs. 2,52,550. Eleven applications for Life Insurance were refused on account of unfavourable medical reports on the lives of the applicants. Of the 223 persons who insured their lives, 43 were servants of the Telegraph Department, and the total amount of the policies issued in their favour was Rs. 93,000: the remaining 180 persons were postal servants and the aggregate amount of their policies was Rs. 2,03,300. Compared with the results of the previous year there was an increase of 31 in the number and of Rs. 46,800 in the gross amount of new policies issued in favour of Post Office servants, and a decrease of 3 in the number and of Rs. 3,050 in the gross amount of new policies issued in favour of servants of the Telegraph Department.

4. The total sum realized on account of premia on both old and new policies amounted during the year to Rs. 1,07,316 as compared with Rs. 1,01,215 in the previous year. Claims to the extent of Rs. 47,604 were discharged as compared with payments amounting to Rs. 43,074 during the preceding year, and 33 policies representing a gross assurance of Rs. 32,800 as compared with 26 policies representing Rs. 22,850 in 1895-96 either lapsed, or were surrendered or cancelled. The general results of the past two years are summarised below :

Life Insurance.	Up to 31st March 1896.	Up to 31st March 1897.
Number of lives insured . . . . .	2,452	2,675
	Rs.	Rs.
Amount received in premia . . . . .	6,73,511	7,80,827
„ of insurance . . . . .	34,02,825	36,99,125
„ of claims met . . . . .	1,99,227	2,46,831



5. The active policies existing on the 31st March 1897 were 2,233 representing an aggregate insurance of Rs. 31,33,200 as detailed below :

Rs.		
1	for	700—Effected by a single payment of premium.
713	„	10,66,700—Effected by payment of monthly premia up to the age of 50.
827	„	11,01,550—Effected by monthly premia up to the age of 55.
692	„	9,64,250—Effected by monthly premia during life.
<hr/>		
TOTAL	2,233	31,33,200

6. In this year, as in the preceding ten years, no insurance was effected by a single payment. Of the 223 policies actually issued in the year, 158 policies, representing a total insurance of Rs. 2,07,700, are subject to the payment of premia during a fixed period, while 65 policies, representing a total insurance of Rs. 88,600, are subject to payment of premia during life. The 180 policies taken out by servants of the Post Office may be classified territorially as below :

75	issued in Lower Bengal and Assam.
22	„ „ Bombay.
25	„ „ Madras.
13	„ „ Burma.
45	„ „ Other Postal Circles.
<hr/>	
180	

7. The following statement shows the distribution of Life Insurance policies among the various grades of Post Office officials :

Grades in Post Office.	Number of officials on 31st March 1897.	NUMBER OF LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES HELD		Percentage of lives insured.
		On 31st March 1896.	On 31st March 1897.	
Superintendents and Inspectors . . . .	441	113	109	24.72
Postmasters, sub and branch postmasters	5,109	403	427	8.36
Schoolmasters, etc. . . . .	4,983	5	5	.10
Clerks . . . . .	7,335	844	925	12.61
Postmen and village postmen . . . .	18,984	119	121	.64
Road Establishment . . . . .	12,221	33	33	.27
Signallers, etc. . . . .	1,659	129	148	8.92
TOTAL . . . . .	50,732	1,646*	1,768†	3.48

\* Exclusive of 427 policies held by servants of Telegraph Department.

† Exclusive of 465 „ „ „ „ „ „

Out of a total of 50,732 servants of all grades in the Department on the 31st March 1897, 1,768 or 3.48 per cent. had insured their lives, and as in previous years the percentage was highest in the grades of supervising officers. The five policies held by schoolmasters and other extraneous agents were granted several years ago before it was decided that they were not entitled to the benefits of the scheme.

8. As in 1895-96 the scheme of monthly allowances made practically no advance, only two new contracts for immediate monthly allowances being entered into. There were thus at the end of the year only nine contracts for monthly allowances, the total of the monthly allowances contracted for being Rs. 135-8-0.

9. The following figures exhibit the financial results of both schemes to the end of the year under report :

<i>Life Insurance.</i>	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Balance including interest on 31st March 1896 . . . . .	...	5,57,103 3 4	
Amount of premia received during 1896-97 . . . . .	1,07,316 9 6		
Deduct—Amount of claims met . . . . .	47,604 2 5		
		59,712 7 1	
Interest for 1896-97 . . . . .	...	20,753 0 5	
Balance on 31st March 1897 . . . . .	...	...	5,37,568 10 10
<i>Monthly Allowances.</i>			
Balance including interest on 31st March 1896 . . . . .	...	13,998 13 7	
Amount of subscription received during 1896-97 . . . . .	1,721 13 5		
Deduct—Claims met . . . . .	1,441 9 10		
		280 3 7	
Interest for 1896-97 . . . . .	...	480 0 1	
Balance on 31st March 1897 . . . . .	...	...	14,759 1 3
Total balance on 31st March 1897 . . . . .	...	...	5,52,327 12 1

	Number.	Amount.			REMARKS.
<i>Liabilities.</i>		Rs.	A.	P.	
Life policies in existence . . . . .	2,233	31,33,200	0	0	Payment in a lump sum.
<i>Monthly allowance contracts in existence.</i>					
Immediate . . . . .	7	80	8	0	Of Rs. 5, Rs. 12-8-0, Rs. 5-8-0, Rs. 9-8-0, Rs. 40 and two of Rs. 4 each, the first commencing from March 1884, the second from December 1896, the third from April 1897, the fourth from April 1892, the fifth from September 1893, the sixth from June 1891, and the 7th from July 1895.
Deferred . . . . .	2	55	0	0	One of Rs. 5 and the other of Rs. 50, the first to commence from October 1907, and the second commenced from September 1893.

10. The subjoined statement gives the ages at which policies were surrendered, or lapsed, or were discharged by payment on death of the person insured, up to the close of the year under report, and has been prepared in its present form with special reference to the request of the Actuary of the India Office in his memorandum, dated the 20th July 1892.



Ages at the time of the sur- render, lapse, or discharge of the policy.	SURRENDERED AT AGES MENTIONED IN THE FIRST COLUMN.		LAPSED AT THE AGES MENTIONED IN THE FIRST COLUMN.		DISCHARGED BY PAYMENT ON DEATH AT THE AGES MENTIONED IN THE FIRST COLUMN.		TOTAL.		NUMBER OF POLICIES OBTAINED AT THE AGES MENTIONED IN THE FIRST COLUMN.			REMARKS.
	From introduction of the system up to 31st March 1886.	During the year 1896-97.	From introduction of the system up to 31st March 1895.	During the year 1896-97.	From introduction of the system up to 31st March 1896.	During the year 1897-97.	From introduction of the system up to 31st March 1886.	During the year 1896-97.	From introduction of the system up to 31st March 1896.	During the year 1896-97.	Total.	
21 years	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	47	1	48	
22 " "	1	...	2	1	1	...	4	1	70	8	78	
23 " "	...	...	5	2	1	...	6	2	96	10	106	
24 " "	5	...	12	...	2	...	19	...	140	13	153	
25 " "	2	...	9	2	2	...	13	2	147	20	167	
26 " "	5	...	13	1	5	1	23	2	161	18	179	
27 " "	5	...	6	1	6	...	17	1	162	10	172	
28 " "	13	2	7	2	5	...	25	4	164	11	175	
29 " "	9	...	6	3	5	1	20	4	160	14	174	
30 " "	10	1	7	...	6	...	23	1	152	10	162	
31 " "	6	...	7	...	6	1	19	1	139	14	153	
32 " "	5	1	6	...	3	1	14	2	122	13	135	
33 " "	7	1	3	1	7	1	17	3	109	8	117	
34 " "	5	...	6	3	6	...	17	3	100	14	114	
35 " "	7	...	6	...	4	1	17	1	113	10	123	
36 " "	6	...	2	1	11	4	19	5	84	6	90	
37 " "	5	1	4	...	2	2	11	3	79	7	86	
38 " "	9	1	4	3	3	...	16	4	57	5	62	
39 " "	2	...	...	1	4	2	6	3	57	11	68	
40 " "	4	1	1	...	6	1	11	2	65	3	68	
41 " "	3	1	4	...	7	3	14	4	41	1	42	
42 " "	3	1	...	...	4	...	7	1	47	2	49	
43 " "	4	...	3	1	2	...	9	1	34	5	39	
44 " "	2	1	...	...	4	...	6	1	22	2	24	
45 " "	2	...	1	...	5	...	8	...	26	2	28	
46 " "	...	...	2	...	1	2	3	2	20	...	20	
47 " "	1	...	1	...	4	...	6	...	7	1	8	
48 " "	...	...	2	...	3	...	5	...	12	1	13	
49 " "	1	...	1	...	1	3	3	3	9	2	11	
50 " "	2	...	1	...	5	1	8	1	9	1	10	
51 " "	1	...	...	...	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	
52 " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
53 " "	1	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	
54 " "	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	
55 " "	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	
56 " "	1	...	...	...	2	1	3	1	...	...	...	
57 " "	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	1	...	...	...	
	129	11	122	22	128	30	379	63	2,452	223	2,675	

11. The percentage of the surplus of assets over liabilities of the fund, according to the valuations prepared by the Actuary of the India Office, had risen from 3·6 in 1887-88 to 8·6 last year. For the year under report the percentage, as worked out in my office, has been found to be 9·5.

12. During the year under review, with the sanction of the Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces, a life annuity of Rs. 5-8-0 per month was purchased under Article 867 of the Civil Service Regulations, by the several municipalities in the Saugor District in favour of an Octroi Daroga of the Garhakota Municipality.

13. A new Appendix (statement iv) is attached this year for the first time to the appendices which usually accompany this report. It is believed that the information which it contains will be found useful and interesting.

## STATEMENT I.

Statement showing the operation of the Scheme of Life Insurance and Monthly Allowances during the years 1895-96 and 1896-97.

## A.—Life Insurance.

Circles (arranged according to the total amounts of insurances effected during the year).	BY PAYMENT OF PREMIA IN ONE SUM.			BY PAYMENT OF PREMIA DURING A FIXED PERIOD.			BY PAYMENT OF PREMIA DURING LIFE.			TOTAL.		
	Number of lives insured.	Amount received in premium.	Amount of insurance.	Number of lives insured.	Amount received in premium.	Amount of insurance.	Number of lives insured.	Amount received in premium.	Amount of insurance.	Number of lives insured.	Amount received in premium.	Amount of insurance.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Bombay	...	...	...	16	5,090 7 2	19,500	6	2,199 14 4	6,000	22	8,590 5 6	25,500
Madras	...	...	...	16	6,988 12 1	12,400	9	3,032 9 6	9,000	25	10,081 5 7	21,500
Eastern Bengal	...	...	...	12	2,959 2 0	13,000	9	1,175 15 0	7,800	21	4,440 1 0	20,800
Chief Offices, Calcutta (i.e., Direction and Office of Accounts).	...	...	...	8	4,322 9 2	11,500	5	2,58 7 4	8,500	13	6,581 0 6	20,000
Bengal	...	...	...	11	7,938 4 6	13,500	4	6,282 12 6	6,000	15	14,221 1 0	19,500
Railway Mail Service	...	...	...	10	3,882 11 8	16,000	4	1,354 15 0	3,000	14	5,237 10 8	19,000
Burma	...	...	...	9	4,295 6 3	9,500	4	1,644 1 0	8,000	13	5,939 7 3	17,500
Bihar	...	...	...	14	2,257 9 6	14,000	2	897 4 8	2,000	16	3,154 14 2	16,000
Central Provinces	...	...	...	13	1,521 14 8	11,300	2	259 7 4	1,700	15	1,781 6 0	13,000
North-Western Provinces and Oudh	...	...	...	5	2,611 9 10	5,500	6	1,243 0 0	7,000	11	3,854 9 10	12,500
Assam	...	...	...	6	2,714 4 2	5,500	4	1,145 14 2	4,500	10	3,861 2 4	10,000
Rajputana	...	...	...	1	1,319 14 4	2,000	1	382 15 0	2,000	2	1,702 13 4	4,000
Sind	...	...	...	3	1,073 15 2	4,000	...	695 10 0	...	3	1,69 9 4	4,000
Punjab	...	...	...	...	1,202 15 6	...	...	150 15 0	...	...	1,353 12 6	...
Telegraph Department	...	...	...	34	20,821 3 8	70,000	9	7,630 2 10	23,000	43	34,731 6 6	93,000
TOTAL OF 1896-97	...	...	...	158†	75,000 11 10	2,07,700	65†	31,415 13 8	88,000	223	1,07,316 9 6	2,96,300
TOTAL OF 1895-96	...	...	...	127†	71,717 5 2	1,68,650	68†	20,497 11 1	83,900	195	1,01,215 0 3	2,52,550
Increase or Decrease	...	...	...	31	4,183 6 8	39,050	...	1,918 2 7	4,700	28	6,101 9 3	43,750
	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...

\* These figures represent the premium realised during the year for policies issued in previous years.

1895-96	Native.
1896-97	103
1895-96	132
1896-97	58
1895-96	10
1896-97	55

European or Eurasian.
24
20
10
10



## B.—Monthly Allowances.

Circles.	IMMEDIATE MONTHLY ALLOWANCE SECURED BY PAYMENT OF SINGLE SUBSCRIPTION.					DEFERRED MONTHLY ALLOWANCE SECURED BY PAYMENT OF MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION.					TOTAL.			
	Number of sub- scribers.	Amount of sub- scriptions received.	Amount of monthly allowances secured.	Claims of monthly allowances met.	Rs. A. P.	Number of sub- scribers.	Amount of sub- scriptions received.	Amount of monthly allowances secured.	Claims of monthly allowances met.	Rs. A. P.	Number of sub- scribers.	Amount of sub- scriptions received.	Amount of monthly allowances secured.	Claims of monthly allowances met.
Chief Office, Calcutta (i.e., Direction and Office of Accounts).	...	...	...	...	Rs. A. P.	...	...	...	...	Rs. A. P.	...	...	...	Rs. A. P.
Bengal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bombay	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Madras	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
North-Western Provinces and Oudh	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Punjab	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Assam	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bihar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Burma	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Central Provinces	1	1,208 15 9	12 8 0	98 0 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Eastern Bengal	1	489 11 8	5 8 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rajputana	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sind	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Railway Mail Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Telegraph Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TOTAL OF 1896-97	2	1,698 11 5	18 0 0	791 9 10	...	...	23 2 0	...	...	...	2	1,721 13 5	18 0 0	1,441 9 10
TOTAL OF 1895-96	1	356 2 8	4 0 0	632 0 0	...	...	23 2 0	...	...	...	1	379 4 8	4 0 0	1,182 0 0
Increase or Decrease	1	1,342 8 9	14 0 0	159 9 10†	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1,342 8 9	14 0 0	259 9 10
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

\* This figure represents the amount of subscriptions received during the year for contracts entered into in previous years.

† Exclusive of Rs. 149 left undrawn by holders of contracts in the Punjab and Bengal Circles.

‡ Rs. 50 less drawn in 1895-96 by a holder of contract in the Punjab Circle was drawn this year.

## Abstract of Statement I.

Circles (arranged in order of balances on 31st March 1897 as shown in column 6).	LIFE INSURANCE.					MONTHLY ALLOWANCE.				
	Balance on 1st April 1896.	Premium received.	Total.	Claims paid.	Balance on 31st March 1897.	Balance on 1st April 1896.	Subscription received.	Total.	Claims paid.	Balance on 31st March 1897.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Bengal	1,46,515 11 3	29,545 14 6	1,76,061 9 9	25,760 2 2	1,50,301 7 7	957 12 10	...	957 12 10	100 0 0	857 12 10
Bombay	57,837 0 3	14,967 9 2	72,804 9 5	4,000 0 0	68,804 9 5	105 1 7	23 2 0	128 3 7	...	128 3 7
Burma	52,251 2 2	12,636 0 9	64,887 2 11	...	64,887 2 11	634 6 8	1,208 15 9	1,843 6 5	98 0 0	1,745 6 5
Madras	41,148 6 11	14,418 13 7	55,567 4 6	5,367 5 8	50,199 14 10	...	...	...	...	...
Assam	33,666 9 1	5,355 11 0	39,022 4 1	...	39,022 4 1	...	...	...	...	...
North-Western Provinces and Oudh	30,252 8 6	7,564 14 10	37,817 7 4	2,000 0 0	35,817 7 4	2,808 3 4	...	2,808 3 4	65 9 10	2,742 9 6
Eastern Bengal	27,507 15 2	5,444 9 8	32,952 8 10	2,000 0 0	30,952 8 10	...	...	...	...	...
Punjab	22,716 11 2	5,037 11 10	27,754 7 0	...	27,754 7 0	6,934 12 3	...	6,934 12 3	1,178 0 0	5,756 12 3
Bihar	25,239 4 2	3,868 11 8	29,107 15 10	7,000 0 0	22,107 15 10	...	...	...	...	...
Central Provinces	14,538 10 10	3,091 10 4	17,630 5 2	50 0 0	17,580 5 2	...	...	...	...	...
Sind	13,603 12 10	3,221 0 10	16,824 13 8	...	16,824 13 8	78 12 10	...	78 12 10	...	...
Rajputana	9,005 0 11	2,163 13 4	11,168 14 3	1,426 10 7	9,742 3 8	...	...	...	...	...
TOTAL	4,74,282 13 3	1,07,316 9 6	5,81,599 6 9	47,604 2 5	5,33,995 4 4	11,519 1 6	1,721 13 5	13,240 14 11	1,441 9 10	11,799 5 1
Interest	82,820 6 1	...	...	...	1,03,573 6 6	2,479 12 1	...	...	...	2,959 12 2
TOTAL	5,57,103 3 4	1,07,316 9 6	5,81,599 6 9	47,604 2 5	6,37,568 10 10	13,998 13 7	1,721 13 5	13,240 14 11	1,441 9 10	14,759 1 3
TOTAL OF 1895-96	...	1,01,215 0 3	...	43,074 3 11	...	...	379 4 8	...	1,182 0 0	...
Increase or Decrease	...	6,101 9 3	...	4,529 14 6	...	...	1,342 8 9	...	259 9 10	...



	LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES ISSUED.		MONTHLY ALLOWANCE CONTRACTS ISSUED.	
	Number.	Amount.	Number.	Amount.
Balance of 1895-96	2,073	Rs. 29,16,550 0 0	8	Rs. 123 8 0
Issued during the year	223	2,96,300 0 0	2	18 0 0
TOTAL	2,296	32,12,850 0 0	10	141 8 0
Deduct—Discharged during the year	30	46,850 0 0	1	6 0 0
Lapsed, surrendered and cancelled as per details below	33	32,800 0 0	...	.....
Balance of 1896-97	2,233	31,33,200 0 0	9	135 8 0

*Details relating to surrendered, lapsed, or cancelled Policies and Contracts.*

	LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES.			
	SURRENDERED.		LAPSED.	
	Number.	Amount.	Number.	Amount.
Bengal	2	Rs. 3,000	3	Rs. 2,000
Madras	4	2,000	1	500
North-Western Provinces and Oudh	...	...	...	...
Assam	...	...	6	4,500
Burma	...	...	3	4,000
Central Provinces	1	250	1	50
Eastern Bengal	...	...	2	1,500
Rajputana	3	6,000	...	...
Sind	...	...	1	4,000
Railway Mail Service	...	...	1	1,000
Telegraph Department	1	500	...	...
TOTAL	11	11,750	18	17,550
			4	3,500
			33	32,800







## STATEMENT III.

Statement showing (1) the present ages (on 31st March 1897) of those in receipt of monthly allowances and of those subscribing for deferred allowances, (2) the number of subscribers of the same age on that date, (3) the amount of subscriptions paid in lump sum or payable monthly for stated periods (with notes showing when the subscriptions cease and monthly allowances commence), and (4) the amount of monthly allowances secured during the period from February 1884 to March 1897.

IMMEDIATE MONTHLY ALLOWANCE SECURED BY PAYMENT OF SINGLE SUBSCRIPTION.				DEFERRED MONTHLY ALLOWANCES SECURED BY PAYMENT OF MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.					Period for which subscription is payable.	Age when subscription will cease.	Date when monthly allowance is to commence.
Present ages of those in receipt of monthly allowances.	Number of those that are of the same age.	Amount of subscription paid in lump sum.	Rs. A. P.	Amount of monthly allowances secured.	Rs. A. P.	Present ages of subscribers.	Number of subscribers of the same age.	Amount of subscription payable monthly.			
36 . . . . .	1	1,063 12 10	Rs. A. P.	5 0 0	Rs. A. P.	...	...	...	...	...	March 1884.
... . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	41	1	1 14 10	15 years	52	October 1907.
... . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	56	1	*79 2 8	*5 years	53	September 1893.
58 . . . . .	1	1,208 15 9	12 8 0		...	...	...	...	...	...	December 1896.
61 . . . . .	1	489 11 8	5 8 0		...	...	...	...	...	...	April 1897.
62 . . . . .	1	956 6 11	9 8 0		...	...	...	...	...	...	April 1892.
4 . . . . .	1	3,561 10 8	40 0 0		...	...	...	...	...	...	September 1893.
66 . . . . .	2	712 5 4	8 0 0		...	...	...	...	...	...	One commenced from June 1891 and the other from July 1895.
TOTAL . . . . .	7	7,992 15 2	80 8 0			...	2	1 14 10	55 0 0	...	...

\*This subscription has ceased to be payable after August 1893, and monthly allowance was secured from September 1893.



## STATEMENT IV.

Statement of the number of active Policies existing on 31st March 1897, showing the ages of the insureds at the time the policies were originally taken out and a classification according to amounts.

Age.	Rs. 50.	Rs. 100.	Rs. 150-200.	Rs. 250-300.	Rs. 350-500.	Rs. 550-1,000.	Rs. 1,050-2,000.	Rs. 2,050-3,000.	Rs. 3,050-4,000.	Total of Balance.
21-25.										
At close of 1895-96	2	4	6	94	175	84				
Add—Issued during 1896-97	...	...	...	11	29	10		12	37	
Deduct—Lapsed, etc., in 1896-97	...	...	...	5	6	4		...	1	
Balance	2	4	6	100	198	90		12	38	450
26-30.										
At close of 1895-96	2	14	11	130	305	128				
Add—Issued in 1896-97	...	...	2	10	35	10		31	55	
Deduct—Lapsed, etc., in 1896-97	...	...	2	3	8	4		...	4	
Balance	2	14	11	137	332	134		33	59	722
31-35.										
At close of 1895-96	12	5	8	118	182	103				
Add—Issued in 1896-97	...	...	...	13	23	13		24	46	
Deduct—Lapsed, etc., in 1896-97	...	...	...	2	5	1		...	7	
Balance	12	5	8	129	200	115		27	52	548
36-40.										
At close of 1895-96	6	6	9	66	89	65				
Add—Issued in 1896-97	...	...	1	10	15	5		20	38	
Deduct—Lapsed, etc., in 1896-97	...	...	...	4	3	3		1	...	
Balance	5	5	10	72	101	67		20	36	316
41-45.										
At close of 1895-96	...	4	2	30	47	34				
Add—Issued in 1896-97	...	...	...	4	3	2		11	21	
Deduct—Lapsed, etc., in 1896-97	...	...	...	...	1	1		...	3	
Balance	...	4	2	34	49	35		11	23	158
46-50.										
At close of 1895-96	1	1	...	8	7	16				
Add—Issued in 1896-97	...	...	...	...	1	3		...	4	
Deduct—Lapsed, etc., in 1896-97	...	...	...	...	...	1		...	1	
Balance	...	1	...	7	8	18		...	5	39
TOTAL OF BALANCE	21	33	37	479	888	459		103	213	2,233

## SEPARATE REVENUE.

## STAMPS.

No. 5036-S. R.

*The 12th November, 1897.*

RESOLUTION—By the Government of India, Finance and Commerce Department.

RESOLUTION.—In his speech in moving for leave to introduce the Indian Stamp Bill in the Legislative Council on Friday, October 15, 1897, the Honourable Sir James Westland made the following remarks:

"Besides the exemptions which are mentioned in the Act itself there are a large number which have been effected by notification. These refer chiefly to documents which arise in the course of the business of public departments. If we bring these into the new Act, we will crowd the schedule largely with matters of no general public interest. We therefore propose to continue the present practice and to provide for all these exemptions by notifications and not by bringing them into the Act itself. There are a few documents of this character which are exempted under the provisions of the Act as it stands, but we have cut out these exemptions with the intention of including them in the list of similar instruments which have been from time to time exempted by notifications. This list it is intended to print and make public as soon as possible, so that any person who has any interest in these documents will see that the removal of them from the schedule of exemptions is not to be interpreted as an intention to levy any duty upon them."

The following list of exemptions from stamp duty is now published for information in pursuance of the undertaking made in the above extract:

## DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC SERVICE WHICH ARE EXEMPT FROM STAMP DUTY.

## LAND REVENUE.

1. Leases or counterparts thereof executed at the time of settlements made directly by the Government with existing occupants of land, whether zamindars or tenants, and whether self-cultivating or not: provided that no fine or premium is paid in consideration of the lease.

2. Instruments executed after 20th January 1897 and prior to the 1st of January 1898, for securing the repayment of loans made by landlords to their tenants or persons holding under their tenants for any of the objects specified in section 4 of the Land Improvements Loans Act (XIX of 1883) or in section 4 (1) of the Agriculturists' Loans Act (XII of 1884).

Provided that the exemption—

(1) shall extend only to such distressed areas as the Local Government may by notification in the Local Official Gazette declare in this behalf, and

(2) shall apply only to instruments in which—

(a) the object for which the loan is made is set forth in the body of the instrument, and

(b) the rate of interest reserved on the loan does not exceed four *per cent. per annum.*

3. Agreement of the kind described in the Dekkhan Agriculturists' Relief Act, XVII of 1879, section 43.

4. Instruments executed by landholders to secure the repayment of advances certified by endorsement on the instruments under the hand of the Collector to have been made for the relief of distress.

This exemption does not apply to instruments executed after the 31st December 1897.

5. Instruments executed for the purpose of securing the repayment of loans made or to be made under the Agriculturists' Loans Act, XII of 1884.



LAND REVENUE—*contd.**Bombay.*

6. Agreements respecting the occupancy of land, whether surveyed or not, and the payment of the land-revenue therefor, executed under the Bombay Land-revenue Code (Bombay Act V of 1879) or any rules made under that Act.

7. Leases granted under rule 31 of the rules published by the Government of Bombay, under the Bombay Land-revenue Code (Bombay Act V of 1879).

8. Leases granted by the Government under rules made under the Indian Forest Act, VII of 1878, section 31, or purporting to be so granted, of land situated in a protected forest in any of the following villages in the Akola Taluka of the District of Ahmednagar in the Presidency of Bombay, namely: Ambit, Ghatghar, Kumshet, Lohali Kotul, Pachnai, Panjare, Samrad, Shinganvadi, Uddavne.

## (PARTIAL EXEMPTION.)

9. Agreement or memorandum of an agreement, whereby the owner or occupier of land in a village in the Bombay Presidency agrees to relinquish his rights therein to the Government and to accept rights in other land in exchange for the rights so relinquished, chargeable with a duty of four annas.

*Burma.*

10. Certified copies of maps shewing the holdings of cultivators in Burma when furnished to the said cultivators.

11. Instruments executed with the object of securing the repayment of loans from the public revenues granted in Upper Burma for any of the purposes described in section 4 of the Agriculturists' Loans Act (XII of 1884).

12. Instruments executed after 8th May 1896 for the purpose of securing the due payment of rents of fisheries leased under section 4, clause (b), of the (Lower) Burma Fisheries Act (VII of 1875) or under section 32, sub-section (3), of the Upper Burma Land and Revenue Regulation (III of 1889).

*Central Provinces.*

13. Instruments whereby proprietors and others in the Central Provinces engage with the Government for the maintenance and remuneration of patwaris.

14. Conveyances by endorsement of rights secured by instruments known as "Sattas" (this clause applies only to the Central Provinces).

15. Copies or extracts certified by patwaris to be true copies of, or true extracts from, records or papers which they are required to prepare or keep by any rule made by the Chief Commissioner under the Central Provinces Land-revenue Act, XVIII of 1881, section 146, when the copy or extract is furnished by a patwari to a malguzar or tenant of or in the village with which the copy or extract is concerned.

*Madras.*

16. Pattas granted by an officer of the Government or by any assignee of Government revenue in the Madras Presidency to holders of land under raiyatwar settlements.

*North-Western Provinces.*

17. Such written agreements with respect to enhancement of rent of ex-proprietary or occupancy tenants as are referred to in the North-Western Provinces Rent Act, XII of 1881, section 12, clause (a).

LAND REVENUE—*concl'd.**Punjab.*

18. Copies of maps or plans certified to be true copies of maps or plans prepared or maintained under chapter IV of the Punjab Land-revenue Act, 1887 (XVII of 1887), whether such copies are granted under rule 23 or rule 314 of the rules under the said Act :

Provided that the copies are supplied for the private use of the persons applying for them and that they are not used or intended to be used as evidence in a Court of Justice or before any public officer.

## OPIUM, HEMP DRUGS AND EXCISE.

1. Receipts given by opium cultivators or their representatives and by lambardárs and khatedárs in the Behar and Benares Agencies for money paid to them by the Government as advances for the cultivation of opium.

2. Bond when executed by the sureties of middlemen (lambardárs or khattadárs) taking advances for the cultivation of the poppy for Government.

3. Agreement or memorandum of agreement made by middlemen (lambardárs or khattadárs) for the cultivation of the poppy for Government.

4. Agreement or memorandum of agreement made by raiyats for the cultivation of the poppy for Government.

5. Agreement or memorandum of agreement made by raiyats for, or in respect of, the cultivation of the hemp plant in the district of Rajshahi.

6. Power of attorney executed in favour of lambardárs or khatedárs by opium cultivators, who do not attend personally to receive advances or to enter into contracts for the cultivation of opium.

7. Instrument of the nature of a mortgage deed when executed by the sureties of middlemen (lambardárs or khattadárs) taking advances for the cultivation of the poppy for Government.

8. Security-bond (or mortgage-deed) for the fulfilment of any contract deed for the supply of weighment articles in use in the Bihar and Benares Opium Agencies.

9. Contract deed for the supply of weighment articles in use in the Bihar and Benares Opium Agencies.

## FOREST DEPARTMENT.

1. Agreements and security-bonds required to be executed under the rules to regulate appointments and promotions in the Provincial Forest Service, by students and their sureties previous to entry into the Forest School, Dehra Dun.

2. Instruments in the nature of conveyances by the Government of standing trees in Government forests.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

1. Security-bonds taken under the authority of the Government from medical students of the Apothecary, Assistant Surgeon and Hospital Assistant classes, and their sureties.



## POST OFFICE AND TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT.

1. Letter which a person depositing money in a Post Office Savings Bank, as security to the Government or a local authority for the due execution of an office or for the fulfilment of a contract or for any other purpose, is required to address to the Post Master in charge of the Post Office Savings Bank agreeing to special conditions with respect to the application and withdrawal of the money deposited and the payment of interest accruing due thereon.

"Local authority" in this clause means a municipal committee, district board, body of port commissioners or other authority legally entitled to, or entrusted by the Government with, the control or management of a municipal or local fund.

2. Receipt given by, or on behalf of, depositors in Post Office Savings Banks or the State Railway Provident Institutions or in the East Indian Railway Savings Bank for sums of money withdrawn from any of those Banks.

3. Receipts endorsed by the payee on Postal Money Orders.

4. Receipts given by the addressee for deposits exceeding twenty rupees, made for the payment of replies to telegraphic messages.

## RAILWAYS.

1. Agreements made with Railway Companies or Administrations for the conveyance of goods.

2. Agreements made with Railway Companies or Administrations, which purport to limit the responsibility of those Companies or Administrations as declared by the Indian Railways Act, IX of 1890, section 72, sub-section (1), and are in a form approved by the Governor General in Council under sub-section (2) of that section.

3. Agreements or indemnity bonds given to Railway authorities by consignees (when the railway receipt is not produced) in respect of the delivery of articles carried at half parcels rates, namely, fresh fish, fruits, vegetables, bazar baskets, bread, meat, ice, and other perishable articles.

4. Receipt given by Railway Companies or Administrations for fares for conveyance of passengers or goods, or both, or animals, and to such Companies or Administrations for refunds of over charges made in respect of such fares.

5. The debenture bonds of the loan of Rs. 20,00,000 raised by the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore for the construction of a line of railway from Bangalore to Tiptoor, when the said bonds are negotiated in British India.

## GOVERNMENT OFFICERS AND CONTRACTORS.

1. Agreement papers passed by Commissariat contractors when their security deposits are transferred to a Savings Bank.

2. Instrument in the nature of a memorandum or agreement furnished to, or made or entered into with, the Ordnance Department, the Army Clothing Department, the Forest Department or the Public Works Department by contractors for the due performance of their contracts.

3. Instrument in the nature of a memorandum or agreement furnished to, or made or entered into with, Executive Commissariat Officers by contractors.

4. Agreements or declarations, by which a tender made to an Executive Commissariat Officer is accepted as a contract, when the deposit of the contractor as security for his contract is made in Government of India Loan Notes or in cash.

## OTHER DOCUMENTS.

1. Bills of Exchange drawn in Mysore, the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore, the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, the Hyderabad Residency Bazars, or the Cantonment of Sikandarabad on which the full rate of stamp-duty has been paid there, when the same are negotiated in British India.

2. Cheques drawn in Mysore, the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore, the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, the Hyderabad Residency Bazars, or the Cantonment of Sikandarabad on which the full rate of stamp-duty has been paid there, when the same are negotiated in British India.

3. Receipts given for payment of interest on Government Promissory Notes.

4. Power of Attorney furnished to relatives, servants, or dependents under the Dekkhan Agriculturists' Relief Act, XVII of 1879, section 68.

5. Copies of instruments which the Village Registrar has to deliver to the parties under the Dekkhan Agriculturists' Relief Act, XVII of 1879, section 58.

6. Agreement executed under the Indian Emigration Act, XXI of 1883, section 35, sub-section (1).

7. Contracts executed in accordance with the provisions of the Assam Labour and Emigration Act, I of 1882, for service in Assam under the Chief Commissioner in the Public Works Department or under District Committees constituted under the Assam Local Rates Regulation, III of 1879.

8. Agreement made under Act II of 1886 (The Indian Income Tax Act), section 9, sub-section (2).

9. Letter of authority or power-of-attorney executed for the sole purpose of authorising one or more of the joint-holders of a Government security to give on behalf of the other or others of them, or any one or more of such other joint-holders, a discharge for interest payable on such security or on any renewed security issued in lieu thereof.

10. Sanads of jagirs and other documents conveying lands granted to individuals by the Government otherwise than for a pecuniary consideration.

11. Instruments of exchange executed by private persons when land is given by them for public purposes in exchange for other land granted to them by the Government.

12. Transfers by endorsement of mortgages of rates and taxes authorized by any Act for the time being in force in British India.

13. Copies of, or extracts from, baptismal, marriage or burial registers certified by Government Chaplains, subsidised or unsubsidised Clergymen, and Diocesan or Marriage Registrars, and granted to persons in needy circumstances, in whose favour Chaplains may exercise the discretionary power vested in them by rule IV of Division III of the rules published under Notification No. 103, dated the 20th June, 1885, in the Gazette of India of the 27th idem, Part I, page 346.

## (PARTIAL EXEMPTION.)

14. Trust Deed entered into in compliance with the rules from time to time in force in the Bombay Presidency regulating grants-in-aid made by the Government for building purposes to schools in that Presidency. Chargeable with the duty payable on a bond for like amount or value, or the sum of Rs. 15, whichever shall be less.

## (PARTIAL EXEMPTION.)

15. Agreement executed for service or for performance of work in a coffee-plantation in the Madras Presidency, Coorg or Mysore, when the advance given under the agreement does not exceed twenty rupees. Chargeable with a duty of one anna.

J. F. FINLAY,

Secretary to the Government of India.



## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

*Simla, the 12th November, 1897.*

## APPOINTMENTS.

## DISTRICT STAFF.

No. 1255.—In G. G. O. No. 1056 of 1897, for "11th September 1897" read "7th September 1897."

## ARMY STAFF.

No. 1256.—Captain R. D. Burlton, 2nd Regiment of Madras Lancers, officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General for Musketry, 3rd Circle, Rangoon, is confirmed as a Deputy Assistant Adjutant General for Musketry on the establishment, *vice* Captain H. T. King, whose tenure has expired. Dated 1st November 1897.

## ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

No. 1257.—Lieutenant C. C. Donovan, Royal Artillery, officiating ordnance officer, 4th class, is confirmed in that class, with effect from the 3rd May 1897, to fill an existing vacancy.

## PERSONAL STAFF.

No. 1258.—Major G. A. Williams, 2nd Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment, to be Aide-de-Camp to Major-General C. Tucker, C.B., Commanding Secunderabad District. Dated 16th September 1897.

No. 1259.—The following appointment has been made on the personal staff of the Hon'ble the Lieutenant-Governor of Burma:

Lieutenant F. A. B. Fryer, 6th Dragoons, to be Aide-de-Camp. Dated 29th October 1897.

## STAFF CORPS.

No. 1260.—The undermentioned officers are admitted to the Indian Staff Corps, with effect from the dates specified, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State for India:

Lieutenant Thomas James Willans, Royal Irish Regiment, officiating wing officer, 1st Regiment of Bombay Infantry (Grenadiers),—2nd September 1897.

Lieutenant Clive Wigram, Royal Artillery, officiating squadron officer, 18th Regiment of Bengal Lancers,—14th September 1897.

Lieutenant Archibald Middleton Kettlewell, Royal Artillery, officiating squadron officer, 5th Regiment of Bombay Cavalry (Sind Horse),—11th October 1897.

Second-Lieutenant Gerald Patrick Ogilvy Carnegie, South Staffordshire Regiment, officiating squadron officer, 7th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry,—24th October 1897.

No. 1261.—With reference to paragraph 6 of the regulations published with clause 92, India Army Circulars, 1891, the undermentioned officers of the Unattached List are admitted to the Indian Staff Corps, with effect from the

dates specified, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State for India:

## Second-Lieutenants—

John Louis Dougherty, officiating wing officer, 1st Regiment of Bombay Infantry (Grenadiers),—3rd October 1897.

Percy Henry Mitchell Taylor, officiating squadron officer, 2nd Regiment of Bombay Lancers,—5th October 1897.

John Chalmers Simpson, officiating wing officer, 4th (Prince Albert Victor's) Regiment of Bengal Infantry,—11th October 1897.

Herbert Joseph Cotton, officiating wing officer, 9th Regiment of Bombay Infantry,—17th October 1897.

John Arthur Bald, officiating wing officer, 1st Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers),—19th October 1897.

No. 1262.—Under the authority of the Secretary of State for India, Captain G. O. Roos-Keppel, Royal Scots Fusiliers, Assistant Commissioner, 3rd grade, Punjab, is appointed a probationer for the Indian Staff Corps, with effect from the 19th September 1897.

## NATIVE ARMY.

No. 1263.—2nd Regiment of Bombay Lancers—

The appointment of Thakur Chhotu Singh as Ressaidar, on probation, notified in G. G. O. No. 849 of 1897, is cancelled.

## FIELD OPERATIONS.

## MALAKAND.

No. 1264.—The following appointments are made, with effect from the dates on which the officers assume their duties:

Lieutenant Viscount A. E. Fincastle, 16th Lancers, and Lieutenant W. S. Fraser, 19th Regiment of Bengal Lancers, to be aide-de-camp and orderly officer, respectively, to Major-General Sir B. Blood, K.C.B., Commanding Malakand Field Force, *vice* Captain A. R. Dick, who has rejoined his appointment.

## 2nd Brigade.

Captain A. B. Dunsterville, 1st Battalion, East Surrey Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General. *vice* Major E. O. F. Hamilton, ordered to join his regiment with the Tirah Expeditionary Force.

## TIRAH.

No. 1265.—The following appointments are made from the dates on which the officers assume their duties:

Captain E. Peach, 3rd (or Palamcottah) Regiment of Madras (Light) Infantry, to be orderly officer to Major-General W. P. Symons, C.B., Commanding 1st Division, Tirah Expeditionary Force, *vice* Lieutenant G. H. Badcock, returning to India.

*Line of Communications.*

Lieutenant H. H. Northey, 1st Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers, to be Assistant Superintendent, Army Signalling.

No. 1266.—In G. G. O. No. 1226 of 1897, for "Lieutenant A. L. C. M. C. Cormick" read "Lieutenant A. C. L. McCormick."

No. 1267.—The following appointment is made to the Army Staff of the Tirah Expeditionary Force, with effect from the date on which he may assume his duties:

Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General Captain C. O. Swanston, 18th Regiment of Bengal Lancers.

**TOCHI.**

No. 1268.—The following appointment to the staff of the Tochi Field Force is made, with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties:

Colonel E. S. Brook, 2nd Battalion, Connaught Rangers, to command the 2nd Brigade of the Force with the temporary rank of Brigadier-General, *vice* Brigadier-General W. P. Symons, appointed to the Staff of the Tirah Expeditionary Force.

(This cancels G. G. O. No. 1227 of 1897.)

**LONDON GAZETTE.**

No. 1269.—The following extract is published for general information:

"*London Gazette*," dated the 15th October 1897, page 5658.

*War Office, 11th October, 1897.*

The Queen has been graciously pleased to give orders for the following appointments to the Distinguished Service Order:

In recognition of their services with the Indian Contingent during the operations in Mombassa, 1895-96,—

Captain William Cross Barratt, Indian Staff Corps.

Lieutenant Thomas Edwin Scott, Indian Staff Corps.

**ORGANISATION.****ARMY RESERVES.**

No. 1270.—Rule 3 (a) of the Regulations for the Indian Army Reserve of officers, as published in G. G. O. No. 308 of 1894, is cancelled, and the following substituted:

(a) That he is recommended by the General Officer Commanding the District in which he resides, to whom he must in the first place personally submit his application, together with the required certificates, and that the recommendation of the General Officer Commanding is concurred in by the Local Government.

No. 1271.—Lindsay Douglas Horne, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant in the Infantry branch of the Indian Army Reserve of officers.

**PROMOTIONS.**

No. 1272.—The following promotions are made, subject to Her Majesty's approval:

**INDIAN STAFF CORPS.***Captains to be Majors.*

11th November 1897.

Henry Elston.

Robert George Iremonger.

Brevet Major Arthur Harry Clark-Kennedy.

Herbert Edward Porter.

*Lieutenants to be Captains.*

10th November 1897.

Edward James Lugard, D.S.O.

Henry Carew Ricketts.

Lindsay Anstruther Forbes.

Charles Oriel Oliphant Tanner.

Henry Lawrence Fleming.

Philip Byron Bobua Forster.

Cecil Howard Williams.

Alfred Bruce Sangster.

Francis Thornton Stewart.

Aubrey James Jamieson.

Harry Gordon Benn.

Henry John Milnes Macandrew.

John Waller Orchard.

Arthur Hely Bolton.

**INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.***Bengal Establishment.**To be Surgeon-Colonels.*

Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel Benjamin Franklin, C.I.E., *vice* Surgeon-Colonel L. D. Spencer, M.D., C.B., retired. Dated 24th October 1897.

Surgeon-Colonel Franklin will be seconded on the establishment of Surgeon-Colonels of the Indian Medical Service, Bengal, while holding the appointment of Surgeon to the Viceroy.

Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel George McBride Davis, M.D., D.S.O., *vice* Surgeon-Colonel B. Franklin, seconded. Dated 24th October 1897.

*Bombay Establishment.**To be Surgeon-Colonels.*

Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel George William Robertson Hay, M.D., *vice* Surgeon-Colonel G. Bainbridge, M.D., promoted to the rank of Surgeon-Major-General. Dated 16th August 1897.

Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel Randolph Caldecott, *vice* Surgeon-Colonel D. E. Hughes, M.D., retired. Dated 15th September 1897.

*Bengal.*

No. 1273.—In G. G. O. No. 899 of 1897, promoting Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel A. S. Reid



to Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel for "1st June 1897" read "9th June 1897."

#### INDIAN SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, MADRAS COMMAND.

No. 1274.—First class Assistant Surgeon Daniel Thomas Baker to be Senior Assistant Surgeon with the honorary rank of Surgeon-Lieutenant, subject to Her Majesty's approval;

Supernumerary first class Assistant Surgeon Peter Arthur Winckler is absorbed in his class;

Third class Assistant Surgeon Henry Clement Craggs to be second class Assistant Surgeon,—with effect from the 31st August 1897, *vice* Senior Assistant Surgeon and Honorary Surgeon-Lieutenant T. B. Z. Hesterlow, deceased.

#### MISCELLANEOUS LIST.

##### *Bombay.*

No. 1275.—Sergeant David Davies, employed as Assistant Chief Warder, Central Military Prison, Poona, to be Sub-Conductor, with effect from the 7th October 1897.

#### ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

##### *Madras Command.*

No. 1276.—Sub-Conductor John Hayhurst, Assistant Overseer, Gun Carriage Factory, Madras, on probation, *seconded*, is confirmed in his present grade, with effect from the 20th April 1897.

#### NATIVE ARMY.

No. 1277.—44th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment of Bengal Infantry—

Jemadar Kaberaaj Karki to be Subadar, Color-Havildar Parab Sing Thapa to be Jemadar, *vice* Rajendra Sahi, deceased, with effect from the 26th August 1897.

#### REWARDS.

##### GOOD CONDUCT AND MERITORIOUS SERVICE.

No. 1278.—The undermentioned non-commissioned officer of the Native Army in the Bombay Command is granted the medal for meritorious service, with annuity, under the provisions of clause 115, India Army Circulars, 1888, and Article 342, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II:

No. 2492, Havildar Shaikh Muhammad Ismail, 25th Bombay Infantry (Rifles), *vice* Color Havildar Ramparshad Padi, transferred to the pension establishment.

No. 1279.—The undermentioned non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List are awarded the silver medal for long service and good conduct, without gratuity:

##### *Bengal Unattached List.*

Sergeant George William Sanderson, Military Works Department.

##### *Bombay Unattached List.*

1st Class Sergeant Instructor Albert Harrison, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.

1st Class Sergeant Instructor Alfred Osbourne, 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.

1st Class Sergeant Instructor Charles Gosling, Bombay Volunteer Light Horse.

2nd Class Sergeant Instructor John Wilson, Poona Volunteer Rifle Corps.

#### VOLUNTEER CORPS.

##### APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND RESIGNATIONS.

No. 1280.—*Calcutta Light Horse*—

Lieutenant F. J. Kingsley resigns his commission.

No. 1281.—*East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles*—

Surgeon Lieutenant E. W. N. Guinness resigns his commission.

Ernest Whitmore Newton Guinness, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, *vice* Burnand, promoted.

No. 1282.—*Allahabad Volunteer Rifles*—

Second-Lieutenant Brian Edward O'Connor to be Lieutenant, with effect from the 1st November 1897, to complete the establishment.

No. 1283.—*Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles*—

Captain R. G. Hardy, Unattached List, resigns his commission, with effect from the 2nd November 1897.

Second-Lieutenant C. T. Evans resigns his commission, with effect from the 8th November 1897.

Joseph Ward, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, with effect from the 8th November 1897, *vice* Evans, resigned.

No. 1284.—*Rangoon Volunteer Rifles*—

James Mackenna, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, to complete the establishment.

No. 1285.—*North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles*—

John Silvester, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, with effect from the 13th April 1897, *vice* Gregson, promoted.

No. 1286.—*Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles*—

John Baker Dunning Gribble, Esquire, to be Captain, *vice* Croley, resigned.

No. 1287.—*Midland Railway Volunteer Rifles*—

Surgeon-Major E. S. Brander, Indian Medical Service, resigns his commission, with effect from the 6th October 1897.

#### MEDALS.

No. 1288.—The undermentioned members of the Volunteer Force are granted the volunteer long service medal under the provisions of clause 152, India Army Circulars of 1895:

##### *Calcutta Light Horse.*

Trooper D. A. Campbell.

*Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.*  
Honorary Captain and Paymaster R. Mytton.

*Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.*  
Second-Lieutenant J. W. Bailey.  
Volunteer M. Sargon.

*1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles.*  
Corporal H. Glegg.  
Volunteer R. Anderson.  
Volunteer D. McDonald.  
Volunteer J. C. Ray.

*2nd Punjab (Simla) Volunteer Rifles.*  
Sergeant J. M. Davies.

*1st Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.*  
Sergeant-Major R. G. Girard.  
Paymaster Sergeant W. Ronaldson.  
Orderly Room Sergeant W. Ayres (retired).  
Sergeant G. W. McKie.

*East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.*  
Color Sergeant J. Power.  
Sergeant A. Cooper.  
Sergeant G. Kitching.  
Lance Sergeant J. Jahans.  
Lance Sergeant A. H. Jones.  
Volunteer A. N. Dullard.  
Volunteer E. Myers.  
Volunteer C. Pinto.

*Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Sergeant J. T. Bingham.  
Corporal J. J. Richardson.  
Corporal R. J. Saunders.  
Lance-Corporal I. Turner.  
Volunteer H. Davis.  
Volunteer W. DeSantos.  
Volunteer W. Reid.  
Volunteer G. Sharpe.

*Moulmein Volunteer Rifles.*  
Quartermaster Sergeant W. Pepper.

*Bombay Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain J. Leask.  
Sergeant Major W. George.  
Quartermaster Sergeant W. Stephens.  
Corporal H. Closson.

*2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer A. J. Daniells.  
*North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.*  
Volunteer H. M. Hardinge.  
Volunteer A. McKinley.  
Volunteer F. Woolner.

*Madras Railway Volunteers.*  
Quartermaster Sergeant T. Clarke.  
Quartermaster Sergeant A. H. Loader.  
Volunteer A. Valentine.

*Poona Volunteer Rifles.*  
Quartermaster Sergeant D. Clabby.

*Presidency Volunteer Rifle Battalion.*  
Volunteer J. Eyars.

*East Coast Rifle Volunteers.*  
Armourer Sergeant W. Harper.  
Volunteer H. Harper.

## MARINE DEPARTMENT.

### APPOINTMENTS.

No. 72.—Mr. A. E. Nash, Storekeeper, Royal Indian Marine Dockyard, Bombay, sub. *pro tem.*, is confirmed in his appointment, with effect from the 23rd May 1896.

No. 73.—The following appointment to the Royal Indian Marine has been made by the Secretary of State for India with effect from the 18th September 1897:

*To be Assistant Engineer.*  
Richard Vincent.

P. J. MAITLAND, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 12th November, 1897.*

Under clause 53 of the Regulations appended to the Regimental Debts Act of 1893, it is notified that reports of the deaths of the undermentioned commissioned officers on the dates specified were received in the Military Department between the 6th and the 12th November 1897:

Corps.	Rank and Names.	Date of decease.	Place of decease.	Testate or Intestate.	Remarks.
Unattached List, Indian Staff Corps (attached to 2nd Battalion Royal Irish Rifles).	2nd-Lieutenant J. N. Edge.	18th October 1897.	Poona.		
Royal Artillery.	Captain F. R. McC. De Butts.	29th October 1897.	Sampagha.		
Indian Medical Service (Madras).	Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel J. North.	1st November 1897.	Sanganakulli.		



*Statement of Deposits on account of Estates between the 6th and the 12th November 1897.*

On whose account.	Rank.	Corps.	Date of decease.	Testate or intestate.	Total unclaimed amount deposited.	Amount paid in India.	Date to which claims will be received.
John Duncan McMillan.	Surgeon-Lieutenant.	Indian Medical Service, Bengal.	5th February 1897.	No will found.	Rs. a. p. 500 9 11		

P. J. MAITLAND, *Major-General,**Secretary to the Government of India.*

## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 8th November, 1897.*

No. 473.—Mr. A. R. Becher, Officiating Accountant General and Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department, is confirmed in that appointment, with effect from the forenoon of the 6th December 1897.

No. 477.—The following promotions and reversion are ordered in the Accounts Branch :

Names.	From	To	With effect from
Mr. D. W. McPherson	Examiner, 3rd Class, temporary rank.	Examiner, 2nd Class, temporary rank.	16th October 1897.
Mr. S. G. Wood	Examiner, 4th Class, 1st Grade.	Examiner, 3rd Class, temporary rank.	16th October 1897.
Mr. F. P. Dunne	Deputy Examiner, 1st Grade.	Examiner, 4th Class, 3rd Grade, temporary rank.	16th October 1897.
Mr. C. S. B. Sinclair	Deputy Examiner, 1st Grade, sub. <i>pro tem.</i>	Deputy Examiner, 2nd Grade, permanent.	12th September 1897.

No. 478.—Mr. J. T. Simpson, Superintending Engineer, 3rd Class, temporary rank, Burma, is confirmed in that class, with effect from the 11th October 1897.

*The 12th November, 1897.*

No. 479.—The Governor General in Council is pleased, in anticipation of orders to be published hereafter as to the future organization of the Public Works Department Secretariat, which have been approved by the Secretary of State for India, to make the following permanent and officiating appointments, with effect from the 2nd November 1897 :

Colonel T. Gracey, C.S.I., R.E., Director General of Railways and Officiating Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, to be Secretary to the Government of India, Railway Branch.

*The 9th November, 1897.*

No. 475.—The Governor General in Council is pleased, under section 16 (1) of the Indian Railways Act (IX) of 1890, to sanction the use of locomotive engines and of rolling stock to be drawn or propelled thereby on the Mymensingh-Jamalpur-Subhankhali extension of the Dacca-Mymensingh State railway.

*The 11th November, 1897.*

No. 476.—Mr. H. M. C. Trotter, Deputy Examiner of Accounts, is, on return from privilege leave, posted to the Office of the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

Mr. T. Higham, C.I.E., Inspector General of Irrigation and Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, to be Inspector General of Irrigation and Joint Secretary to the Government of India.

Mr. F. R. Upcott, Chief Engineer, 3rd Class, and Officiating Director General of Railways, to be Director of Railway Construction and Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Railway Branch.

Mr. A. Brereton, Class I, Grade 1, Superior Revenue Establishment, State Railways, and Manager, East Coast Railway, to be Director of Railway Traffic and Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Railway Branch.

Mr. G. A. Anderson, Class I, Grade 2, Superior Revenue Establishment, State Railways, and Under Secretary to the Government of India, Railway Branch, to

officiate as Director of Railway Traffic and Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Railway Branch, during the absence of Mr. Brereton on furlough, or until further orders.

Mr. C. F. Sykes, Executive Engineer, 3rd Grade, Assistant Secretary to the Government of India, to officiate as Under Secretary, Railway Branch, *vice* Mr. Anderson, or until further orders.

Captain H. Bonham-Carter, R.E., Class II, Grade 1, sub. *pro tem.*, Superior Revenue

Establishment, State Railways, and Assistant Secretary to the Government of India, to officiate as Under Secretary, Railway Branch, until further orders.

No. 480.—Mr. G. H. leMaistre, Examiner, 4th Class, 2nd Grade, and Assistant Accountant General, Public Works Department, is appointed to officiate as Assistant Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department until further orders.

*The 9th November, 1897.*

No. 474.—The following is published for general information :

No. 843 R. T., dated Simla, the 5th November, 1897.

RESOLUTION—By the Government of India, Public Works Department.

Read—

Sections 3 (4), 16 (2), 47 and 148 (1) of the Indian Railways Act (IX) of 1890.

Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 267, dated the 11th June 1890, appointing the Director General of Railways as the officer who is to make General Rules, under section 47 of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, in the case of a railway administered by Government.

Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 480<sup>1</sup>, dated the 30th October 1890, publishing, in the *Gazette of India* of the 8th November 1890, the Government of India resolution No. 736 R. T., dated the 17th October 1890, and the General Rules for working railways under construction and not used for the public carriage of passengers, animals, or goods.

Letter from the Director General of Railways, No. 476 T., dated the 30th October 1897.

OBSERVATIONS.—The Director General of Railways has applied for leave to adopt, on the Mymensingh-Jamalpur-Subhankhali extension of the Dacca-Mymensingh State railway, the General Rules for working railways under construction and not used for the public carriage of passengers, animals, or goods, which rules were published in the *Gazette of India* of the 8th November 1890 under Public Works Department notification No. 480<sup>1</sup>, dated the 30th October 1890.

RESOLUTION.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the application of the General Rules referred to in the foregoing observations to the Mymensingh-Jamalpur-Subhankhali extension of the Dacca-Mymensingh State railway which has been sanctioned for construction.

ORDER.—Ordered that the General Rules, which have already been published in the *Gazette of India* of the 8th November 1890, be further notified to the railway servants and to the public by a copy thereof being kept open to inspection, free of any charge, in the office of the Engineer in charge of the construction of the railway.

ORDERED also that this resolution be communicated to the Director General of Railways, for information and guidance, and that it be published under a notification in Part I of the *Gazette of India*.

T. GRACEY, Colonel, R.E.,

*Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.*





# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 47.]

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 1897.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## CONTENTS.

PART I.—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations.

PART II.—Notifications by High Court, Comptroller General, Administrator General, Paper Currency Department, Presidency Pay Master, Money Order Department, Mint Master, Secretary and Treasurer, Bank of Bengal, Superintendent of Government Printing, and other Government Officers; Postal, Telegraph, and Commissariat Notices.

PART III.—Advertisements and Notices by private individuals and Corporations.

PART IV.—Acts of the Governor General's Council assented to by the Governor General:—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART V.—Bills introduced in the Council of the Governor General of India for making laws and Regulations, Reports of Select Committees presented to the Council and Bills published under Rule 23:—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART VI.—Abstract of the Proceedings of the Council of the Governor General of India assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations:—

*Nothing for publication.*

SUPPLEMENT No. 47.

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, etc.

### HOME DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATIONS.

##### EXAMINATIONS.

*Calcutta, the 19th November 1897.*

No. 409.—With reference to paragraph 1 of Home Department Notification No. 375, dated the 29th October 1897, it is hereby notified that the examination prescribed for filling vacancies in the Lower Division of the Secretariat Clerical Service of the Government of India and attached offices will be held at Calcutta in the Senate House of the Calcutta University on Saturday, the 8th January 1898, and following week days.

The examination at Allahabad and Lahore of candidates for appointments in the Secretariat Offices of the Government of India and attached offices will be held on the above dates at the places to be appointed by the Governments of

the North-Western Provinces and Oudh and the Punjab respectively.

#### MEDICAL.

*The 19th November 1897.*

No. 1406.—The services of Surgeon-Lieutenant F. Wall, I.M.S. (Madras), are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department with effect from the 20th September 1897.

No. 1409.—The services of Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel D. N. Martin, M.D., M.Ch., I.M.S. (Bengal), are replaced temporarily at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the date on which he made over charge of his duties in the Central Provinces.

No. 1412.—The services of Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel C. L. Swaine, M.D., I.M.S.

(Madras), Officiating Sanitary Commissioner, Hyderabad Assigned Districts, are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the date on which he was relieved of his duties by Brigade-Surgeon Lieutenant-Colonel C. Little, M.D., I.M.S. (Madras).

#### ECCLESIASTICAL.

*The 19th November 1897.*

No. 461.—The services of the Reverend W. L. P. Shaw, a Chaplain on the Bengal (Lucknow) Ecclesiastical Establishment, are placed temporarily at the disposal of the Military Department.

J. P. HEWETT,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

#### FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 16th November, 1897.*

No. 1662-G.—Captain A. McConaghey, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 3rd (officiating 1st) class, and Assistant Political Agent and Assistant Commissioner, Quetta and Pishin, is granted privilege leave for thirty days, with effect from the 9th November, 1897.

W. J. CUNINGHAM,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

#### FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.

#### RESOLUTION.

No. 5047-P.

*Simla, the 15th November, 1897.*

#### READ—

Letter from the Government of Bombay, No. 182-P., dated 19th August, 1897.  
Telegram to Her Majesty's Secretary of State, No. 4766-P., dated 26th October, 1897.  
Telegram from Her Majesty's Secretary of State, dated 9th November, 1897.

RESOLUTION.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to announce that Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the following concessions to officers employed on duties connected with famine relief or the plague, subject to the restrictions specified below:—

2. (i) To officers who have been so employed for a period of not less than five months—

either (a) one month's extra privilege leave,  
or (b) full pay instead of half pay for the first two months of furlough or other leave for which half pay is ordinarily admissible.

(ii) To officers so employed for a period of not less than ten months—

either (a) two months' extra privilege leave,  
or (b) full pay instead of half pay for the first four months of furlough or other leave as above.

3. The grant of the above concessions is subject to the following explanations and limitations:—

(i) The concessions are admissible in the case of famine duty, in any province in which there has been famine, and in the case of plague duty in the Presidency of Bombay including Sind.

(ii) They are not admissible to any officer whose duty in connection with famine or plague has not, in the opinion of the Local Government, been so unusually arduous as to render him deserving of them, or who has been specially appointed to such duty and has been remunerated during the performance of it by special salary or allowances.

(iii) The extra privilege leave admissible under this Resolution may be taken in combination with privilege leave earned under the ordinary rules, provided that the total amount of privilege leave so taken at one time shall not exceed three months. Any balance of privilege leave which cannot be taken in consequence of the three months' limit will remain at credit to be taken under the ordinary rules.



(iv) The concessions will ordinarily cease to be admissible after the expiry of two years from the date of this Resolution, but may, with the consent of the Local Government, be carried on beyond that date in cases where the exigencies of the public service have necessitated the refusal of leave when applied for and have thus prevented the grant of the full concessions earned, within the prescribed period.

(v) Any officer eligible for the concessions may choose between the alternatives (a) and (b) of paragraph 2 at the time he applies for leave.

ORDER.—Ordered, that this Resolution be communicated to the Departments of the Government of India; to the several Local Governments and Administrations; to the Heads of Departments under the Finance Department; to the Comptroller and Auditor General; and to all Accountants General and Comptrollers.

Ordered, also, that the Resolution be published in the *Gazette of India*.

#### NOTIFICATIONS.

##### LEAVE AND APPOINTMENTS.

*Simla, the 15th November, 1897.*

No. 5048-GI.—Mr. Richard Waterfield is appointed a Probationer in class VII of the Enrolled List of the Financial Department, with effect from the 3rd November, 1897, and is attached to the Office of Comptroller, Central Provinces.

*Calcutta, the 19th November, 1897.*

No. 5073-GI.—Mr. Mohini Kanta Ghatak, Probationer, is transferred to the Office of the Accountant General, Punjab, with effect from the 12th November, 1897.

J. F. FINLAY,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

#### MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

*Fort William, the 19th November 1897.*

##### APPOINTMENTS.

###### HYDERABAD CONTINGENT.

No. 1289.—Major F. S. Sorell, Commandant, 5th Regiment of Infantry, Hyderabad Contingent, to be Military Secretary to the Resident at Hyderabad, *vice* Major R. G. Jones, 1st Regiment of Madras Lancers, appointed Military Assistant to the Government of Mysore. Dated 2nd October 1897.

##### FIELD OPERATIONS.

###### TIRAH.

No. 1290.—The following appointment is made to the Army Staff of the Tirah Expeditionary Force with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties:—

Extra Orderly Officer to General Officer Commanding the Force.—Captain W. W. Norman, 2nd Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.

No. 1291.—The following alterations are

made in the Staff of the Tirah Expeditionary Force, notified in G. G. O. No. 1121 of 1897:—

###### 1st Brigade, 1st Division.

Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General.—For Captain A. G. H. Kemball, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, *read* Captain H. R. B. Donne, 1st Battalion, Norfolk Regiment.

Deputy Assistant Quarter-Master-General.—For Captain H. R. B. Donne, 1st Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, *read* Captain A. G. H. Kemball, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.

No. 1292.—The following appointment is made to the Staff of the Second Division, Tirah Expeditionary Force, with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties:—

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel A. R. Martin, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, to be Assistant Adjutant-General, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. K. Ridgeway, V.C., who has been invalided.

##### PENSIONS.

###### WARRANT OFFICERS.

No. 1293.—Sub-Conductor William Henry Francke, Commissariat-Transport Department, Madras, has been transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 17th August 1897.

## PROMOTIONS.

No. 1294.—The following promotions are made, subject to Her Majesty's approval :—

## BOMBAY MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT.

*Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonels to be Brigade-Surgeon Lieutenant-Colonels.*

James Sutherland Wilkins, D.S.O., *vice* Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. R. Hay, M.D., promoted. Dated 16th August 1897.

William Alexander Barren, *vice* Brigade-

Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel R. Caldecott, promoted. Dated 15th September 1897.

## NATIVE ARMY.

No. 1295.—*1st Regiment of Bengal Infantry*—

Jemadar Parmeshwaridin Upadhyia to be Subadar, and Color Havildar Jwalaparshad Awasthi to be Jemadar, *vice* Murlidhar Misr, deceased, with effect from the 29th August 1897.

W. J. B. BIRD, Major,

for Secretary to the Government of India.

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Calcutta, the 19th November 1897.*

Under clause 53 of the Regulations appended to the Regimental Debts Act of 1893, it is notified that reports of the deaths of the undermentioned commissioned officers on the dates specified were received in the Military Department between the 13th and the 19th November 1897 :—

Corps.	Rank and Names.	Date of decease.	Place of decease.	Testate or Intestate.	Remarks.
4th Dragoon Guards.	Lieutenant R. A. Milward-Jones.	5th October 1897.	Murree.		
1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment.	Lieutenant C. V. Windsor.	4th November 1897.	Karrappa.		
1st Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment.	Lieutenant C. L. Giffard.	6th November 1897.	Maidan, Tirah.		
Indian Staff Corps (Commissariat-Transport Department, Madras).	Captain E. Y. Watson.	8th November 1897.	Caman Maidan, Tirah.		
Indian Medical Service (Bengal).	Surgeon Captain J. Murray.	8th November 1897.	Simla.		
1st Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment.	Lieutenant J. T. Waddell.	9th November 1897.	Saran Sar Maidan, Tirah.		
1st Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment.	2nd-Lieutenant A. H. Macintire.	9th November 1897.	Saran Sar Maidan, Tirah.		
Indian Medical Service, (Bengal).	Surgeon Lieutenant Colonel J. Mullane.	10th November 1897.	Dibrugarh.		

*Statement of Deposits on account of Estates between the 13th and the 19th November 1897.*

On whose account.	Rank.	Corps.	Date of decease.	Testate or Intestate.	Total unclaimed amount deposited.	Amount paid in India.	Date to which claims will be received.
Wogan, Richard Festing. (a)	Captain	1st Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers.	5th July 1879.	Intestate	R a. p. 320 12 0	...	18th January 1898.

(a) Next-of-kin—

Father—H. B. Festing, Esq.,

Address—Bois Hall,

Addlestone,

Surrey.

W. J. B. BIRD, Major,

for Secretary to the Government of India.





# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 48.]

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 27, 1897.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## CONTENTS.

PART I.—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations.

PART II.—Notifications by High Court, Comptroller General, Administrator General, Paper Currency Department, Presidency Pay Master, Money Order Department, Mint Master, Secretary and Treasurer, Bank of Bengal, Superintendent of Government Printing, and other Government Officers; Postal, Telegraph, and Commissariat Notices.

PART III.—Advertisements and Notices by private individuals and Corporations.

PART IV.—Acts of the Governor General's Council assented to by the Governor General:—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART V.—Bills introduced in the Council of the Governor General of India for making laws and Regulations, Reports of Select Committees presented to the Council and Bills published under Rule 23:—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART VI.—Abstract of the Proceedings of the Council of the Governor General of India assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations:—

*Nothing for publication.*

SUPPLEMENT No. 48.

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, etc.

### MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

#### NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 18th November, 1897.*

**No. 13300-M.**—HIS EXCELLENCY THE VICEROY AND GOVERNOR GENERAL will arrive at Calcutta (Sealdah Railway Station), at 1 P.M. (Calcutta time), on Saturday, the 11th December, 1897. His Excellency will be received at the Sealdah Railway Station by the Chairman of the Municipal Corporation of Calcutta, the Commissioner of Police for the Town of Calcutta, and the Magistrate of Alipur; and at Government House by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal and Staff, the Honourable Members of His Excellency's Council, the General Officer Commanding the Presidency District and Staff, the principal Civil and Military Officers, and other gentlemen who are desirous of attending.

A Guard of Honour of the Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteers and a Guard of Honour of Native Infantry, with Band and Colour, will be drawn up on the platform of the Sealdah Railway Station.

The route taken will be by Circular Road, Dhurramtollah Street, and Esplanade East, into Government House by the North-East Entrance.

The Governor General's Body Guard and the Calcutta Light Horse will form His Excellency's Escort.

A Viceregal Salute will be fired from the Ramparts of Fort William as His Excellency alights from the train.

A Guard of Honour of British Infantry and a Guard of Honour of the Presidency Volunteers will be drawn up in front of the Grand Staircase of Government House.

Full dress will be worn by those entitled to wear uniform, review order by Military Officers. Gentlemen not entitled to wear uniform will appear in Morning Dress.

By Command,

A. LURAND, *Colonel*,

*Military Secretary to the Viceroy.*

## LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 17th November, 1897.*

No. 20.—Whereas by Resolution passed by the Secretary of State for India in Council, the provisions of the 33rd of Vict., Chap. 3, Sec. 1, were declared to be, from the 1st March, 1886, applicable to Upper Burma with the exception of the Shan States;

And whereas the Lieutenant-Governor of Burma has proposed to the Governor General in Council a draft of the following Regulation, together with the reasons for proposing the same;

And whereas the Governor General in Council has taken the draft and reasons into consideration, and has approved of the draft and the same has received the Governor General's assent on the 15th day of November, 1897;

In pursuance of the direction contained in the said section, the said Regulation is now published in the Gazette of India:—

### REGULATION NO. II OF 1897.

*A Regulation to consolidate and amend the Law providing for the Registration of Documents in Upper Burma.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law providing for the registration of documents in Upper Burma; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Regulation may be called the Title, extent and Upper Burma Registration commencement. Regulation, 1897.

(2) It extends to the whole of Upper Burma, except the Shan States; and

(3) It shall come into force at once.

2. The Upper Burma Registration Regulation, 1887, is repealed.

3. In this Regulation, the expression "im- Definition of "im- moveable property" in- moveable property. cludes lands, buildings, hereditary allowances, rights to ways, lights, ferries, fisheries or any other benefit to arise

out of land, and things attached to the earth or permanently fastened to anything which is attached to the earth, but not standing timber, growing crops or grass.

4. The Local Government may, with the Power for Local Government to notify documents which shall be registered. previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, by notification in the local official Gazette, de-

clare, with respect to documents of any class described in the notification, that documents of that class executed on or after a date to be prescribed by the notification, and purporting or operating to create, declare, assign, limit or extinguish, whether in present or in future, any right, title or interest, whether vested or contingent, to or in immoveable property situate in any part of Upper Burma specified in the notification, shall be registered in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation.

5. The Local Government may, by notification in the local official Gazette, declare, with respect to documents of any class not required by a notification under the last foregoing section to be registered, that documents of that class executed on or after a date to be prescribed by the notification may be registered in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation.

6. A document required by a notification under section 4 to be registered shall not affect any immoveable property comprised therein, or be received as evidence of any transaction affecting that property, unless it has been registered in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation.

7. (1) The Local Government may, for the purposes of this Regulation, by notification in the local official Gazette, establish such registration-offices, and appoint such persons to be registering-officers, as it thinks fit.

(2) A registering-officer appointed under this Regulation shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code. XLV of 18



8. (1) The Local Government may, by notification in the local official Gazette, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, make rules to regulate the registration of documents under this Regulation.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, rules under this section may, among other matters,—

(a) define the time, place and mode of presenting documents for registration;

(b) regulate the duties and powers of registering-officers, and specify the cases in which such officers may enforce the appearance of executants and witnesses; and

(c) fix the fees payable for registration, searches and copies, and the time when fees shall be payable.

9. The Local Government may, by notification in the local official Gazette, declare that documents written on parabaik or palm-leaves may, before a certain day to be fixed by the notification, be deposited for safe custody in

any registration-office, and may in like manner make rules for regulating, in respect of documents so deposited,—

(a) the time, place and mode of presentation and deposit;

(b) the fees payable for deposit;

(c) the conditions subject to which such documents or certified copies thereof shall be produced by registering-officers in the Courts of law or before a Revenue-officer; and

(d) the manner in which such documents shall be copied into registers and indexed.

10. When a document has been deposited in pursuance of the provisions of the last foregoing section and any rules thereunder, it shall not be returned by the

registering officer to the depositor nor delivered to any other person, and shall not be produced except upon the requisition, duly authenticated, of some Court of law or Revenue-officer.

11. Every registering-officer appointed under section 7 and every person employed in his office for the purposes of this Regulation, who, being charged with the endorsing, copying, translating or registering of any document presented or deposited in pursuance of rules under this Regulation, endorses, copies, translates or registers such document in a manner which he knows or believes to be incorrect, intending thereby to cause, or knowing it to be likely that he may thereby cause, injury, as defined in the Indian Penal Code, to any person, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years, or with fine, or with both.

12. Whoever commits any of the following offences shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years, or with fine, or with both:—

(a) intentionally makes any false statement, whether on oath or not, and whether it has been recorded or not, before any officer acting in execution of rules under this Regulation in any proceeding thereunder;

(b) falsely personates another and in such assumed character presents any document, or makes any admission or statement, or causes any summons or commission to be issued, or does any other act in any proceeding under this Regulation;

(c) abets, within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, anything made punishable by this or the last foregoing section.

J. M. MACPHERSON,  
Secretary to the Government of India.

## HOME DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### PUBLIC.

*Calcutta, the 26th November 1897.*

No. 2464.—Under the provisions of section 9 of the Statute 24 and 25 Victoria, Chapter 67, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that His Excellency's Council shall assemble at Calcutta in the jurisdiction of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.

### ESTABLISHMENTS.

*The 26th November 1897.*

No. 912.—The services of Mr. A. F. Pinhey, of the Indian Civil Service, Madras Establishment, are replaced at the disposal of the Government of Madras.

No. 914.—The services of Mr. R. A. Graham, of the Indian Civil Service, Madras Establishment, are replaced at the disposal of the Government of Madras.

#### MEDICAL.

*The 26th November 1897.*

No. 1452.—The services of Surgeon-Captain G. Bidie, F.R.C.S., Edin., I.M.S. (Madras) are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the 14th August, 1897.

#### SANITARY.

*The 20th November 1897.*

No. 2495.—In the Notification of the Government of India in the Home Department, No. 625, dated the 20th February 1897, it was ordered under the powers conferred by section 2, sub-section (1) of the Epidemic Diseases Act (III of 1897), that the pilgrimage to the Hedjaz should be suspended for the season of 1897.

The Government of India do not think it necessary that the pilgrimage should be altogether suspended for the current season, but as plague is widely prevalent in the Bombay Presidency, they consider it essential, in view of the strong opinions of all European Governments, including Turkey, regarding the danger of plague being communicated to Europe, and in view of the danger of plague being spread by intending pilgrims from infected to non-infected portions of India, that the pilgrimage should be subjected to careful restrictions.

The Governor General in Council is therefore pleased to cancel the order contained in the Notification of the Government of India in the Home Department, No. 625, dated the 20th February 1897.

The Governor General in Council is further pleased to direct that until further orders no person, resident permanently or temporarily in the Presidency of Bombay, with the exception of Sind, shall be permitted to embark from any port in India with the object of making a pilgrimage to Mecca.

The Governor General in Council is further pleased to direct as follows :—

- (1) That no person shall be permitted to embark with the object of making a pilgrimage to Mecca, except at the ports of Karachi in Sind and Chittagong in the Lower Provinces of Bengal, and unless and until such person has been kept under observation in a place appointed for the purpose until such time as the Medical Officer in charge shall be satisfied that all risk of such person conveying the infection of plague has been completely abated; and unless such person is conveyed from the place of observation to the place of embarkation under the orders of an officer appointed for the purpose.
- (2) That no passage tickets for the Hedjaz shall be sold, except at the places appointed for the detention of intending pilgrims under observation.
- (3) That all persons who have entered the Bombay Presidency (excluding Sind), with the object of proceeding to the Hedjaz, shall be placed in a camp of observation until such time as the Medical Officer in charge shall satisfy himself that all risk of the occurrence of plague among them has been completely abated. They shall then be sent to their homes.

Although the Government of India have decided that the pilgrimage to the Hedjaz may be permitted subject to the safeguards enumerated above, they are nevertheless convinced that intending pilgrims will be well advised in deferring their purpose until another season, in view specially of the stringent quarantine rules imposed by the Turkish Government and the inconvenience and harassment to which it is likely they will be subjected on arriving in Arabia.

The latest information received by the Government of India shows that the Hedjaz is still in a most disturbed condition, and that the journey to Mecca is fraught with danger to life and property.



*The 26th November 1897.*

**No. 2548.**—THE following documents regarding quarantine and trade restrictions imposed in other countries in consequence of the existence of bubonic plague in India are published for general information :—

DECREE OF THE EMPEROR OF GERMANY, DATED THE 6TH SEPTEMBER 1897.

We, William, by God's grace, German Emperor, King of Prussia, etc., hereby decree in the name of the Empire, and with the approval of the Bundesrath as follows :—

On the day of the publication of this Decree, the following regulations are to be substituted for paragraphs 1 and 2 of the Decree of the 8th of February last\* regulating imports from Asia :—

In order to prevent the introduction of the pest, the importation of the articles hereinafter mentioned is until further notice forbidden, when coming by sea from the Red Sea ports, with the exception of the harbours of the Suez Canal, from Persia, from the main land of (Vorder-Indiens) British India, Formosa, Hong-Kong, Makao and China :—

Body linen, old and worn pieces of clothing, used bed linen, rags and scraps of all kinds.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 do not apply to body linen, bed linen and clothes, which travellers bring with them for their own use or which are part of their removal effects. Nevertheless, the permission to introduce them may be made dependent upon their previous disinfection.

#### NOTIFICATION OF THE BOARD OF TRADE.

*London, the 20th October, 1897.*

The Board of Trade have received, through the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, a copy of a Notice issued by the Bulgarian Government, of which the following is an extract, *vis* :—

Est interdite l'importation en Bulgarie des objets énumérés ci-dessous, provenant des Indes.

Haillons, vieux habits, effets usés, habits, couvertures et draps de lit sales, chiffons, sacs, vieux et usés, papier vieux, usé ou maculé, vieux journaux et toutes espèces de papier imprimé maculé d'avant servir d'enveloppe.

\* See telegram from the Secretary of State, dated the 19th February 1897, published under Home Department Notification No. 758, dated the 26th February 1897, in the *Gazette of India* of the 27th idem.

#### ECCLESIASTICAL.

*The 26th November, 1897.*

**No. 469.**—The Reverend J. O'F. Willcocks, Chaplain of Barrackpore, is appointed to be Chaplain of Mhow, Central India, with effect from the date on which he assumed charge of his duties.

**No. 471.**—The Reverend S. L. G. Sandberg, a Chaplain on the Bengal (Calcutta) Ecclesiastical Establishment, is appointed to be Chaplain of Nowgong, Central India, with effect from the date of assuming charge of his duties.

**No. 473.**—The Right Reverend E. R. Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Calcutta and Metropolitan in India and the Island of Ceylon, having returned from furlough, resumed charge of his office on the forenoon of the 19th November 1897.

J. P. HEWETT,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

#### GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.

##### POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.

*Darjeeling, the 13th November, 1897.*

**No. 1008-P. D.**—In exercise of the power conferred by section 3, clause (a), of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (XIV of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal is pleased to declare that the enactments described in the schedule hereto annexed are, to the extent specified in the fourth column thereof, actually in force in the estate of Porahat, which, by virtue of sections 2 and 3 of the Porahat Estate Act,

1893 (II of 1893), forms part of the Singhbhum District in the Scheduled District known as the Chutia Nagpur Division :—

## SCHEDULE.

1	2	3	4
Year.	No.	Subject or short title.	Extent to which in force.

*Part I.—Regulations of the Bengal Code.*

1806	XI	The Bengal Troops Transport and Travellers Assistance Regulation, 1806.	So much as has not been repealed.
1818	III	The Bengal State Prisoners Regulation, 1818 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1822	XI	For declaring Government not to be liable for any errors or irregularities in the proceedings of the Courts of Justice; and for making further provision for the conduct of the Revenue Officers in certain cases.	Section 38.
1823	VII	The Indian Civil Service (Bengal) Loans Prohibition Regulation, 1823.	So much as has not been repealed.
1825	VI	The Bengal Troops Transport Regulation, 1825 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1829	XVII	The Bengal Sati Regulation, 1829 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.

*Part II.—Acts of the Governor General in Council.*

1843	V	The Indian Slavery Act, 1843 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1850	XII	The Public Accountants' Default Act, 1850 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
"	XVIII	The Judicial Officers' Protection Act, 1850 . . . . .	The whole Act.
"	XXI	The Caste Disabilities Removal Act, 1850 . . . . .	The whole Act.
"	XXXIV	The State Prisoners' Act, 1850 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
"	XXXVII	The Public Servants (Enquiries) Act, 1850 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1853	II	The Landholders' Public Charges and Duties Act, 1853 . . . . .	The whole Act.
1855	XII	The Legal Representatives' Suits Act, 1855 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
"	XIII	The Indian Fatal Accidents Act, 1855 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
"	XXIV	The Penal Servitude Act, 1855 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1856	XV	The Hindu Widows' Remarriage Act, 1856 . . . . .	The whole Act.
1857	XI	The State Offences Act, 1857 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
"	XIII	To consolidate and amend the law relating to the cultivation of the poppy and the manufacture of opium in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.	So much as has not been repealed.
"	XXV	The Forfeiture Act, 1857 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1858	XXXV	The Lunacy District Courts Act, 1858 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
"	XXXVI	The Indian Lunatic Asylums Act, 1858 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1861	V	The Police Act, 1861 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1863	XXIII	The Waste Lands (Claims) Act, 1863 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1864	III	The Foreigners Act, 1864 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
"	VI	The Whipping Act, 1864 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1865	III	The Carriers' Act, 1865 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1866	XXI	The Native Converts' Marriage Dissolution Act, 1866 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1869	XV	The Prisoners' Testimony Act, 1869 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1882	XIV	The Code of Civil Procedure . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.

*Part III.—Acts of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council.*

1873	IV	For Registering Births and Deaths . . . . .	The whole Act.
1876	VII	The Land Registration Act, 1876 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.
1879	IX	The Court of Wards' Act, 1879 . . . . .	So much as has not been repealed.

C. W. BOLTON,

*Chief Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal.*

## DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

## LAND SURVEY.

*Calcutta, the 25th November, 1897.*

No. 2716—37-6.—In continuation of Notification No. 731, dated the 12th April, 1897, Colonel R. G. Woodthorpe, C.B., R.E., Superintendent, 1st grade, Survey of India Department, is appointed to officiate as Deputy Surveyor

General, with effect from the 10th November, 1897.

*The 26th November, 1897.*

No. 2722—133-5—*Erratum*.—In Notification No. 2463, dated 20th October, 1897, for "15th September 1897" read "20th September 1897" as the date on which Captain G. P. Lenox-Conyngham, R.E., Deputy Superintendent, 1st grade, Survey of India Department, assumed charge temporarily of the office of Superintendent, Trigonometrical Surveys.

DENZIL IBBETSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*



## FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 18th November, 1897.*

**No. 1553-G.**—Captain C. Archer, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Agent of the 3rd (officiating 2nd) class and Political Agent in Zhob, is granted furlough for one year, under Article 340 (b) (iii) (2) of the Civil Service Regulations, with effect from the 15th December, 1897, or the subsequent date on which he may avail himself of the furlough.

**No. 1669-G.**—Captain F. W. P. Macdonald, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 1st (officiating Political Agent of the 3rd) class is posted as Political Agent in Zhob.

**No. 1670-G.**—Captain P. T. A. Spence, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 2nd class, is posted, on return from furlough, as First Assistant to the Governor-General's Agent in Baluchistan, with effect from the date of assuming charge.

**No. 1676-G.**—Major H. L. Ramsay, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Agent of the 1st class and Political Officer with Sardar Ayub Khan, is granted privilege leave for three months, with effect from the 1st December, 1897, or the subsequent date on which he may avail himself of the leave.

**No. 1679-G.**—The services of Lieutenant-Colonel D. D. Pryce, Indian Staff Corps, Commandant, 9th Madras Infantry, are placed at the disposal of the Government of Fort St. George for employment as Paymaster of Carnatic Stipends, with effect from the date on which he is relieved of his present appointment.

*The 19th November, 1897.*

**No. 1685-G.**—Captain W. H. M. Stewart, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Agent of the 3rd class, is posted as Political Agent in Bhopawar, with effect from the date of assuming charge.

**No. 1687-G.**—Lieutenant A. B. Minchin, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 3rd class, is posted as Assistant to the Resident in Kashmir, with effect from the date of assuming charge.

**No. 1689-G.**—Mr. A. F. deLaessoe, C.M.G., C.I.E., a Political Agent of the 2nd class and Political Agent in Bhopawar, is granted furlough on medical certificate for one year, under Article 343 of the Civil Service Regulations, with effect from the 13th November, 1897, or the subsequent date on which he availed himself of the furlough.

**No. 1692-G.**—Surgeon-Major R. J. Baker M.D., Indian Medical Service, Residency Surgeon and *ex-officio* Assistant to the Political Resident in Turkish Arabia, is granted furlough on medical certificate for nine months, under Article 340 (b) of the Civil Service Regulations, with effect from the 18th September, 1897.

*The 22nd November, 1897.*

**No. 1706-G.**—With reference to notification No. 543-G., dated the 25th March, 1897, Mr. Augustus Thöle, Consul for Germany at Karachi, resumed charge of his office on the 28th October, 1897.

**No. 4312-I. A.**—In exercise of the power conferred by section 229-B of the Code of Civil Procedure (XIV of 1882), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to declare that the decrees of either of the undermentioned Civil Courts, situate in the territories of His Highness the Raja of Rajpipla, which have not been established or continued by the authority of the Governor-General in Council, may be executed in British India as if they had been made by the Courts of British India:—

- (1) The Huzur Court of Rajpipla.
- (2) The Court of the Sir Nyayadhis of Rajpipla.

**No. 4313-I. A.**—In exercise of the power conferred by section 650-A of the Code of Civil Procedure (XIV of 1882), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to declare the provisions of the said section to apply to the undermentioned Civil Courts, situate in the territories of His Highness the Raja of Rajpipla, which have not been established or continued by the authority of the Governor-General in Council:—

- (1) The Huzur Court of Rajpipla.
- (2) The Court of the Sir Nyayadhis of Rajpipla.

*The 23rd November, 1897.*

**No. 1712-G.**—Surgeon-Major G. H. D. Gimlette, M.D., Indian Medical Service (Bengal), Agency Surgeon in Baghelkhand, is appointed to be Residency Surgeon at Indore, with effect from the date of assuming charge, *vice* Surgeon-Colonel R. Caldecott, whose services have been replaced at the disposal of the Military Department.

**No. 1713-G.**—Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel P. A. Weir, M.B., Indian Medical Service (Bengal), Residency Surgeon and *ex-officio* Assistant to the Resident in Nepal, and Officiating Medical Officer, Kotah and Jhalrapatan, is appointed to be Agency Surgeon in Baghelkhand, with effect from the date of assuming charge, *vice* Surgeon-Major G. H. D. Gimlette, M.D.

*Fort William, the 24th November, 1897.*

**No. 2-G.**—Captain G. F. Chenevix Trench, Indian Staff Corps, is re-appointed, on return from extraordinary leave, to be a Political Assistant of the 1st class, with effect from the 5th November, 1897.

**No. 4-G.**—Captain F. E. Younghusband, C.I.E., Indian Staff Corps, is re-appointed, on return from extraordinary leave, to be a Political Assistant of 2nd class, with effect from the 6th November, 1897.

*Simla, the 24th November, 1897.*

**No. 6-G.**—Notification No. 1434-G., dated the 24th September, 1897, making certain substan-

tive *pro tempore* appointments in the graded list of the Political Department, is hereby cancelled.

The following substantive *pro tempore* appointments are ordered :—

Consequent on the grant of extraordinary leave to Captain G. F. Chenevix Trench, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 1st class, and with effect from the 14th August, 1897—

Captain B. E. M. Gurdon, D.S.O., Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 2nd (officiating 1st) class, to be a Political Assistant of the 1st class.

Lieutenant S. G. Knox, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 2nd class, to be a Political Assistant of the 2nd class.

Consequent on the employment of Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Sadler, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Agent of the 2nd class, as First Assistant to the Political Resident at Aden and Political Agent for the Somali Coast, and with effect from the 18th September, 1897—

Captain L. S. Newmarch, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Agent of the 3rd (officiating) 2nd class, to be a Political Agent of the 2nd class.

Mr. J. Lang, of the Indian Civil Service, Bengal Establishment, an officiating Political Agent of the 3rd class, to be a Political Agent of the 3rd class.

**No. 7-G.**—The following changes are made in the graded list of the Political Department :—

Consequent on the return from foreign service of Captain J. Manners Smith, Indian Staff Corps, V.C., C.I.E., a Political Agent of the 3rd class, and his appointment (hereby ordered) to officiate as a Political Agent of the 2nd class, and with effect from the 5th October, 1897—

Captain K. D. Erskine, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Agent of the 2nd class, reverts to his substantive grade of Political Agent of the 3rd class.

Mr. J. Lang, of the Indian Civil Service, Bengal Establishment, a Political Agent of the 3rd class, substantive *pro tempore* reverts to officiating Political Agent of the 3rd class.

Captain S. H. Godfrey, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 2nd (officiating Political Agent of the 3rd) class, reverts to officiating Political Assistant of the 1st class.

Captain A. D'A. G. Bannerman, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 3rd (officiating 1st) class, reverts to officiating Political Assistant of the 2nd class.

Lieutenant C. T. Ducat, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 2nd class, reverts to officiating Political Assistant of the 3rd class.

Consequent on the grant of furlough to Captain R. B. Berkeley, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 3rd (officiating 2nd) class, and with effect from the 6th October, 1897—

Lieutenant C. T. Ducat, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 3rd class, to officiate as a Political Assistant of the 2nd class.

Consequent on the return from furlough of Captain C. F. Minchin, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 3rd class, and his appointment (hereby ordered) to officiate as a Political Assistant of the 1st class, and with effect from the 28th October, 1897—

Captain A. McConaghey, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 1st class, reverts to officiating Political Assistant of the 2nd class.

Lieutenant C. T. Ducat, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 2nd class, reverts to officiating Political Assistant of the 3rd class.

Consequent on the grant of privilege leave to Lieutenant R. L. Kennion, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 2nd class, substantive *pro tempore*, and with effect from the 30th October, 1897—

Lieutenant C. T. Ducat, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 3rd class, to officiate as a Political Assistant of the 2nd class.

Consequent on the grant of furlough, on medical certificate, to Mr. A. F. deLaessoe, C.M.G., C.I.E., a Political Agent of the 2nd class, and with effect from the 4th November, 1897—

Captain K. D. Erskine, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Agent of the 3rd class, to officiate as a Political Agent of the 2nd class.

Captain S. H. Godfrey, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 1st class, to officiate as a Political Agent of the 3rd class.

Consequent on the return from the extraordinary leave of Captain G. F. Chenevix Trench, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 1st class, and with effect from the 5th November, 1897—

Captain B. E. M. Gurdon, D.S.O., Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 1st class, substantive *pro tempore*, reverts to officiating Political Assistant of the 1st class.

Lieutenant R. L. Kennion, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 2nd class, substantive *pro tempore*, reverts to officiating Political Assistant of the 2nd class.

Consequent on the return from furlough and extraordinary leave of Captain F. E. Younghusband, C.I.E., Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 2nd class, and his appointment (hereby ordered) to officiate as a Political Assistant of the 1st class, and with effect from the 6th November, 1897—

Captain A. F. Bruce, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 1st class, reverts to officiating Political Assistant of the 2nd class.

Lieutenant C. T. Ducat, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 2nd class, reverts to officiating Political Assistant of the 3rd class.

Consequent on the reversion of Major T. C. Pears, Indian Staff Corps, from officiating Resident of the 2nd class, to his substantive grade of Political Agent of the 2nd class, and with effect from the 9th November, 1897—



Captain K. D. Erskine, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Agent of the 2nd class, reverts to his substantive grade of Political Agent of the 3rd class.

Captain S. H. Godfrey, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Agent of the 3rd class, reverts to officiating Political Assistant of the 1st class.

Captain C. F. Minchin, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 1st class, reverts to officiating Political Assistant of the 2nd class.

Captain C. J. Windham, Indian Staff Corps, an officiating Political Assistant of the 2nd class, reverts to his substantive grade of Political Assistant of the 3rd class.

*Fort William, the 25th November, 1897.*

**No. 8-G.**—Lieutenant-Colonel G. Gaisford, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Agent of the 2nd (officiating 1st) class and Deputy Commissioner, Thal Chotiali, and Political Agent, Sinjawi and Railway District, is granted privilege leave for one month, with effect from the 12th December, 1897, or the subsequent date on which he may avail himself of the leave.

W. J. CUNINGHAM,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

*Fort William, the 26th November 1897.*

### APPOINTMENTS.

#### STAFF CORPS.

**No. 1296.**—The undermentioned officers are admitted to the Indian Staff Corps, with effect from the dates specified, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State for India:—

Lieutenant Gerald Macleay Molloy, Royal Irish Rifles, officiating squadron officer, 4th (Prince Albert Victor's Own) Regiment of Bombay Cavalry (Poona Horse),—28th October 1897.

Second-Lieutenant Thomas William Hathway Jones, Manchester Regiment, officiating wing officer, 11th Regiment of Madras Infantry,—29th October 1897.

**No. 1297.**—With reference to paragraph 6 of the regulations published with clause 92, India Army Circulars, 1891, the undermentioned officers of the Unattached List are admitted to the Indian Staff Corps, with effect from the dates specified, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State for India:—

#### Second-Lieutenants—

John Gilderdale Jennings, attached to the 34th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry (Pioneers),—5th October 1897.

William David Reid, officiating wing officer, 21st Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers),—8th October 1897.

Cecil Gardner Ames, officiating wing officer, 9th Regiment of Madras Infantry,—19th October 1897.

Lionel Francis Jenkins, officiating wing officer, 7th Regiment of Madras Infantry, 22nd October 1897.

Francis William Iles, officiating wing officer, 10th Regiment of Bengal Infantry,—23rd October 1897.

**No. 1298.**—Lieutenant Robert Thomas Christopher Calvert, Worcestershire Regiment, officiating wing officer, 20th Regiment of Bombay Infantry, is admitted to the Indian Staff Corps from the 23rd October 1896, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State for India.

### FIELD OPERATIONS.

#### TIRAH.

**No. 1299.**—The following alterations are made in the staff of the Tirah Expeditionary Force published in G. G. O. No. 1121 of 1897:—

#### THE KURRAM MOVEABLE COLUMN.

Assistant to Brigade Commissariat Officer.—*For* Captain P. H. Rogers, 2nd Battalion, Yorkshire Light Infantry, *read* Captain H. W. C. Colquhoun, 24th Regiment of Madras Infantry.

Brigade Transport Officer.—*For* Captain H. W. C. Colquhoun, 24th Regiment of Madras Infantry, *read* Captain P. H. Rogers, 2nd Battalion, Yorkshire Light Infantry.

**No. 1300.**—The following appointments are added to the scheme for the Tirah Expeditionary Force published in G. G. O. No. 1121 of 1897:—

#### PESHAWAR COLUMN.

Commandant, British Troops, Base Depot.—Lieutenant A. Grant-Duff, 1st Battalion, Royal Highlanders.

Commandant, Native Troops, Base Depot.—Captain A. Pressey, 4th (Prince Albert Victor's) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.

**No. 1301.**—The following appointment is made with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties:—

#### PESHAWAR COLUMN.

Captain W. Prior, 13th (The Shekhawati) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, to be Commandant, Native Troops, Base Depot, *vice* Captain A. Pressey, 4th (Prince Albert Victor's) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, resigned.

**No. 1302.**—With reference to G. G. O. No. 1121 of 1897, Captain G. H. Bretherton, D.S.O., Deputy Assistant Commissary General, 1st class, is appointed Brigade Commissariat Officer, Peshawar Column, Tirah Expeditionary Force, *vice* Lieutenant H. H. Jones, and the

following *additional* appointments are made on the staff of that column :—

Brigade Commissariat Officer.—Lieutenant H. H. Jones, Deputy Assistant Commissary General, 1st class.

Assistant to Brigade Commissariat Officer.—Lieutenant H. C. Ricketts, 15th (Cureton's Multani) Regiment of Bengal Lancers.

Brigade Transport Officer.—Captain R. P. Stares, Bedfordshire Regiment.

No. 1303.—The following addition to, and alteration in, the staff of the Tirah Expeditionary Force are notified in continuation of G. G. O. No. 1121 of 1897 :—

*Staff at the Base.*

Engineer Field Park.—Captain W. V. Scudamore, R.E.

*Line of Communication.*

Field Engineer.—Captain W. S. Nathan, R.E., *vice* Captain C. H. Cowie.

TOCHI.

No. 1304.—The following alteration is made in G. G. O. No. 697 of 1897 :—

Major T. Digby, R.E., to be Commanding Royal Engineer on the staff of the General Officer Commanding Tochi Field Force, with effect from the date on which he joined the Force.

LONDON GAZETTE.

No. 1305.—The following extracts are published for general information :—

*"London Gazette," dated the 22nd October 1897, pages 5800, 5801 and 5802.*

WAR OFFICE, PALL MALL,

22nd October 1897.

• • • • •

BREVET.

The undermentioned Lieutenant-Colonels to be Colonels :—

Edward H. Bingham, Indian Staff Corps.  
Dated 28th August 1897.

• • • • •

*India Office, 22nd October 1897.*

The Queen has approved of the following promotions among the Officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Medical Service, admissions to the Staff Corps, and appointments to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers made by the Government of India :—

INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

*To be Major.*

Captain Kenneth Mackenzie Foss. Dated 3rd July 1897. (The above notification is substituted for that which appeared in the London Gazette of the 21st September 1897.)

*Lieutenants to be Captains.*

Dated 25th August 1897.

Alfred Turner Rowlandson.  
Frederic George Lucas.  
Arundel Sinclair Begbie.  
Francis Frederick Badcock, D.S.O.  
Nicholas Albert Lewarne.  
Henry William Richard Senior.  
Ian Hope Grant.  
Richard Harman, D.S.O.  
Ernest Stanley Hall.  
Frederick William Charles Turner.  
Ernest Joseph Macfarlane Wood.  
Walter Dickens Daunt.  
Henry George Walker.  
Edgar Brandreth.  
Charles William Herbert Symonds.  
Charles Tarrant Swan.  
McLeod James Gordon.  
Arthur Ross Barwell.  
Frederick Charles Livingstone Waller.  
William Edward Tomkins (since killed in action).  
Frank Lloyd Vincent.  
Harry Alexander Moore.  
Francis William Hallows.  
Denis George Peart.  
Walter George Hodson.  
Frederick Robert Edward Lock.  
William Henry Manning.  
Reginald Percy Congreve Schneider.  
Walter Henry Brown.  
Robert Montrésor Lewis.  
Harry Torriano Pritchard.  
Cyril Edward Wood.  
James Saurin Richards.  
Lewin Barlow Walton.  
Alfred Carnac Watson.  
John Joseph O'Brien Sexton.  
Theodore Charles MacKenzie Trower Hogg.  
Owen Charles Argles.  
Wilfred Charlie Farquhar Rawdon Macnamara.  
Bertrand Evelyn Mellish Gurdon, D.S.O.  
John Walter Beresford Merewether.  
William George Grey.  
Robert Clarence Hilliard Chalmers.  
Lindsay Maxwell Bell.

*To be Lieutenants.*

Lieutenant Etienne Ronald Partridge Boileau, from the East Lancashire Regiment. Dated 10th October 1895, but to rank from 21st October 1891.  
Lieutenant Halhed Brodrick Birdwood, from the Worcestershire Regiment. Dated 26th December 1895, but to rank from 1st January 1893.  
Lieutenant Vivian Henry Branson, from the Middlesex Regiment. Dated 21st Decem-



ber 1895, but to rank from the 25th February 1894.

Lieutenant William Frank Bainbridge, from the Scottish Rifles. Dated 21st May 1895, but to rank from 13th June 1894.

Lieutenant Wynyard Feeling Lang, from the West Yorkshire Regiment. Dated 16th November 1895, but to rank from 12th February 1895.

Lieutenant Charles Richard Bradshaw, from the Royal West Kent Regiment. Dated 8th May 1897, but to rank from 8th January 1896.

Lieutenant Ernest Frederick Orton, from the Royal Dublin Fusiliers. Dated 4th June 1897, but to rank from 27th July 1896.

Lieutenant William St. Clair Muscroft, from the Middlesex Regiment. Dated 19th May 1897, but to rank from 24th October 1896.

Lieutenant James Atkinson Longridge, from the Royal West Surrey Regiment. Dated 18th May 1897, but to rank from 21st November 1896.

Second Lieutenant Ivan Urmston Battye. Dated 17th July 1897.

Second Lieutenant Francis Adams. Dated 3rd August 1897.

#### INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

*Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonels to be Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonels.*

##### BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.

John Scully. Dated 9th April 1897.

Adam Scott Reid. Dated 1st June 1897.

##### MADRAS ESTABLISHMENT.

Preo Nath Mookerjee. Dated 6th July 1897.

##### BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT.

Matthew Lorenz Bartholomeusz. Dated 22nd June 1897.

*Surgeon-Lieutenants to be Surgeon-Captains.*

Dated 28th July 1897.

##### BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.

George Ramsay.

David Waters Sutherland.

William Selby.

Thomas Arthur Granger.

Harold John Kinahan Bamfield.

John Wemyss Grant.

Arthur Henry Moorhead.

William Davey Hayward.

Archibald William Forbes Russell.

William Elmsley Scott-Moncrieff.

##### MADRAS ESTABLISHMENT.

Charles Ross Pearce.

##### BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT.

Vivian Boase Bennett.

Hugh Myddleton Moore.

Dudley Cater Johnston.

#### INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

The undermentioned Gentlemen to be Second Lieutenants. Dated 27th August 1897 :—

##### INFANTRY.

Ernest Rudolph Foy.

William Peter Sangster.

The Queen has approved of the retirement from the service of the undermentioned Officers :—

#### INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

Surgeon-Colonel George Cumberland Ross, Bengal Establishment. Dated 1st October 1897.

Surgeon-Colonel David Erskine Hughes, M.D., Bombay Establishment. Dated 15th September 1897.

#### INDIAN SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Assistant-Surgeon, with the honorary rank of Surgeon-Captain, Stephen Chalke, Madras Establishment. Dated 29th April 1897.

Senior Assistant-Surgeon, with the honorary rank of Surgeon-Captain, Archibald Mullen, Bombay Establishment. Dated 22nd June 1897.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### ERATTA.

The date of admission to the Staff Corps of Lieutenant D. A. E. Will is 27th April 1897, and not as stated in the London Gazette of the 21st September 1897.

The date of retirement of Colonel H. R. Shelly, Madras Infantry, is 22nd August 1897, and not as stated in the London Gazette of the 21st September 1897.

\* \* \* \* \*

"London Gazette," dated the 26th October, 1897, page 5870.

WAR OFFICE, PALM MALL,  
26th October 1897.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

The undermentioned Majors are granted the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel whilst serving as Regimental Commandants, Indian Army :—

Peter Robert Bairnsfather. Dated 10th March 1897.

Maurice Crosbie Cooke-Collis. Dated 6th July 1897.

James Loughnan O'Bryen. Dated 12th July 1897.

The undermentioned Captains are granted the temporary rank of Major whilst serving as Regimental Seconds in Command, Indian Army :—

Philip John Hantham Aplin. Dated 9th June 1897.

Charles Bellew Judge. Dated 30th June 1897.

Harvey Welman. Dated 20th July 1897.

\* \* \* \* \*

**ACCOUNTS AND FINANCE.**  
**ESTIMATES AND ACCOUNTS.**

*The 25th November, 1897.*

**No. 5137-A.—Monthly Preliminary Statement of Receipts and Payments at Civil Treasuries in India.**

October 1897.

Lakhs of Rupees.

	IN OCTOBER		TO END OF OCTOBER		WHOLE YEAR.	
	1897-98.	1896-97.	1897-98.	1896-97.	Budget, 1897-98.	Actuals, preliminary 1896-97.
<b>Civil Revenue.</b>						
Land Revenue (including Land Revenue due to Irrigation)	30	20	9,12	9,36	26,59	24,84
Opium	30	60	3,06	3,99	5,82	0,41
Salt	04	57	4,80	4,80	8,73	8,42
Stamps	25	29	2,75	2,79	4,84	4,78
Excise	41	44	3,11	3,31	5,67	5,61
Provincial Rates	10	8	1,53	1,54	3,62	3,56
Customs	37	40	2,34	2,56	4,49	4,49
Assessed Taxes	15	15	1,00	1,05	1,72	1,73
Forest (Madras and Bombay only)	4	3	23	26	57	50
Registration	3	3	30	28	44	46
Tributes from Native States	4	4	26	26	90	88
Other Civil Revenue	20	33	1,91	2,13	3,84	3,67
<b>TOTAL CIVIL REVENUE DIRECTLY BROUGHT TO ACCOUNT:</b>						
GROSS	2,83	3,16	30,41	32,33	67,23	65,35
<b>Civil Expenditure.</b>						
Interest on Ordinary Debt and that on Railways and Irrigation Works	—4	—19	—1,93	—2,04	—3,79	—3,73
Opium	—3	—4	—2,16	—2,28	—2,65	—2,43
Famine Relief	—15	—1	—2,01	—5	—1,49	—60
Other Civil Expenditure	—1,80	—2,11	—14,26	—14,01	—26,77	—25,86
<b>TOTAL CIVIL EXPENDITURE DIRECTLY BROUGHT TO ACCOUNT: GROSS</b>	—2,02	—2,35	—20,36	—18,38	—34,70	—32,67
<b>Receipts into Civil Treasuries from, and issues from those Treasuries to, the following Non-Civil Departments:</b>						
[The figures comprise Revenue, Expenditure, and Debt and Remittance transactions.]						
Post Office (Net : + Receipts more,—Receipts less, than issues)	—11	—3	—26	+1,36	+56	+59
Forest, Marine (Net as above)	+5	+5	+11	+15	+31	+25
Military Receipts	+2	+8	+33	+47	+71	+84
Military Issues	—1,82	—1,42	—10,39	—9,34	—16,41	—16,91
Public Works Department—						
Ordinary Branches Receipts	+18	+12	+1,81	+1,46	+2,68	+2,83
" " Issues	—59	—57	—6,89	—3,91	—9,31	—8,62
State Railways Receipts	+1,07	+1,17	+7,86	+7,32	+15,03	+13,12
" " Issues	—69	—88	—0,59	—6,36	—13,64	—11,67
East Indian Railway Receipts	+38	+41	+3,05	+2,89	+4,98	+5,03
" " Issues	—7	—16	—1,44	—1,10	—2,44	—2,15
Guaranteed and Subsidized Railways (Net as above)	+13	+20	+1,14	+1,67	+2,94	+2,91
Do. Repayment of surplus profits, etc.	—1	—4	—10	—41	—16	—45
Telegraph Receipts	+6	+6	+44	+41	—1	+76
Do. Issues	—4	—5	—30	—39	—1	—71
<b>TOTAL NON-CIVIL DEPARTMENTS</b>	—1,44	—1,06	—10,99	—5,78	—14,74	—14,48
<b>Civil Debt and Remittance Transactions.</b>						
Permanent Debt and Special Loans (Net : + Receipts more,—Receipts less, than payments)	+25	—1	+2,75	+3,81	+3,42	+5,33
Mint Certificates and Bullion Advances (Net as above)	...	+1	—1	—6	...	—12
Exchange on Remittance Accounts	+31	—92	—1,99	—7,31	—8,62	—9,44
Council Bills paid (including Telegraphic) at Rs 10 per £	+63	—1,29	—4,37	—9,94	—13,00	—14,97
Other debt heads (Net as above)	—9	—31	—1,22	—1,37	+27	—1,63
<b>TOTAL DEBT AND REMITTANCE TRANSACTIONS</b>	+1,10	—2,52	—4,84	—14,87	—17,93	—20,83
<b>GRAND TOTAL RECEIPTS AND ISSUES</b>						
Opening Cash Balance in Treasuries and Presidency Banks	7,62	12,57	13,87	16,50	13,46	16,50
Closing Cash Balance in Treasuries and Presidency Banks	8,09	9,80	8,09	9,80	13,32	13,87



## LEAVE AND APPOINTMENTS.

*The 26th November, 1897.*

**No. 5146-GI.**—The services of Major G. M. Porter, R.E., Officiating Mint Master, Calcutta, are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the 23rd November 1897.

**No. 5160-GI.**—The following reversions and promotions of Officers of the Account Department are notified :—

With effect from the 2nd October, 1897—

Mr. M. N. Bhattacharya to revert to class IV,

Mr. A. Newmarch to revert to class V, and

Mr. M. K. Ghatak to officiate in class VI, instead of in class V, of the Enrolled List.

With effect from the 12th October, 1897, in consequence of the grant of privilege leave to Mr. R. N. Ray—

Mr. H. J. Brereton to officiate in class II,

Mr. M. N. Bhattacharya to officiate in class III,

Mr. A. Newmarch to officiate in class IV, and

Mr. M. K. Ghatak to officiate in class V, of the Enrolled List.

With effect from the 29th October, 1897—

Mr. M. K. Ghatak to officiate in class VI, instead of in class V, of the Enrolled List.

With effect from the 1st November, 1897—

Mr. M. N. Bhattacharya to revert to class IV,

Mr. A. Newmarch to revert to class V, and

Messrs. W. H. E. Mellor and C. W. C. Curson to officiate in class VI, instead of in class V, of the Enrolled List.

J. F. FINLAY,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Calcutta, the 22nd November, 1897.*

**No. 481.**—Mr. G. W. Sweet, Government Examiner of Accounts, Indian Midland Railway, is appointed to officiate as Examiner of Accounts, Military Works, during the absence on privilege leave of Lieutenant-Colonel H. Clarke, R.E.

**No. 482.**—The Governor General in Council is pleased to order the following promotions in the Chief and Superintending Engineer classes, with effect from the dates specified :—

NAMES.	From	To	Nature of promotion.	With effect from
Benton, J.	Superintending Engineer, 3rd class, temporary rank.	Superintending Engineer, 2nd class.	Temporary	1897.
Odling, C. W.	Chief Engineer, 2nd class.	Chief Engineer, 1st class.	Permanent	11th October.
Richard, H. J.	Chief Engineer, 3rd class.	Chief Engineer, 2nd class.	Ditto	9th November.
Oliver, E. E.	Ditto	Ditto	Temporary	9th November.
Apjohn, J. H.	Superintending Engineer, 1st class, sub. <i>pro tem.</i>	Superintending Engineer, 1st class.	Permanent	9th November.
Thomson, C.	Superintending Engineer, 1st class, temporary rank.	Ditto	Sub. <i>pro tem.</i>	9th November.
Joscelyne, D.	Superintending Engineer, 2nd class.	Ditto	Temporary	9th November.
Selby, Colonel H. O., R.E.	Superintending Engineer, 2nd class, temporary rank.	Superintending Engineer, 2nd class.	Sub. <i>pro tem.</i>	9th November.
Simpson, J. T.	Superintending Engineer, 3rd class.	Ditto	Temporary	9th November.

*The 25th November, 1897.*

**No. 483.**—With reference to Public Works Department Notification No. 123, dated 17th March 1897, Mr. F. J. E. Spring, C.I.E., Superintending Engineer, 1st class, temporary rank, is confirmed in his appointment as Consulting Engineer for Railways, Madras.

*The 26th November, 1897.*

**No. 484.**—Mr. G. J. Campbell, Assistant Engineer, 3rd grade, Punjab, was permitted at his own request to resign his appointment in the Public Works Department, with effect from the forenoon of the 29th October 1897.

T. GRACEY, Colonel, R.E.,

*Officiating Secretary to the Government of India.*



# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 49.}

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, DECEMBER 4, 1897.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## CONTENTS.

PART I.—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations.

PART II.—Notifications by High Court, Comptroller General, Administrator General, Paper Currency Department, Presidency Pay Master, Money Order Department, Mint Master, Secretary and Treasurer, Bank of Bengal, Superintendent of Government Printing, and other Government Officers; Postal, Telegraph, and Commissariat Notices.

PART III.—Advertisements and Notices by private individuals and Corporations.

PART IV.—Acts of the Governor General's Council assented to by the Governor General :—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART V.—Bills introduced in the Council of the Governor General of India for making laws and Regulations, Reports of Select Committees presented to the Council and Bills published under Rule 23 :—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART VI.—Abstract of the Proceedings of the Council of the Governor General of India assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations :—

*Nothing for publication.*

SUPPLEMENT No. 49.

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, etc.

### MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

#### NOTIFICATION.

*Calcutta, the 3rd December, 1897.*

**No. 13395-M.**—In supersession of Military Secretary's Office Notification No. 13300-M., dated the 18th November, 1897, HIS EXCELLENCY THE VICEROY AND GOVERNOR GENERAL will arrive at Calcutta (Sealdah Railway Station), at 4 P.M. (Calcutta time), on Friday, the 10th December, 1897. His Excellency will be received at the Sealdah Railway Station by the Chairman of the Municipal Corporation of Calcutta, the Commissioner of Police for the Town of Calcutta, and the Magistrate of Alipur; and at Government House by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal and Staff, the Honourable Members of His Excellency's Council, the General Officer Commanding the Presidency District and Staff, the principal Civil and Military Officers, and other gentlemen who are desirous of attending.

A Guard of Honour of the Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteers and a Guard of Honour of Native Infantry, with Band and Colour, will be drawn up on the platform of the Sealdah Railway Station.



The route taken will be by Circular Road, Dhurumtollah Street, and Esplanade East, into Government House by the North-East Entrance.

The Governor General's Body Guard and the Calcutta Light Horse will form His Excellency's Escort.

A Viceregal Salute will be fired from the Ramparts of Fort William as His Excellency alights from the train.

A Guard of Honour of British Infantry and a Guard of Honour of the Presidency Volunteers will be drawn up in front of the Grand Staircase of Government House.

Full dress will be worn by those entitled to wear uniform, review order by Military Officers. Gentlemen not entitled to wear uniform will appear in Morning Dress.

By Command,

A. DURAND, *Colonel,*

*Military Secretary to the Viceroy.*

## LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATION.

*Calcutta, the 3rd December, 1897.*

No. 21.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 17 of the Indian Councils Act, 1861 (24 and 25 Vict., Cap. 67), the Governor General in Council has been pleased to appoint Tuesday, the 21st December, 1897, at 11 A.M. as the time, and the Council Chamber in the Government House, Calcutta, as the place, for a meeting of the Council of the Governor General for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations.

J. M. MACPHERSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## HOME DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Calcutta, the 30th November 1897.*

No. 917.—The services of Mr. M. E. Couchman, of the Indian Civil Service, Madras Establishment, are replaced at the disposal of the Government of Madras.

#### MEDICAL.

*The 27th November 1897.*

No. 1459.—The services of Lieutenant H. V. Firth, 27th Madras Infantry, are placed temporarily at the disposal of the Government of Bombay for employment on plague duty, with effect from the date on which he assumes charge of his duties.

No. 1461.—The services of the undermentioned officers are placed temporarily at the disposal of the Government of Bengal for employment on plague duty, with effect from the dates on which they respectively assume charge of their duties :—

Captain G. A. Ward, 30th Madras Infantry.

Lieutenant E. F. Rainey, 12th Madras Infantry.

Lieutenant P. Greig, 27th Madras Infantry.

No. 1463.—The services of the undermentioned officers are placed temporarily at the disposal of the Government of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh for employment on plague duty, with effect from the dates on which they respectively assume charge of their duties :—

Captain S. Geoghegan, 31st Madras Infantry.

Captain R. P. C. Schneider, 12th Bombay Infantry.

Lieutenant M. E. Nuttall, 12th Bombay Infantry.

Lieutenant W. R. B. Colan, 8th Madras Infantry.

Lieutenant T. K. Gaskell, 29th Madras Infantry.

**No. 1465.**—The services of the undermentioned officers are placed temporarily at the disposal of the Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces, for employment on plague duty, with effect from the dates on which they respectively assume charge of their duties :—

Lieutenant J. M. M. Collard, 30th Madras Infantry.  
Lieutenant H. G. L. Corbett, 33rd Madras Infantry.

*The 3rd December 1897.*

**No. 1478.**—The services of the undermentioned officers are placed temporarily at the disposal of the Government of Bombay for employment on plague duty, with effect from the dates on which they respectively assume charge of their duties :—

Captain A. H. Kellie, 2nd Madras Infantry.  
Captain W. W. Battiscombe, 9th Bombay Infantry.  
Captain J. C. Keown, 4th Bombay Rifles.  
Lieutenant J. L. Alexander, 3rd Bombay Cavalry.  
Lieutenant A. W. D. Harington, 17th Bombay Infantry.  
Lieutenant M. E. L. Bruce, 23rd Bombay Rifles.  
Lieutenant B. R. Daunt, 22nd Bombay Infantry.  
Lieutenant C. S. Fellows, 8th Bombay Infantry.  
Lieutenant W. St. A. Wake, 2nd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment.  
Lieutenant W. L. J. Carey, R.A.  
Lieutenant W. W. Bickford, 4th Bombay Rifles.  
Lieutenant H. C. Steen, 19th Bombay Infantry.  
Lieutenant B. G. B. Kidd, 23rd Bombay Rifles.  
2nd Lieutenant K. Henderson, 2nd Bombay Grenadiers.

**No. 1480.**—The services of the undermentioned officers are replaced temporarily at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the dates mentioned against their names :—

Surgeon-Captain W. R. Clark, I.M.S. (Bengal),—15th October 1897.  
Surgeon-Captain A. Coleman, I.M.S. (Bengal),—10th October 1897.  
Surgeon-Captain A. W. T. Buist-Sparks, M.B., I.M.S. (Bengal),—9th October 1897.

#### SANITARY.

*The 3rd December 1897.*

**No. 2583.**—THE following Notification which has been issued by the Government of Bombay, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, is published for general information :—

NOTIFICATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY, GENERAL DEPARTMENT.

*Bombay Castle, 20th November 1897.*

**No. 6449—4274-P.**—His Excellency the Governor in Council is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to  
No. 4435, dated the 7th October 1896. cancel the marginally-quoted Notifications issued  
No. 583, dated the 3rd February 1897. under Act I of 1870.  
No. 987, dated the 23rd February 1897.

**NOTE 1.**—The rules issued in the Notifications of the Government of Bombay referred to above were published in the *Gazette of India*, under the Home Department Notifications mentioned below :—

No. 300, dated the 12th October 1896.  
" 441, " " 12th February 1897.  
" 823, " " 5th March 1897.

**NOTE 2.**—The quarantine rules issued under the above Notifications have been superseded by rules issued by the Government of Bombay in exercise of the powers delegated to the Governor in Council under section 2, sub-section 3 of the Epidemic Diseases Act, 1897. The latter rules will be found in Notification No. <sup>6450-P.</sup><sub>4275</sub>, dated the 20th November 1897, printed on pages 1905—8 of the *Bombay Gazette* of the same date.

#### ECCLESIASTICAL.

*The 1st December 1897.*

**No. 483.**—Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India has permitted the Reverend H. R. Coulthard, a Junior Chaplain on the Bengal (Lahore) Ecclesiastical Establishment, to retire from the service, with effect from the 30th November 1897.

J. P. HEWETT,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*



## DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### LAND SURVEYS.

*Calcutta, the 2nd December, 1897.*

**No. 2752-6-29.**—The following officers are appointed to be Assistant Superintendents, 2nd grade, in the Survey of India Department, in the order named, with effect from the date on which they join their appointments:—

Lieutenant H. L. Crosthwait, R.E.,  
Lieutenant E. A. Tandy, R.E.,  
Lieutenant W. H. Bunbury, R.E.,  
Lieutenant A. Mears, I.S.C. (on probation).

#### FORESTS.

*The 2nd December, 1897.*

**No. 1027-F.—78-2.**—With reference to the Bengal Government's Notification No. 3474 For., dated the 22nd ultimo, Mr. W. F. Perreé, Assistant Conservator of Forests, is transferred to Burma in the interests of the public service.

*The 3rd December, 1897.*

**No. 1033-F.—126-10.**—Messrs. R. S. Troup, S. F. L. Cappel, F. H. Todd, H. W. Watson

and J. J. Rorie, who have been appointed by Her Majesty's Secretary of State to the Forest Department of India, are appointed to be Assistant Conservators of the 2nd grade, with effect from the 15th November, 1897, and are posted to Burma.

**No. 1035-F.—221-7.**—On return from the privilege leave granted him in Notification No. 871-F., dated the 8th September last, Mr. J. A. McKee, Conservator of the 3rd (officiating 2nd) grade, resumed charge of the Southern Forest Circle, Central Provinces, in the forenoon of the 30th November, 1897, from Mr. W. P. Thomas, Officiating Conservator, 3rd grade, who reverted to his substantive appointment of Deputy Conservator, 1st grade.

Mr. A. Smythies, Conservator of the 3rd grade, and officiating in the 2nd grade, also reverted to his substantive grade from the same date.

**No. 1038-F.—103-14.**—Privilege leave for two months and five days, under Articles 291 and 282(ii) of the Civil Service Regulations, is granted to Mr. J. Nisbet, Officiating Conservator in charge of the Eastern Forest Circle, Upper Burma, with effect from the 21st October, 1897.

Mr. A. Smythies, Conservator in charge of the Western Forest Circle, is placed in charge of the Eastern Forest Circle, in addition to his own duties, until further orders.

DENZIL IBBETSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

*Fort William, the 1st December, 1897.*

**No. 1725-G.**—Mr. S. H. King is confirmed in the appointment of Extra Assistant Commissioner of the 3rd class in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts.

**No. 1727-G.**—With reference to Foreign Department Notification, No. 750-G., dated the 4th May, 1897, Mr. S. Schmuck, Consul for Germany at Aden, resumed charge of his office on the 1st November, 1897.

**No. 1728-G.**—With reference to Foreign Department Notification, No. 751-G., dated the 4th May, 1897, Mr. S. Schmuck, Consul for the Netherlands at Aden, resumed charge of his office on the 1st November, 1897.

**No. 1731-G.**—With reference to Foreign Department Notification, No. 800-G., dated the 13th May, 1897, Mr. S. Schmuck, Vice-Consul for the Austro-Hungarian Empire at Aden, resumed charge of his office on the 1st November, 1897.

**No. 1806-E. A.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 6 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879 (XXI of 1879), the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint Lieutenant C. B. Winter, Assistant Political Agent, Sinjawi and the Railway District, to be a Justice of the Peace within and for the territories administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan as such Agent, and to direct that the Sessions Judge, Sinjawi and Railway District, and the Chief Court of the Punjab shall be respectively the Court of Session and the High Court to which the said Justice of the Peace shall commit European British subjects for trial.

**No. 4370-I. A.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 4 of the Cantonments Act, 1889 (XIII of 1889), as applied to the Cantonment of Baroda by the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1897-I., dated the

8th May, 1891, the Governor-General-in Council is pleased to define the limits of the said Cantonment as follows, namely :—

*No. 1 Boundary Pillar* is situated at the north-east of Cantonment on the bend of the right bank of the Vishwamitri river and is 16 feet to the west of Sama village boundary.

*Bearing.*—South-west to boundary pillar No. 5  $259^{\circ}-15'$ .

*Bearing.*—South-east to north-west corner of Mahadeo's temple  $178^{\circ}-30'$ , distance 630 feet.

*Bearing.*—South-west to centre of well No. 149  $226^{\circ}-30'$ , distance 953'.

*Bearing.*—North-west to centre of well No. 137  $289^{\circ}-30'$ , distance 944'.

*Bearing.*—North-West to south-west corner of Native Infantry Hospital  $323^{\circ}$ , distance 828'.

Boundary pillars.	Description.	Forward bearing magnetic.	Direct horizontal distance in feet.
1 to 2	From Pillar No. 1 the boundary runs in a north-westerly direction all along the cactus hedge, crossing No. 1 cart track to Sama village, then passing in close proximity to and in rear of the Native Infantry Hospital Compound and servants' quarters and again crossing No. 2 cart track to Sama village to Pillar No. 2 . . . . .	$329^{\circ}-0'$	1,738 feet.
2 to 3	From Pillar No. 2 which is situated near the cart track to Dumad, 444 feet (bearing $184^{\circ}$ ) to north-east corner of armourer's workshop, 106 feet (bearing $230^{\circ}-30'$ ) to north-east corner pillar of Latrine Block No. 5 and 880 feet (bearing $299^{\circ}-45'$ ) to centre of wheel support of Gaikwar's well, the boundary runs in a south-westerly direction along cactus hedge of Sama village fields to Pillar No. 3 . . . . .	$263^{\circ}-15'$	1,111 feet.
3 to 4	From Pillar No. 3 which is situated just in close proximity to the south of a pipal tree, 430 feet (bearing $198^{\circ}-15'$ ) to north-east corner of quarter guard, 461 feet (bearing $206^{\circ}-0'$ ) to north-east corner of solitary cells, 398 feet (bearing $176^{\circ}-15'$ ) to centre of well No. 140 and 549 feet (bearing $100^{\circ}-30'$ ) to centre of well No. 139, the boundary runs in a south-westerly direction along the hedge as far as 113 feet, then through open ground crossing cart track to Chani and Dumad as far as 670 feet, then along the hedge as far as 1,204 feet, then through open ground, to Pillar No. 4 near the corner of hedge . . . . .	$226^{\circ}-0'$	1,600 feet.
4 to 5	From Pillar No. 4 which is situated 1,183 feet (bearing $53^{\circ}-15'$ ) to north-west corner of solitary cells, 266 feet (bearing $112^{\circ}-15'$ ) to centre of north parapet culvert No. 28 and 243 feet (bearing $165^{\circ}-0'$ ) to centre of north parapet culvert No. 29, bearing $92^{\circ}-30'$ to north-west corner of store room and $99^{\circ}-45'$ to north-west corner of armourer's workshop, the boundary runs in a south-westerly direction along the west bank of the nullah, to Pillar No. 5 near the corner of hedge . . . . .	$204^{\circ}-0'$	1,070 feet.
5 to 6	From Pillar No. 5 which is situated to the north of road to Pensionpura and 5 feet south from the centre of hedge of Natha Naras field, 511 feet (bearing $43^{\circ}$ ) to centre of parapet culvert No. 30 and 497 feet (bearing $155^{\circ}-0'$ ) to centre of parapet culvert No. 31 and 2,530 feet (bearing $131^{\circ}-0'$ ) to south-west corner of gate pillar situated on south-west of Protestant Church, 1,722 feet (bearing $92^{\circ}-30'$ ) to centre of well No. 154 and bearing $71^{\circ}-30'$ to north-west corner of Latrine Block No. 17, the boundary runs in a south-westerly direction, almost along the hedges of fields, north of Pensionpura road and parallel to it, leaving the Pensionpura and Bhangi's huts to south, to Pillar No. 6 . . . . .	$253^{\circ}-0'$	967 feet.
6 to 7	From Pillar No. 6 which is situated near the hedge north-west of pensioners' and sweepers' huts and in the north of cart track of Chani, 507 feet (bearing $161^{\circ}-15'$ ) to centre of Tomb on road, 190 feet (bearing $240^{\circ}$ ) to centre of well, 70 feet (bearing $90^{\circ}-0'$ ) to north-west corner of Bhangi's hut, bearing $161^{\circ}-0'$ to north-west corner of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow and bearing $185^{\circ}-0'$ to Residency flag staff, the boundary runs in a south-easterly direction all along the hedge of Dhani Mithi Dhedas field with the Roman Catholic burial-ground on the east, to Pillar No. 7 . . . . .	$162^{\circ}-30'$	782 feet.



Boundary pillars.	Description.	Forward bearing magnetic.	Direct horizontal distance in feet.
7 to 8	From Pillar No. 7 which is situated on the north-east corner of the Muhammadan burial-ground near Dhobi tank, 240 feet (bearing 158°-0') to centre of well, bearing 183°-0' to north-east corner of shelter for guard (Residency), bearing 193°-30' to Residency flag staff, 160° to north-west corner of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow and 171°-15' to north-east corner of Catholic Church, the boundary runs in a south-westerly direction crossing the Muhammadan burial-ground cart track to Chani and Nizampura and also hedges here and there, to Pillar No. 8	225°-0'	755 feet.
8 to 9	From Pillar No. 8 which is situated on the south of some Kambhar's houses, 1,470 feet (bearing 162°-30') to north-east corner of shelter for guard, 68 feet (bearing 267°-45') to north-east corner of Dhoda's temple, bearing 149°-15' to north-west corner of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow, 178° to Residency flag staff and 149° to centre of culvert No. 1, the boundary runs in a south-westerly direction through open ground, bearing Nizampur houses to the right and crossing foot-paths of the Nizampur village, to Pillar No. 9	225°-0'	585 feet.
9 to 10	From Pillar No. 9 which is situated on the south-west corner of the Rewa Kantha Agency Compound, 454 feet (bearing 285°-15') to Verandah pillar on the west of steps Rewa Kantha Agency Building, 1,233 feet (bearing 138°-45') to north-east corner of shelter for guard, 1,155 feet (bearing 204°-0') to north-east corner of north parapet Bhoki Bridge and bearing 156°-30' to Residency flag staff, the boundary runs in a south-westerly direction, along the Rewa Kantha Agency Compound hedge, crossing the road to the Agency, to Pillar No. 10	261°-0'	774 feet.
10 to 11	From Pillar No. 10 which is situated on the south-west corner of Rewa Kantha Agency Compound, 956 feet (bearing 161°-30') to north-east corner of north parapet Bhoki Bridge, 29'-6" (bearing 350°-30') to centre of wheel support of well, in the Agency Compound, 1,795 feet (bearing 118°-45') to north-east corner of shelter for guard, bearing (102°-30') to north-west corner of servants' quarters to Post Office, 393 feet (bearing 48°-0') to 1st Verandah pillar on west Rewa Kantha Agency Building and bearing 128° to Residency flag staff, the boundary runs in a south-easterly direction along the east bank of nullah which passes under the Bhoki Bridge, leaving Nallah on west and crossing Railway Station road to Pillar No. 11	162°-0'	995 feet.
11 to 12	From Pillar No. 11, which is situated between Bhoki bridge and the north-west corner of the Residency compound, 10½ feet (bearing 339°-0') to south-east corner of south parapet of Bhoki bridge, 1,000 feet bearing 114°-45' to 1st pillar north-west corner of Residency, 44 feet from north-west corner of Residency compound pillar, bearing 91° to Residency flag staff and 78°-30' to north-west corner of servants' quarters to Post Office, the boundary runs in a north-easterly direction between the Residency compound and station road, crossing entrance road to Residency and waterway No. 1, to Pillar No. 12	83°-30'	1,628 feet
12 to 13	From Pillar No. 12, which is situated on the east bank of nallah waterway No. 1, running east of the Residency compound, 87 feet (bearing 238°-45') to the north-east corner of servants' quarters to Hospital Assistant (Residency) 51 feet (bearing 4°-0') to south-east corner of south parapet bridge No. 1 and 530 feet (bearing 65°-0') to north-west corner of servants' quarters Post Office, bearing 210°-0' south-east corner of Record-room (Residency), 179 feet (bearing 251°-0') to north-west corner of Hospital, the boundary runs in a southerly direction following the east bank of the nallah and crossing the road leading to the suspension bridge, to Pillar No. 13	182°-30'	1,980 feet.
13 to 14	From Pillar No. 13, which is situated on the north of the Nawab's garden hedge, 447 feet (bearing 302°-30') to south-east corner of stable and servants' quarters Residency, 443 feet (bearing 3°-30') to south-east corner of Gaikwar's sowars line, 93 feet (bearing 336°-0') to south-east corner of south parapet of the bridge 381 feet bearing 45°-0' to		

Boundary pillars.	Description.	Forward bearing Magnetic.	Direct horizontal distance in feet.
14 to 15	<p>south-west corner of the out-house of the Catholic Church and bearing 333°-0' to south-west corner of bath-room, on the east of rear open Verandah of guest-room Residency, the boundary runs in a north-easterly direction, along the Nawab's garden hedge, leaving road leading to the suspension bridge and the Roman Catholic Chapel to north, to Pillar No. 14 . . . . .</p> <p>From Pillar No. 14, which is situated at the junction of Nawab's garden hedge, and that of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow on the west, 554 feet (bearing 290°-45') to north-east corner of the Catholic Church, 263 feet bearing 44°-30' to north-west corner of Verandah plinth of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow, and bearing 329°-45' south-east corner of Record-room Residency, the boundary runs in a north-north-westerly direction along the west compound hedge of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow, to Pillar No. 15 . . . . .</p>	86°-0'	946 feet.
15 to 16	<p>From Pillar No. 15, which is situated on the north-west corner of compound hedge of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow, 225 feet (bearing 104°-0') to north-west corner of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow, 661 feet (bearing 61°-15') to south-west corner of right wing of Anglo-Vernacular School, 487 feet (bearing 264°-45') to north-east of the Catholic Church and bearing 326°-30' to south-east corner of the Record-room Residency, the boundary runs in a north-easterly direction along the north compound hedge of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow, parallel to road leading to suspension bridge, to Pillar No. 16 . . . . .</p>	352°-0'	245 feet.
16 to 17	<p>From Pillar No. 16, which is situated on the north-east corner of compound hedge of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow, 322 feet (bearing 135°-15') to Pillar No. 18 and 337 feet (bearing 34°-30') to south-west corner of right wing Anglo-Vernacular School, 133 feet (bearing 232°-30') to north-east corner of front Verandah of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow, 403 feet (bearing 117°-45') north-east corner of west parapet of bridge near Kamatipura garden on road leading to Baroda city and bearing 317°-0' to north-east corner of the Record-room Residency, the boundary runs in a south-south-easterly direction along the east compound hedge of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow, to Pillar No. 17 . . . . .</p>	85°-15'	370 feet.
17 to 18	<p>From Pillar No. 17, which is situated at the junction of Nawab's garden hedge and that of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow on the east, 168 feet (bearing 308°-15') to south-east of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow, 208 feet (bearing 318°-0') to north-east corner of that of front Verandah, 520 feet (bearing 22°-15') to south-east corner of left wing of Anglo-Vernacular School and 41 feet to south-east corner of east latrine of Mr. Kyte's Bungalow, the boundary runs in a north-easterly direction along the Nawab's garden hedge, to Pillar No. 18.</p>	172°-0'	240 feet.
18 to 19	<p>From Pillar No. 18, which is situated on the north-east corner of the Nawab's garden hedge, 30 feet 6 inches (bearing 325°-0') to south-east corner of south parapet wall of Wav (well), 137 feet bearing (73°-30') to north-west corner of west parapet to bridge on road leading to Baroda city, 468 feet (bearing 0°-15') to south-east corner of left wing of Anglo-Vernacular School bearing 356°-45' to south-west of Anglo-Vernacular School and 920 feet (bearing 19°-15') to south-east corner of dispensary, the boundary runs in a north-easterly direction, crossing the road and the bridge leading to Baroda city, lying on the north of Kamatipura garden and then along the Kamatipura garden fence following the north bank of nallah and crossing its north-east corner and in close proximity of Sadar Bazar Latrines, to Pillar No. 19 . . . . .</p>	86°-0'	196 feet.
19 to 1	<p>From Pillar No. 19, which is situated on the junction of a nallah and the right bank of the Vishwamitri river, 27' 3" (bearing 348°-20') to south-east corner of Hoosangji's house, 17 feet (bearing 309°-0') to south-west corner of ditto, and 172 feet (bearing 290°-0') to south-east corner of east latrine of Sadar Bazar, the boundary runs along the right bank of the river Vishwamitri, to Pillar No. 1.</p>	78°-0'	1,122' feet.



**No. 4374-I-A.**—Whereas by the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 443-I-A., dated the 4th February, 1897, the Epidemic Diseases Act, 1897 (III of 1897), has been applied to, amongst other places, all lands which are, or may hereafter be, occupied by railways in Native States under the political control of the Governor of Bombay in which the Governor General in Council has, or exercises, jurisdiction.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2, sub section (3) of the said Act as so applied, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that all the powers conferred by section 2, sub-section (1), thereof may be exercised by the Local Government.

**No. 4371-I-B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 20 of the Cantonments Act, 1889 (XIII of 1889), as applied to the Cantonment of Secunderabad by the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1374-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to declare that buildings in the said Cantonment shall be exempt from payment of the tax imposed on houses, buildings and lands by the *Hyderabad Residency Orders* Notification No. 40, dated the 13th November, 1894, in the cases and to the extent hereinafter stated, namely :—

1. When any building, in any lines or quarters, has been occupied by a native soldier or follower, regimental or departmental, such building shall be exempt from payment of the said tax for the period of such occupation.

2. (a) When any building has remained unoccupied and unproductive of rent throughout the year, or the period in respect of which any instalment is payable, such building shall be exempt from payment of the said tax or instalment for the said year or period, as the case may be.

(b) When any building has remained unoccupied and unproductive of rent for any period of not less than sixty consecutive days, such building shall be exempt from payment of so much of the said tax or instalment as is proportionate to the number of days during which such building has not been occupied or productive of rent.

Provided that no such exemption shall be made unless notice in writing of the circumstances under which it is claimed has been given to the Cantonment authority within the first fourteen days of the period in respect of which it is so claimed.

3. The burden of proving the facts entitling any person to claim relief under this Notification shall lie upon him.

4. Neither the presence of a care-taker nor the mere retention in an otherwise unoccupied dwelling-house of the furniture habitually used in it shall constitute occupation of the house.

5. A building shall be deemed to be productive of rent if let to a tenant who has a continuing right of occupation thereof, whether it is actually occupied by such tenant or not.

*The 2nd December, 1897.*

**No. 1740-G.**—With the sanction of Her Majesty's Government, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to recognise the appointment of M. de laNoé as Consular Agent for France at Madras.

*The 3rd December, 1897.*

**No. 1743-G.**—With reference to Foreign Department Notification No. 717-G., dated the 27th April, 1897, Monsieur Léon Dossogne, Consul-General for Belgium at Bombay, has resumed charge of his office.

W. J. CUNINGHAM,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATION.

#### SEPARATE REVENUE.

##### STAMPS.

##### NON-JUDICIAL STAMPS.

##### EXEMPTIONS AND REDUCTIONS UNDER THE ACT.

*Calcutta, the 29th November, 1897.*

**No. 5174-S.R.**—In exercise of the power conferred by section 8, clause (a) of the Indian

Date of debenture.	Number of debenture.
31st December, 1892 . . .	1 to 188
15th June, 1893 . . .	189 to 464, 467 to 482, and 485 to 604
25th October, 1893 . . .	465, 466, 483, 484 and 605 to 810
23rd February, 1894 . . .	811 and 812

Stamp Act, 1879 (I of 1879), the Governor General in Council is pleased to remit both retrospectively and prospectively the duty heretofore or hereafter chargeable on any transfer of the marginally noted debentures of the Ootacamund Club, all of which were duly stamped at the time of issue.

J. F. FINLAY,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

*Fort William, the 3rd December 1897.*

## APPOINTMENTS.

## DISTRICT STAFF.

No 1315.—Colonel J. C. R. Glasgow, Assistant Adjutant General, Head-Quarters, Bengal Command, to officiate in command of a 2nd class district in India, with the temporary rank of Brigadier-General while so employed, *vice* Brigadier-General R. C. Hart, C.B., V.C., appointed to the staff of the Tirah Expeditionary Force. Dated 13th November 1897.

## PERSONAL STAFF.

No 1316.—Captain D. L. Mallaby, Royal Engineers, to be Aide-de-Camp to Major-General Sir W. Galbraith, K.C.B., Commanding Quetta District. Dated 1st November 1897.

## FIELD OPERATIONS.

## MALAKAND.

No. 1317.—The Right Hon'ble the Viceroy and Governor General of India in Council directs the publication of the subjoined communication from the Adjutant-General in India, submitting under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief in India a despatch from Major-General Sir Bindon Blood, K.C.B., Commanding the Malakand Field Force, detailing the operations of that force from the 6th September to the 27th October 1897.

2. The Governor General in Council concurs in His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's expression of approval of the general conduct of these operations and of the skill and resource shown by Sir Bindon Blood. His Excellency in Council also shares with the Commander-in-Chief his appreciation of the gallantry and discipline displayed by all ranks throughout the operations.

From the Adjutant-General in India, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department,—  
(No. 2094-F,—“*Field Operations—Malakand*,”—dated Simla, the 11th November 1897).

I have the honor, by direction of the Commander-in-Chief, to submit, for the information of the Government of India, a despatch from Major-General Sir B. Blood, K.C.B., detailing the operations of the Malakand Field Force from the 6th September to the 27th October 1897.

2. The plan of operations which the Commander-in-Chief had in view when recommending to the Government of India the movement of this Force was that two brigades should enter the Mohmand country from the north, while a division of similar strength under Major-General E. R. Elles, C.B., was to advance into the same country from the south, and by their combined movements the Mohmand country was to be traversed in the shortest possible time and in the most complete manner.

3. The rising of the Mamunds and other tribes in South Bajaur necessitated an alteration in this plan, the 3rd Brigade only of the Malakand Field Force being employed against the Mohmands, the 1st and 2nd Brigades being fully occupied in subduing Bajaur.

4. The movements of the 3rd Brigade after its junction with the Mohmand Field Force will be found in detail in a despatch from Major-General E. R. Elles, C.B., which has already been submitted to the Government of India.

5. The Commander-in-Chief considers that Brigadier-General Jeffreys' disposition of the troops under his command on the 16th September showed that that officer had greatly underestimated the fighting power of the Mamunds as regards both numbers and strength of position. His Excellency has, however, much pleasure in endorsing Major-General Sir Bindon Blood's commendation of the subsequent operations of this brigade.

6. Sir George White desires me to express his approval of the general conduct of the operations carried out under Sir Bindon Blood's directions, and of the resource and appreciation of the situation he evinced when confronted with unexpected difficulties. He also concurs in the terms in which Major-General Sir Bindon Blood speaks of the services rendered by Brigadier-Generals W. H. Meiklejohn, C.B., C.M.G., and J. H. Wodehouse, C.B., C.M.G., the latter of whom was severely wounded in the night attack on the 3rd Brigade on the 20th September.

7. The gallantry and discipline of the troops were, in Sir George White's opinion, conspicuous throughout the operations, especially so in the night attacks made by the enemy on the 14th, 16th and 20th September, as well as during the trying incidents of the 16th September, and in the attack on the villages of Agrah and Gat on the 30th September.

The valuable reconnaissances made by the 11th Bengal Lancers under Major Beatson, when establishing connection with Major-General Elles' force, and the skilful handling of the cavalry of the Corps of Guides by Lieutenant-Colonel Adams on the 30th September, appear to the Commander-in-Chief to be specially worthy of commendation.



8. His Excellency has much pleasure in endorsing the favourable terms in which Sir Bindon Blood has mentioned Colonel A. J. F. Reid, who was responsible for a great portion of the Line of Communications and for the efficient supply of the troops at the front, as well as in commending to the favourable notice of Government the staff, departmental, and regimental officers named in the despatch.

9. The advance made in knowledge of their special duties evinced by transport officers during the operations now reported on, and the attention that has been paid to the care and treatment of the transport animals are, in Sir George White's opinion, most satisfactory and creditable.

10. In conclusion, the Commander-in-Chief desires to bring to the notice of Government the services rendered by Major-General Morton, C.B., Adjutant-General in India, and Major-General Badcock, C.B., C.S.I., Quartermaster-General in India, in the performance of the onerous duties which devolved upon them in connection with these operations.

From MAJOR-GENERAL SIR B. BLOOD, K.C.B., Commanding the Malakand Field Force, to the Adjutant-General in India,—No. 5,—“*Despatches—Malakand Field Force*,”—dated 27th October 1897).

I regret to find that in my report, “*Despatches—Malakand Field Force*” No. 3 of the 20th August 1897, I omitted to include the name of Surgeon-Captain E. V. Hugo, Indian Medical Service, amongst those of the officers recommended to the favourable consideration of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for their services during the recent defence of Chakdara Fort. I now have great pleasure in stating that Surgeon-Captain Hugo served with distinction throughout the defence in question, and in recommending him for favourable consideration accordingly.

2. The last report I had the honour to submit (“*Despatches—Malakand Field Force*,” No. 4 of the 30th August 1897) brought the history of the Malakand Field Force down to the 26th August, on which date the brigade of all arms which I took into Upper Swat returned to Thana in Lower Swat.

3. The period from the 27th August to the 6th September was taken up with routine work, and latterly with movements preparatory to the expedition into the Mohmand country, an account of which I will now proceed to give.

4. On the 6th September, in pursuance of orders which I had received, to march two brigades *via* the Panjkora Bridge and Nawagai to Shabkadr in the Peshawar Valley, the disposition of the Malakand Field Force was generally as follows:—

3rd Brigade, equipped with camels and a few mules, at the Panjkora Bridge and Uch.

2nd Brigade, equipped entirely with mules, at Chakdara.

1st Brigade, equipped with camels, carts, and a few mules, at Khar, the Malakand and the Line.

Divisional head-quarters, with camp offices, at Chakdara.

5. A very interesting feature in the movements by which this disposition was arrived at was the march of the 10th Field Battery under Major C. A. Anderson, R.A., first from Khar to Uch over the suspension bridge at Chakdara, which was built for pack transport only, and afterwards from Uch to the Panjkora Bridge by the mule road through the Shigu Kas defile,—performances which show how our field artillery can overcome difficulties. The presence of this battery with its 12-pr. guns was of great value on many occasions during the operations I am about to describe.

6. Some little delay being necessitated by political arrangements with the Jandol Chiefs and others, the disposition of the force on the 12th September had only altered to the following:—

3rd Brigade, Watelai, three miles south-west of Khar, on the left bank of the Chahar-mung stream.

2nd Brigade, Gosam.

1st Brigade, two battalions and the 10th Field Battery at Panjkora and Serai, the remainder on the Line.

Divisional head-quarters, with the 3rd Brigade, at Watelai.

7. On the 13th the 3rd Brigade halted, the 2nd Brigade moved to a point close to and south-west of Khar, and I personally examined the Rambat Pass, finding that the country to the south of it was very deficient in water and forage. This being so, I directed Brigadier-General P. D. Jeffreys, C.B., commanding the 2nd Brigade, to encamp on the 14th, north of Markhanai, to improve the Rambat Pass, to cross it into Butkor on the 15th with two battalions, a company of sappers and miners, a squadron, and five days' supplies, and to send the remainder of his brigade on the same day, under Colonel T. H. Goldney, 35th Sikhs, to join me at Nawagai, to which place I intended to march on the 14th with the 3rd Brigade. I further directed Brigadier-General Jeffreys to move his special force through Butkor as quickly as possible to Danish Kol, where I promised to join him, or send him further instructions. Both brigades carried with them rations for men up to the 23rd September; and I had arranged to drop my communications with the Malakand and draw my next supplies from Shabkadr, where the Mohmand Field Force, under Major-General E. R. Elles, C.B., was waiting to march on the 15th to join me in the Mohmand country south of Nawagai.

8. The movements detailed in the foregoing paragraph were duly carried out by the 2nd and 3rd Brigades, so far as the 14th was concerned; the 3rd Brigade, with divisional head-quarters, being encamped on the evening of that day about a mile south of the village of Nawagai,

while Brigadier-General Jeffreys, with three battalions, a mountain battery and a squadron, was on the right bank of the Chaharmung stream, north of Markhanai, having detached the Buffs and the 4th Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners, to the crest of the Rambat Pass, to prepare it for the passage of his special force next morning.

9. At about 8 P.M. on the 14th, while it was still quite dark before the moon rose, Brigadier-General Jeffreys' camp was suddenly assailed by a heavy musketry fire from the ravines close by. The attack was continued with little intermission for six hours, being directed at first chiefly against the faces of the camp held by the Guides under Major F. Campbell and the 35th Sikhs under Colonel T. H. Goldney, and afterwards against that defended by the 38th Dogras under Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. Vivian. The enemy showed no inclination to come to close quarters, and ultimately drew off about 2 A.M., doubtless having in view the desirableness of getting beyond reach of cavalry before day-light. This, however, they did not succeed in doing, as they were overtaken in the Mamund Valley about 8 A.M. on the 15th by Captain E. H. Cole and his squadron of the 11th Bengal Lancers, who killed 21 of them and dispersed the rest.

10. I regret to say that two British officers were killed\* and one dangerously wounded† in this affair. The other casualties were,—killed,—two native soldiers and two followers; wounded,—one native officer, five other native ranks and two followers; ninety-eight horses and transport animals were also killed or wounded.

\* Captain W. E. Tomkins and  
Lieutenant A. W. Bailey.

† Lieutenant H. A. Harington.

11. Meanwhile, on my arrival at Nawagai on the 14th September, I found the Khan disposed to be friendly, and to do all in his power to provide such supplies as we required. The Hadda Mullah was reported to be in the Bedmanai Pass with a small gathering, which was said to be increasing in numbers; but the tribes inhabiting the Mittai and neighbouring valleys seemed somewhat half-hearted about opposing us. The tribes south of the Rambat Pass also sent to disclaim hostile intentions; but, notwithstanding this, some of their men joined in the night attack of the 14th-15th on Brigadier-General Jeffreys' camp.

12. Early in the morning of the 15th I received a brief report by heliograph of the attack on Brigadier-General Jeffreys' camp the night before, and at once sent him orders to concentrate his force and proceed to the punishment of the tribes concerned. Later in the day I received a fuller report of what had happened, together with information from Brigadier-General Jeffreys that he had received my orders and was concentrating his brigade at Inayat Kili in the Mamund Valley, with a view to carrying them out. He had ascertained that the attack on his camp had been made by a small gathering of Mamunds, who had been reinforced by some of Umra Khan's followers from Zagai, a village in the Mamund Valley, and by a few men from the neighbouring tribes.

13. Naturally the night attack of the 14th-15th, with the consequent turning aside into the Mamund Valley of Brigadier-General Jeffreys' brigade, made a considerable change in the aspect of affairs in South Bajaur and the Mohmand country; and the strategical situation which had now developed itself was interesting.

‡ 3 Battalions.  
1 Mountain Battery.  
3 Squadrons.  
1 Company of Sappers.

I found myself at Nawagai with a brigade of all arms ‡ in a strongly entrenched position, faced by the Hadda Mullah's gathering in the Bedmanai Pass,—a not very difficult defile some six or eight miles in length, the mouth of which is about seven miles south-west in a straight line from the site of my camp,—itself about one mile south of Nawagai village. The intervening ground is a plain of which the western half is cut up by ravines, while the rest is favourable for cavalry. East of and behind me lay the road to the camp of the 2nd Brigade at Inayat Kili running for about six miles through a net work of deep ravines, and then for the remaining six or seven over a plain. I was not strong enough to attack the Mullah's gathering in their position with a sufficient amount of odds in my favour, while I did not think it advisable to

§ 4 Battalions.  
1 Mountain Battery.  
1 Squadron.  
1 Company of Sappers.

rejoin Brigadier-General Jeffreys,—first, because he was strong § enough already for immediate requirements; secondly, because it would have been most unwise to have retired through the ravines above mentioned in face of the Mullah's gathering; thirdly, because I expected that one of Major-General Elles' brigades would join me in the Nawagai Valley on the 17th or the 18th at latest, and, finally, because my support was necessary to keep the Khan of Nawagai with us,—as, if I had deserted him, he would have been compelled by the Mullah's men to throw in his lot with them, which would have been a serious matter on account of his influence in Bajaur. Accordingly, I determined to stay where I was until Major-General Elles' advance should make it possible to dispose effectually of the Mullah's gathering, and to clear out the Bedmanai Pass and the Mittai and neighbouring valleys with completeness.

14. At about 6-30 on the morning of the 16th September, Brigadier-General Jeffreys moved out from his camp at Inayat Kili, with the greater portion of his force in three columns, to deal with the villages of the Mamunds.

15. The right column under Lieutenant-Colonel Vivian, 38th Dogras, consisting of six companies and a detachment of sappers, was directed along the eastern side of the Mamund Valley on the villages of Shinkot, Chingai Ist, Damadolah and Badam Kili; the central column under Colonel Goldney, 35th Sikhs, consisting of six companies, four guns, one squadron and a detachment of sappers, was directed against the villages of Munar, Hazarnao and Badalai; while the left column, under Major Campbell of the Guides, was composed of five companies and a detachment of sappers, and was directed along the right bank of the Watelai ravine parallel to the centre column.

16. The right column, under Lieutenant-Colonel Vivian, having advanced by the route ordered as far as Damadolah, found that place too strong and too strongly held to be reasonably



attempted without artillery, and returned thence to camp, arriving at 4 P.M., with two men slightly wounded.

17. The centre column, under Colonel Goldney, 35th Sikhs, advanced some six miles up the valley without seeing anything of the enemy, who were first reported at Badam Kili, to which place a detachment under Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Ommanney was sent to dislodge them. The remainder of the column pushed on, and at about 10-30 A.M. two companies of the 35th Sikhs, which led the advance, occupied a knoll near Shahi Tangi, upwards of nine miles from camp. In this movement, however, the two companies advanced too far from their supports, and as the enemy promptly attacked them in force, they were compelled to retire about a mile, with the loss of one British officer and one sepoy killed and sixteen non-commissioned officers and sepoy wounded. Soon afterwards the Buffs, under Lieutenant-Colonel Ommanney, coming up, the knoll was again occupied without much opposition, being the furthest point reached by the column.

18. During this advance the guns came into action,—first on the spur north of Badalai, and afterwards on that north of Chingai 2nd. They were covered in the first position by two companies of the 35th Sikhs, posted to their right; and on their moving towards the second position, one-and-a-half of these companies, under Captain W. I. Ryder, were ordered to cover the movement by climbing to the top of the high ridge to their right, and then advancing along it towards the north. Owing to subsequent orders not reaching him, Captain Ryder went further than was intended.

19. In the earlier part of the day the left column had remained far behind, being fully occupied for some considerable time in dealing with the numerous villages met with along the road shortly after leaving camp. Towards 9 A.M. it was called up by Brigadier-General Jeffreys, as the enemy began to appear in force on his left near Agrah, and it joined the centre column about noon.

20. At about 2-30 P.M., as soon as the fortified villages of Chingai 2nd and Shahi Tangi had been dismantled, Brigadier-General Jeffreys ordered the troops to return to camp. Captain Ryder was still on the high ridge above Chingai 2nd, along which he attempted to retire in a direction which diverged from the line of retreat of the main body of the force. Soon after the retirement commenced, a message was received from him stating that he was hard pressed and could not rejoin the main body, whereupon Brigadier-General Jeffreys ordered Major Campbell, with six companies of the Guides Infantry, to go to his assistance, which they did about 4 P.M., a short time being taken up in assembling the companies, which were in extended order.

21. The fact of this movement having to be undertaken so late in the afternoon was a most unfortunate occurrence, since Brigadier-General Jeffreys had to wait until the safety of the Guides and Captain Ryder's detachment was assured, and the consequent delay at that time of day made it impossible for him to reach camp before dark.

22. The Guides, under Major Campbell, most successfully and gallantly relieved and brought off Captain Ryder's detachment, which had suffered heavy losses. The combined detachments did not, however, succeed in rejoining Brigadier-General Jeffreys, being prevented by nightfall and a thunderstorm which came on about the same time. Ultimately they made their way to camp without further loss, arriving about 9 P.M.

23. Meanwhile, as soon as the safety of Captain Ryder's detachment was certain, Brigadier-General Jeffreys continued his retirement towards camp. So long as daylight lasted the enemy kept at a respectful distance from him, but as it got dark they got bold, and the ground being broken and difficult, they were able to bring a hot fire to bear on the troops, while a heavy thunderstorm, which came on at dusk, greatly increased the difficulties of the situation. Ultimately, however, by about 8-30 P.M., all the troops had arrived in camp, except Brigadier-General Jeffreys, four guns of No. 8 (Bengal) Mountain Battery, a small party of sappers and a few men of the Buffs and 35th Sikhs, who got separated from the rest in the darkness.

24. About dusk Brigadier-General Jeffreys, then about three miles and half from camp, decided to occupy a neighbouring village, called Bilot, for the night, chiefly with a view to sheltering the battery mules with him from the enemy's sharpshooters; and while he was engaged in arranging this, the thunderstorm before referred to came on, causing sudden and complete darkness. In the consequent confusion the troops got separated, and only the detachments above detailed remained with Brigadier-General Jeffreys. He proceeded to occupy and entrench a re-entering angle of the village, part of which was burning, while the rest was soon occupied by the enemy, who fired on the General and his detachment from behind walls at a few yards' range, inflicting serious losses in men and animals. This state of things continued, in spite of several gallant attempts to clear the village, which were led by Lieutenants T. C. Watson and J. M. C. Colvin, R.E., until the arrival about midnight of Major J. F. Worlledge, 35th Sikhs with two companies of the Guides and two of his own regiment. After this the enemy were easily driven off and gave no further annoyance during the night.

25. Major Worlledge had left camp about 5-30 P.M. in obedience to an order from Brigadier-General Jeffreys, and on joining the General about dark had been sent to find and support the Guides under Major Campbell. Failing to find the Guides in the dark, Major Worlledge tried to retrace his steps to the General, but only succeeded in finding him after the moon rose about midnight, although he had been close to him for some time previously without knowing it. Brigadier-General Jeffreys ultimately reached camp at 8 A.M. on the 17th, some of the troops there having been sent out to his assistance, and returning with him.

26. I regret to have to report that a large number of casualties occurred during these operations, as will be seen from the attached return, namely, killed—two British officers,\* two other British ranks, 31 native non-commissioned officers and sepoy and one follower; wounded—five British officers,† nine other British ranks, three native officers, 92 other native ranks and three followers; missing—three sepoy,—being a total of 151 killed, wounded and missing. In addition, 48 horses and mules were killed, wounded or missing; and one gun was disabled through the breaking of its axle.

27. The behaviour of the troops throughout this trying day was very good. The steadiness and discipline shown by the 1st Battalion of the Buffs, under Lieutenant-Colonel Ommanney, were admirable, while Brigadier-General Jeffreys has specially commended the gallantry with which the Guides Infantry under Major Campbell brought off Captain Ryder's detachment of the 35th Sikhs, carrying the wounded on their backs under a heavy fire. He has further strongly endorsed Major Campbell's favourable mention of the courage and judgment shown by Captain G. B. Hodson and Lieutenant H. W. Codrington, of the Guides, who commanded the companies of the battalion which were chiefly in contact with the enemy; the gallantry of Surgeon-Captain J. Fisher, Indian Medical Service, who made a most determined, though unsuccessful, attempt to take medical aid to the wounded of Captain Ryder's detachment through a hot fire; of Surgeon Lieutenant E. L. Perry, Indian Medical Service, of Jemadar Sikandar Khan of the Guides, and of several non-commissioned officers and sepoy of the same corps, regarding whom I have had the honour to make a separate communication.

28. Brigadier-General Jeffreys has also described in very favourable terms the gallant and valuable work done on this day by Captain Cole and his squadron of the 11th Bengal Lancers. He has commended the conduct of Captain W. I. Ryder and Lieutenant O. G. Gunning, 35th Sikhs, who were both wounded, and of Jemadar Narayan Singh, Havildar Ram Singh and Sepoy Karram Singh \* of the same regiment. He has also brought to notice a gallant act of Captain A. H. C. Birch, R.A., Commanding No. 8 (Bengal) Mountain Battery, and his Trumpeter Jiwan, in rescuing a wounded sepoy of the 35th Sikhs; as well as the distinguished gallantry of Jemadars Nawab and Ishar Singh and several non-commissioned officers and men of the same battery, in regard to which I have made separate communications to you.

29. Brigadier-General Jeffreys further refers in the strongest terms of commendation to the gallant conduct of Lieutenants T. C. Watson† and J. M. C. Colvin, R.E., and of the handful of men of the Buffs and No. 4 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners, who spent the night of the 16th 17th with him in the village of Bilot. The conduct of these officers and men‡ in entering the village several times in the dark, in face of a heavy fire directed upon them at close quarters, seems deserving of the highest recognition, and I have consequently made a special communication to you on the subject. Brigadier-General Jeffreys has also commended the gallant conduct of his Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General,§ Major E. O. F. Hamilton, 1st Battalion, The Queen's Royal West Surrey Regiment, and finally he has praised the courage and resolution of Lieutenant W. L. S. Churchill, 4th Hussars, the correspondent of the *Pioneer* newspaper with the force, who made himself useful at a critical moment.

30. On the 17th September, the troops of the 2nd Brigade rested, and timely arrangements were made for bringing up supplies of ammunition and food and for sending the wounded down the line. On the 18th, Brigadier-General Jeffreys resumed the punishment of the Mamunds, attacking and destroying the strongly fortified village of Damadolah, with a loss of two sepoy killed and six wounded. On this occasion the enemy lost many killed and wounded, and some 300 loads of their grain and other supplies were carried off for the use of our troops. On the 19th, Brigadier-General Jeffreys seized and destroyed the group of villages called Hazarnao without opposition. On the 20th, he captured and burned Umra Khan's strong village of Zagai, some seven miles from camp, with the loss of two British officers, nine other British ranks, and two sepoy wounded. On the 22nd, he took and destroyed the fortified village of Dag, with the loss of one sepoy killed and two wounded. On this day I arrived at Inayat Kila from Nawagai.

31. While the events above described were occurring in South Bajaur, nothing of special interest happened at Nawagai until the 19th September. The Hadda Mullah's gathering was reported to be increasing, and some men belonging to it fired ineffectually at our evening patrols on the 15th and 16th from the ravines near the mouth of the Bedmanai Pass. The country was regularly reconnoitred in various directions, and the cavalry under Major S. B. Beatson, 11th Bengal Lancers, accompanied by Captain Stanton, D.S.O., R.A., Deputy Assistant Quarter-master-General for Intelligence, penetrated on the 15th as far as Ato Khel, five or six miles north of the Nahakki (or Nakki) Pass, over which the Mohmand Field Force under Major-General Elles, C.B., was daily expected to appear. On the afternoon of the 17th, some 1,500 men of the Hadda Mullah's gathering appeared close under the hills at the mouth of the Bedmanai Pass, about seven miles from camp, and I turned out part of the brigade to meet them if they should advance. Nothing happened, however, as the enemy remained where they were, too far off for me to reach them without being benighted in the ravines afterwards. On the 18th, Captain Norie, Superintendent of Signalling with my force, opened heliographic communication with a detachment of Major-General Elles' force, which had arrived at the top of the Nahakki Pass.



32. At 5-30 P.M., on the 19th, about 2,000 of the Hadda Mullah's men appeared at the mouth of the Bedmanai Pass, and seemed to be engaged for an hour or so in some kind of dance. Ultimately, about dusk, they commenced to move towards our camp, and soon afterwards I was informed by the son of the Khan of Nawagai that they meant to attack us before morning. Accordingly at about 11 P.M. some 150 men, chiefly swordsmen, made a rush at the portion of the camp defended by the 1st Battalion, Queen's West Surrey Regiment, under Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. Collins, who easily repulsed them, when, after trying other parts of the camp in a half-hearted way for a few minutes, they drew off and commenced skirmishing with the Khan of Nawagai's men, who were on outpost duty about a mile off, finally disappearing about 12-30 A.M. Our losses in the affair were, one British soldier killed and one severely wounded, besides several horses and transport animals killed or wounded. We were afterwards informed that about 1,200 men advanced against our camp on this occasion, but that the warm manner in which their first line was received stopped the rest.

33. On the 20th, I received a message from Major-General Elles, C.B., saying that he would meet me at 10 A.M. next day at Lakarai with his 1st Brigade under Brigadier-General Westmacott, C.B., D.S.O., to concert arrangements for further joint action. To this I replied that I would place my 3rd Brigade at his disposal with a view to his attacking the Hadda Mullah's gathering as soon as possible, and that I intended to join my 2nd Brigade at Inayat Kili in the Mamund Valley on the 22nd. In the afternoon I made a reconnaissance in force towards Kuz Chinaraï, at the mouth of the Bedmanai Pass, whereupon the enemy appeared at the adjoining mouth of the Mittai Valley in considerable force; but as they remained at such a distance that I could not deal with them without being benighted during my return to camp, I did not attack them. Ultimately when I retired they advanced at a very respectful distance, and when last seen before dark they were about two miles from camp. On this occasion also I was warned by the Khan of Nawagai that the enemy meant to attack before morning, and I was informed, besides, that some fresh contingents had joined them.

34. Accordingly, at about 9 P.M., we were vigorously attacked by a force probably not less than 3,000 strong, with about 100 Martini-Henry and several Lee-Metford rifles, besides many other fire-arms.

The attack was well carried out by rushes of swordsmen covered by a smart fire of small arms; and the firing, with rushes at intervals, sometimes against three sides of the camp at the same time, went on till about 2 A.M., when the enemy drew off. They were nowhere to be seen at daylight when I sent the cavalry out in pursuit.

The steadiness of the troops during this somewhat trying action was quite perfect, and the safety of the camp was never in the slightest degree doubtful, although the enemy's swordsmen were so determined that many of them were shot down close to the entrenchment. The fire discipline of the infantry was shown to be excellent, especially that of the 1st Battalion, Queen's, under Lieutenant-Colonel Collins, who are in all respects an example of what a battalion of infantry should be. The star shell fired by the mountain battery were most useful, and shrapnel and case were also fired at different times with great effect, all under the direction of Lieutenant-Colonel W. Aitken, C.B., Commanding the Royal Artillery with my force. In short, the affair was a most satisfactory one, as proving the admirable discipline, confidence, and steady shooting of our troops, as well as the efficiency of the simple defensive arrangements which had been made.

35. I regret to have to report that Brigadier-General J. H. Wodehouse, C.B., C.M.G., was severely wounded in this action. The other casualties were one British soldier killed; one British officer,\* three other British ranks, one native officer, 19 other native ranks, and six followers wounded. In addition, 115 horses and transport animals were killed or wounded. Since the action it has been ascertained that besides the 3,000 men who had actually attacked us, some 2,000 more were at a little distance awaiting events, and that their losses were at least 330 in killed alone.

36. On the 21st, I met Major-General Elles at Lakarai and made the arrangements with him which I have already detailed. Next morning, the 22nd September, my 3rd Brigade, the command of which had devolved on Lieutenant-Colonel B. C. Graves, 39th Garhwalis, after Brigadier-General Wodehouse was wounded, marched to Kuz Chinaraï to join Major-General Elles, while I proceeded to Inayat Kili, in the Mamund Valley, and joined my 2nd Brigade under Brigadier-General Jeffreys.

37. Next day, the 23rd September, my 3rd Brigade took part in the seizure of the Bedmanai Pass, one British soldier being wounded in the operations. On the 24th the brigade attacked and destroyed the fortified villages in the Mittai Valley, two men of the 1st Battalion of the Queen's being wounded in the skirmishing which took place; and on the 25th a similar operation was carried out in the Suran Valley, without loss, by a column detached from the brigade, under Lieutenant-Colonel Collins, of the Queen's. On the 26th, the brigade marched to Lakarai, and thence *via* the Gandab Valley to Peshawar, where it was broken up and its troops merged into the Tirah Expeditionary Force.

38. On my arrival at Inayat Kili, on the 22nd, I found that about 170 sick and wounded were with the 2nd Brigade, and that arrangements were in progress to send all the serious cases down the line, starting on the 26th. On the 22nd, Brigadier-General Jeffreys destroyed the fortified village of Dag, as already related in paragraph 30, *ante*.

39. On the 23rd September, Brigadier-General Jeffreys proceeded to deal with the village of Tangai, near Dag. The opposition on this day was slight, and the casualties were one officer, Major R. S. H. Moody, of the Buffs, and one sepoy wounded.

\* Veterinary-Captain H. T. W. Mann, Army Veterinary Department.

40. For some days different individuals and sections of the Mamunds had been asking for time to enable their *jirgas* to meet, with a view to submission; and on the 23rd, as there really seemed a prospect of a settlement being arrived at, I granted a cessation of hostilities for two days which I afterwards increased to three. On the evening of the third day a *jirga* came in, and as after this some days were required for discussion of terms, and I wished to be at the end of the telegraph line for a day or two, I started for Panjkora Bridge on the 27th with a force which Brigadier-General Meiklejohn had brought to Jhar on the 24th as escort to a convoy.

41. Brigadier-General Meiklejohn, with the head-quarters of the 1st Brigade, had arrived at Panjkora Bridge on the 11th September, and in accordance with the arrangements mentioned at the conclusion of paragraph 7 above, under which I dropped my communications with the Malakand when my 2nd Brigade left Gosam on the 13th, he withdrew on the 15th to Sarai. Then, however, as the task of dealing with the Mamunds seemed likely to last for some days, it became necessary for the communications *via* the Panjkora Bridge to be restored, and Brigadier-General Meiklejohn, having returned on the 17th September to that post, carried out the important work of pushing supplies forward to Brigadier-General Jeffreys' brigade at Inayat Kili, which is about 23 miles from the Panjkora Bridge.

42. At this time I was under orders with the 1st and 2nd Brigades of my force to join the Tirah Expeditionary Force, then being formed, but on my arrival at Panjkora Bridge on the 28th September I received instructions to remain on in command of the Malakand Field Force, with a view to settling affairs in Bajaur and to maintaining order there and in the neighbouring districts during the progress of the Tirah operations.

43. As various matters of details had to be arranged in connection with these orders, I halted at Panjkora Bridge until the 2nd October, on which date I rejoined Brigadier-General Jeffreys at Inayat Kili. At the same time I moved up Brigadier-General Meiklejohn and the head-quarters of his brigade, with four field guns under Major C. A. Anderson, R.A., and four mountain guns under Captain A. H. C. Birch, R.A. These additions raised the force at Inayat Kili by the 4th October, to a total of two brigades of three and two-and-a-half battalions, respectively, with fourteen guns, three squadrons, and two companies of sappers. The battalions were much below strength, averaging only about 550 men each.

44. Meanwhile the negotiations with the Mamunds, which I mentioned in paragraph 40, had come to nothing, chiefly, I think, because the tribesmen became aware of the orders for my force to join the Tirah Force, and thought they had only to hold out a few days to get rid of us. In consequence of this action on their part, Brigadier-General Jeffreys recommenced operations against them on the 29th September, visiting several villages in the valley near Inayat Kili on that day, and bringing in large quantities of supplies without opposition.

45. On the 30th September, Brigadier-General Jeffreys attacked and took the villages of Agrah and Gat, about seven miles north of Inayat Kili. These villages are strongly placed for mutual support on the southern face of a spur which runs eastwards from the high range of mountains whose crest forms the Afghan boundary. There are minor spurs on the east and west of the two villages, that to the eastward being rather far off; a third spur, crowned by huge boulders runs up between the others to a small peak below Gat, and adds greatly to the strength of the position. On the 30th September, the enemy held Agrah and Gat in considerable force, and departing from their usual tactics vigorously opposed the advance of our troops; but after some fighting at close quarters the villages were carried by the 1st Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment, under Major C. W. H. Evans,—the Guides Infantry, under Major F. Campbell, seizing and occupying the spurs on the left, and the 31st Punjab Infantry the rugged central spurs; while No. 7 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, under Major M. F. Fegan, covered the advance, with their fire; and the Guides Cavalry, under Lieutenant-Colonel R. B. Adams, held in check in the most bold and brilliant manner a considerable force of the enemy who advanced from the westward towards our left flank. Lieutenant-Colonel J. L. O'Bryen, 31st Punjab Infantry, was mortally wounded while gallantly leading his battalion, and our other casualties were—killed, Second-Lieutenant W. C. Browne-Clayton, 1st Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment, three British and seven native soldiers; wounded, six British officers, twenty-one British and twenty-two native soldiers,—total 61 casualties. The enemy suffered severely in this action, and did not display their usual enterprise in following our infantry to the level ground, on their withdrawal and return to camp.

46. The next operation of interest was on the 3rd October, when Brigadier-General Jeffreys, whose force had now been increased by half a battalion and four mountain guns, seized and destroyed the village of Badalai without opposition. During his return to camp, however, the enemy showed in great force at the upper end of the valley, and advanced among the ravines to within 1,000 to 1,200 yards of the troops covering his withdrawal. They were kept in check without any difficulty, but as they had many Martini-Henry rifles and expended a great quantity of ammunition, they caused a loss on our side of two killed and sixteen wounded, in spite of the long ranges at which they fired.

47. On the 4th October, the arrival of four guns of the 10th Field Battery, under Major Anderson, R.A., and of the 2nd Battalion, Highland Light Infantry, under Lieutenant-Colonel R. D. B. Rutherford, brought the force at my disposal at Inayat Kili up to the strength detailed in paragraph 43. Major H. A. Deane, C.S.I., the Political Agent of Dir, Swat and Chitral, arrived the same day, and as he recommended a cessation of hostilities for a few days to enable the Khan of Nawagai, and his brothers, the Khans of Khar and Jhar, to recommence negotiations with the tribes, who were reported to be again anxious to make terms, I discontinued operations with the exception of the daily foraging.



48. Ultimately the Mamund *jirga* came in and made submission on the 11th October, and on the following day the force marched to Jhar, advancing on the 13th to a position about three miles up the Salarzai Valley. Here the force halted until the 19th October while negotiations were carried on by the political officers with the Salarzai tribe, who were required to surrender some rifles and other fire-arms as a punishment for joining in the attack on Chakadara Fort in July and August last. These negotiations having been successfully concluded, the force moved back to Jhar on the 20th October, where the Shamozaï section of the Utman Khels, who had also taken part in the attack on Chakadara Fort, were in like manner called upon to surrender arms; and after they had done so the force started on the 22nd for the Swat Valley, where they were all assembled on the 27th October.

49. It will have been observed, of course, that there was much more difficulty in dealing with the Mamunds than was experienced with the Swatis, the Masazai Mohmands, or with the Mamund's neighbours, the Salarzai and Shamozaï.

50. Much of this difficulty was due to the fact that our invasion of the Mamund Valley was not preceded by a decisive action like that at the Malakand on the 2nd August, at Landakai on the 17th August, at Nawagai on the night of the 20th September, or, as in the case of the Salarzai and Shamozaï, by such an object lesson as our operations against the Mamunds themselves.

51. Besides this, however, the special physical features of the Mamund Valley gave the tribe great advantages, which they utilized with considerable tactical skill. It will be seen from the accompanying map that the valley consists of a broad and gently sloping plateau, cut up by ravines, especially towards the top, and with hills rising somewhat suddenly on all sides. This plateau is well cultivated for rain crops, but is practically waterless at this season; the only good water above a point near Inayat Kili being in the ravines on the sides of the hills, where many of the most important villages are consequently situated, those on the level depending for their water-supply on tanks, or, in one or two cases, on doubtful wells. Thus, as soon as the lower villages had been dealt with, which was done without opposition, it was necessary for our troops to attack those on the sides of the hills, on ground very difficult for assailants and extremely favourable for defenders.

52. The tribesmen were further much assisted by the circumstances that a great part of their best lands lie in Afghanistan, on the north-western side of the high range of mountains whose crest forms the Afghan frontier in that direction. Thus, much of their property was beyond our reach, while they had a secure refuge to which they could send their moveables from our side of the frontier, and betake themselves if pressed. They showed commendable skill and patience

\* There was an exception at Aghra and Gat on the 30th September.

to remain low down the valley

† It is now known that 220 of the tribes were killed, besides about 150 of their friends who came to help them.

in adhering to the only tactics which could give them any measure of success, always retiring\* before our troops so long as they advanced, and then following them up in skirmishing order as far as the open ground on their withdrawal to their camp, which had on account of the difficulty about water higher up. The more credit is due to the Mamunds for holding out so well, as they suffered† severely in every encounter with us, besides undergoing much loss of property and destruction of their defences, whose speedy reconstruction, though costly and difficult for them, is necessary to their existence.

53. Both in the Nawagai and Mamund Valleys a considerable number of Martini-Henry and other rifles were used against us with apparently unlimited supplies of ammunition.

54. The conduct and discipline of the troops in the operations under reference was in the highest degree satisfactory. The operations, which extended over seven weeks, were carried on without tents and on a very low scale of baggage, while the rations, though abundant and excellent in all respects, were necessarily open to the objection of sameness. Notwithstanding these inconveniences, the troops remained uniformly cheerful, especially when active hostilities were going on.

55. I have already alluded to the steadiness and gallant bearing of the infantry in the several engagements that took place during the operations under reference, and I would now wish to invite attention to the invaluable nature of the services rendered by the cavalry. At Nawagai three squadrons of the 11th Bengal Lancers, under Major S. B. Beatson, swept the country everywhere that cavalry could go, carrying out reconnaissances, protecting signalling parties, and watching every movement of the enemy. In the Mamund Valley a squadron of the same regiment, under Captain E. H. Cole, took part in every engagement that occurred while they were there, establishing such a reputation that the enemy even when in greatly superior numbers never dared to face them in the open. Afterwards, when Captain Cole and his men left the Mamund Valley, the Guides Cavalry, under Lieutenant-Colonel Adams, being in greater strength, acted still more effectually in the same manner, showing tactical skill of a high order, combined with conspicuous gallantry.

56. A very interesting feature of the operations was the presence of field artillery in the Mamund and Salarzai Valleys, where, although active operations did not go on after their arrival, their presence produced a great effect, while it was amply proved that they could have been brought into most useful action with comparative ease.

57. The health of the force was remarkably good throughout, only seven British and five native soldiers and eight followers having died from disease between the 6th September and 27th October, out of a force (including Communications and Base Hospitals) which for nearly a month of that time included three brigades of infantry, besides a considerable proportion of the other arms.

58. The commissariat arrangements under Major H. Wharry, D.S.O., were most successful. The rations were always abundant and of uniformly good quality; and I may here observe that in five previous campaigns I have never seen the supply of bread anything like so continuously good as it has been throughout the operations of the Malakand Field Force. No doubt the excellence of the commissariat arrangements has had a great deal to do with the good state of health of the troops which I have remarked upon.

59. The transport was most efficient throughout the operations under reference, and its management under the direction of Captain C. G. R. Thackwell, Divisional Transport Officer, who was most ably and energetically assisted by Veterinary-Captain H. T. W. Mann, Senior Veterinary officer, was most successful. In proof of this I will cite a report just made to me by Brigadier-General Jeffreys, commanding the 2nd Brigade of my force, that this morning, on inspecting 1,265 mules attached to his brigade, which have just returned from seven weeks in the field, he found fourteen sore backs, and four animals otherwise unfit for work, or a total of only 18 disabled animals in all.

60. The medical service was carried out in a very satisfactory manner. Some difficulties arose on the transfer of officers and material to the Tirah Expeditionary Force on its formation, especially as large convoys of sick and wounded were on the line of this force at the time, but these difficulties were successfully overcome by Colonel A. J. F. Reid, commanding the Malakand Brigade, who was in charge of the Line, and matters were ultimately restored to smooth working on the arrival of Surgeon-Colonel J. C. G. Carmichael, Indian Medical Service, who is now Principal Medical Officer of the Force.

61. The telegraph arrangements were well carried out by Lieutenant W. Robertson, R.E., under the direction of Mr. C. E. Pitman, C.I.E. The postal service under Mr. H. C. Sheridan was also satisfactory.

62. The working of the several departments of the head-quarters staff was most satisfactory and successful. The heads of departments were—

Major H. H. Burney, Gordon Highlanders, Assistant Adjutant-General.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. Masters, 2nd Regiment, Central India Horse, Assistant Quartermaster-General.

Captain H. E. Stanton, D.S.O., R.A., Deputy or Assistant or Quartermaster-General (Intelligence).

Captain E. W. M. Norie, Middlesex Regiment, Superintendent, Army Signalling.

Surgeon-Colonel J. C. G. Carmichael, Indian Medical Service, Principal Medical Officer.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. Aitken, C.B., R.A., Commanding Royal Artillery.

Colonel J. E. Broadbent, R.E., Commanding Royal Engineer,—relieved early in October by Lieutenant-Colonel W. Peacocke, C.M.G., R.E.

Captain W. E. Banbury, 25th Madras Infantry, Field Treasure Chest Officer.

Captain W. W. Cookson, R.A., Ordnance Officer.

Major H. Wharry, D.S.O., Staff Corps, Chief Commissariat Officer.

Captain C. G. R. Thackwell, Staff Corps, Divisional Transport Officer.

\* Wounded in action, 20th September 1897. Veterinary-Captain H. T. W. Mann, \* Army Veterinary Department, Senior Veterinary Officer.

Captain C. L. Robertson, R. E., Survey Officer.

Captain C. G. F. Edwards, 5th Punjab Cavalry, Provost Marshal.

The Revd. L. Klogh, Chaplain.

Lieutenant W. Robertson, R. E., in charge of Telegraphs.

63. I am under great obligations to my personal staff—Captain A. B. Dunsterville, 1st Battalion, East Surrey Regiment, Aide-de-Camp; Captain A. R. Dick, 2nd Punjab Cavalry, and Lieutenant Viscount Fincastle, 16th (The Queen's) Lancers.

64. It will have been gathered from the foregoing narrative that the three brigades of the force were ably commanded by Brigadier-Generals

\* Wounded in action, 16th September 1897. W. H. Meiklejohn, C.B., C.M.G., 1st Brigade, P. D.

† Wounded in action, 20th September 1897. Jeffreys, \* C.B., 2nd Brigade, and J. H. Wodehouse, C.B., C.M.G., † 3rd Brigade, who were efficiently seconded by their staffs. The Line of Communications and the Base

were also most efficiently managed by Colonel A. J. F. Reid, Commanding the Malakand Brigade, and by Lieutenant-Colonel A. V. Schallch, 11th Bengal Infantry, the Base Commandant, and their respective staffs.

65. In my final report on the conclusion of the operations of the Force, I shall have the honour to bring the services of the officers above briefly referred to more fully to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

66. Major H. A. Deane, C.S.I., Political Agent, Dir, Chitral and Swat, was in separate and independent charge of the political arrangements connected with the operations I have described, as far as Nawagai. He accompanied my head-quarters to Gosam, where I left him on the 12th September, and rejoined me at Inayat Kili on the 4th October. He gave much assistance in arranging for the collection of local supplies.

67. Mr. W. S. Davis was my political officer throughout the operations beyond Nawagai and in the Mamund Valley prior to Major Deane's return to my head-quarters on the 4th October. He carried out his duties to my complete satisfaction. His native assistant, Khan Bahadur Ibrahim Khan, also made himself very useful.

68. I attach a map of the country in which the operations I have described took place, together with a list of casualties.



## MALAKAND FIELD FORCE.

## Return of casualties in action at Markhanai on 14th September 1897.

## SUMMARY.

Officers—killed 2, wounded 2, missing *nil*.Non-commissioned officers and men—killed 2, wounded 5, missing *nil*.*Nominal Return of Officers killed.*

Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
Captain . . . . .	<sup>38th Dogras.</sup> W. E. Tomkins . . . . .	Gun-shot, head.
Lieutenant . . . . .	A. W. Bailey . . . . .	„ chest.

*Wounded.*

Rank.	Name.	Description of wound— dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
Lieutenant . . . . .	<sup>38th Dogras</sup> H. A. Harington (26th B. I.) . . . . .	Dangerous . . . . .	Gun-shot, head.
Jemadar . . . . .	<sup>35th Sikhs.</sup> Basawa Singh . . . . .	Slight . . . . .	Gun-shot, chest.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men killed.*

Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
389	Sepoy . . . . .	<sup>38th Dogras.</sup> Mehtar Singh . . . . .	Gun-shot, head.
66	Havildar . . . . .	No. 8 (Bengal) Mountain Battery. Sirandad . . . . .	Gun-shot, skull.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded.*

Regi- mental No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound—dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
1184	Sepoy . . . . .	<sup>35th Sikhs.</sup> Gahna Singh . . . . .	Slight . . . . .	Gun-shot, head.
1330	„ . . . . .	Basant Singh . . . . .	„ . . . . .	„ chest.
1240	„ . . . . .	Kehr Singh . . . . .	„ . . . . .	„ skull.
260	Gunner . . . . .	No. 8 (Bengal) Mountain Battery. Kashim Khan . . . . .	Severe . . . . .	Gun-shot, loin.
3815	Sepoy . . . . .	Queen's Own Corps of Guides Infantry. Lal Singh . . . . .	Severe . . . . .	Gun-shot, buttock.

CAMP MATA SHAH;  
The 14th October 1897.B. BLOOD, Major-General,  
Commanding Malakand Field Force.

## MALAKAND FIELD FORCE.

## Return of casualties in action at Dabar on 16th September 1897.

## SUMMARY.

Officers :—killed 2, wounded 9, missing *nil*.

Non-commissioned officers and men :—killed 33, wounded 102, missing 3.

*Nominal Return of Officers killed.*

Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
Lieutenant . . . . .	<sup>35th Sikhs.</sup> V. Hughes . . . . .	Gun-shot wound, chest.
Lieutenant . . . . .	No. 8 (Bengal) Mountain Battery. A. T. Crawford . . . . .	Gun-shot.

*Wounded.*

Rank.	Name.	Description of wound— dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
<i>No. 8 (Bengal) Mountain Battery.</i>			
Lieutenant . . .	F. A. Wynter . . . . .	Severe . . . . .	Gun-shot.
Jemadar . . .	Ishar Singh . . . . .	" . . . . .	"
<i>No. 4 Co., Bengal Sappers and Miners.</i>			
Lieutenant . . .	T. C. Watson . . . . .	Severe . . . . .	Gun-shot wound, left hand, and other minor gun-shot wounds.
<i>35th Sikhs.</i>			
Captain . . .	W. I. Ryder (2-1st Gurkha Regi- ment).	Slight . . . . .	Gun-shot, ankle.
Lieutenant . . .	O. G. Gunning . . . . .	Severe . . . . .	Sword cuts, back; gun-shot in head.
" . . .	G. R. Cassels . . . . .	Dangerous . . . . .	Gun-shot, head.
Subadar . . .	Thakur Singh . . . . .	Slight . . . . .	" shoulder.
Jemadar . . .	Hazara Singh . . . . .	Severe . . . . .	" forearm.
<i>Guides Infantry.</i>			
Subadar . . .	Shahi Jan . . . . .	Dangerous . . . . .	Gun-shot, neck.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men killed.*

Regi- mental No.	Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
<i>1st Battalion, East Kent Regiment (The Buffs).</i>			
4219	Private . . . . .	A. Austin . . . . .	Gun-shot in brain.
4779	" . . . . .	W. Dodd . . . . .	Gun-shot, abdomen.
<i>No. 8 (Bengal) Mountain Battery.</i>			
322	Gunner . . . . .	Makhan . . . . .	Gun-shot.
401	" . . . . .	Bahadur . . . . .	"
120	Driver Lance-Naick . . . . .	Gamah . . . . .	"
224	" . . . . .	Karam Elahi . . . . .	"
327	" . . . . .	Mota Singh . . . . .	"
228	" . . . . .	Maula Buksh . . . . .	"
<i>No. 4 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners.</i>			
2455	Sapper . . . . .	Sayyid Khan . . . . .	Gun-shot.
4765	" . . . . .	Sherdil Khan . . . . .	"
4674	" . . . . .	Unais Khan . . . . .	"
4784	" . . . . .	Sayyid Muhammad . . . . .	"
<i>Queen's Own Corps of Guides In- fantry.</i>			
2747	Naick . . . . .	Mat Khan . . . . .	Gun-shot wound.
3954	Sepoy . . . . .	Ahmad Ali . . . . .	"



*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men killed—contd.*

Regi- mental No.	Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
<i>35th Sikhs.</i>			
356	Naick . . . .	Isar Singh . . . .	Gun-shot wound.
514	Sepoy . . . .	Mit Singh . . . .	"
457	" . . . .	Lehna Singh . . . .	"
749	" . . . .	Buddon Singh . . . .	"
903	Bugler . . . .	Kartara Singh . . . .	"
916	Sepoy . . . .	Harnam Singh . . . .	"
1070	" . . . .	Khushal Singh . . . .	"
1116	" . . . .	Indar Singh . . . .	"
1258	" . . . .	Dyal Singh . . . .	"
1262	" . . . .	Ram Singh . . . .	"
1340	" . . . .	Bir Singh . . . .	"
1417	" . . . .	Sundar Singh . . . .	"
1605	" . . . .	Labh Singh . . . .	"
657	" . . . .	Gujjar Singh . . . .	"
1501	" . . . .	Mulla Singh . . . .	"
424	" . . . .	Ralla Singh . . . .	"
705	" . . . .	Jhanda Singh . . . .	"
993	" . . . .	Sundur Singh . . . .	"
1285	" . . . .	Ganda Singh . . . .	"

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded.*

Regi- mental No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound —dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
<i>1st Battalion, East Kent Regi- ment (The Buffs).</i>				
3186	Private . . . .	J. Lever . . . .	Severe . . . .	Gun-shot, right thigh.
4840	" . . . .	M. Heffernan . . . .	" . . . .	" left arm.
3088	" . . . .	H. May . . . .	Dangerous . . . .	" right fore-arm.
4288	Lance-Corporal . . . .	J. Smith . . . .	Severe . . . .	" left thigh.
3165	" . . . .	F. Judges . . . .	Slight . . . .	" right fore-arm.
3980	" . . . .	C. Boorman . . . .	" . . . .	" back.
3182	Private . . . .	H. Nelthorpe . . . .	" . . . .	" left thumb.
3997	" . . . .	C. Poile . . . .	" . . . .	" forehead.
4384	" . . . .	W. Weller . . . .	" . . . .	" back of head.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded—contd.*

Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound—dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
<i>No. 8 (Bengal) Mountain Battery.</i>				
253	Trumpeter	Jawan	Slight	Gun-shot, finger.
17	Gunner	Natha Singh	Severe	" arm and chest.
22	Lance-Naick	Gul Ahmed	"	"
10	"	Rahman Khan	Slight	"
261	Gunner	Mehtab Shah	"	" right shoulder.
92	"	Bhagga	Dangerous	" left knee.
314	"	Magh Singh	Severe	" knee.
340	"	Fateh Ali	"	" buttock.
353	"	Hayat Muhammad	Slight	" chest.
9	"	Karim Chand	Severe	" chest and back.
152	Driver-Naick	Mal Singh	"	" knee, leg, and fore-arm.
122	Driver	Kamina	Dangerous	" right shoulder.
149	"	Lai Din	Slight	" elbow.
278	"	Ghulam Hussain	Severe	" hand.
460	"	Muhammad	Dangerous	" chest.
283	"	Mangi Khan	Severe	" foot.
306	"	Sultan Mahomed	"	" finger.
393	"	Karam Khan	Slight	Wound, eye-brow, by stone.
396	"	Imam Din	Severe	Gun-shot, abdomen.
399	"	Ibrahim	Dangerous	" left arm.
436	"	Bonoo	Slight	" upper lip.
<i>No. 4 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners.</i>				
2936	Havildar	Baryam Singh	Slight	Gun-shot, head.
4172	Sapper	Harnam Singh	Severe	" left arm.
4163	"	Kan Singh	Slight	" chin.
4781	"	Gharib Singh	Severe	" chest and foot.
4398	"	Ram Singh	Slight	" head.
4779	"	Kehar Singh	Dangerous	" arm and thigh.
4826	"	Hardett Singh	Slight	" face.
4831	"	Chet Singh	Dangerous	" back.
4846	"	Natha Singh	Severe	" thigh.
3566	"	Sahib Din	Dangerous	" knee and hand.
4166	"	Ibrahim Khan	Severe	" leg and hand.
4200	"	Ramzan Khan	"	" thigh.
4766	"	Safadar Ali	"	"
4951	"	Azad Khan	Dangerous	" right thigh.
4659	"	Mahbut Khan	Severe	" right shoulder.



*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded—contd.*

Regi- mental No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound —dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
<i>Queen's Own Corps, Guides Infantry.</i>				
2204	Havildar	Baksh Singh	Severe	Gun-shot, foot.
2471	"	Amur Ali	"	Contusion, stone.
3297	Lance-Naick	Naiz Mir	"	Gun-shot wound, leg.
3412	"	Narain Singh	Dangerous	" chest.
4139	Sepoy	Azam Khan	Slight	" shoulder.
4027	"	Ahmed Khan	"	Sword-cut, foot.
4213	"	Chait Singh	Severe	Gun-shot, right buttock.
4236	"	Darweza Khan	"	" wound, thigh.
4065	"	Badshah Gul	Dangerous	" chest.
4245	"	Abbas Khan	Severe	" abdomen.
<i>35th Sikhs.</i>				
119	Havildar	Ram Singh	Slight	Gun-shot, shoulder, thigh and loin.
205	Lance-Naick	Narain Singh	Severe	Gun-shot, fore-arm.
543	Sepoy	Uday Singh	Slight	" leg.
905	"	Mena Singh	Severe	"
960	"	Hukam Singh	Slight	Contusion by stone.
985	"	Karam Singh	Severe	Sword-cuts, shoulder and arm.
1003	"	Warriam Singh	Slight	Contusion by stone.
1203	"	Warriam Singh	"	Gun-shot, left hand.
1327	"	Bela Singh	"	" thigh.
1371	"	Meka Singh	Severe	"
1410	"	Uttam Singh	"	" thigh.
1543	"	Indar Singh	Dangerous	" chest.
198	"	Warriam Singh	Slight	Wound, contused, by stone.
867	"	Budh Singh	"	Gun-shot, skull.
1098	"	Teja Singh	Severe	" wrist.
1131	"	Sawan Singh	"	" leg.
1297	"	Sundar Singh	"	" mouth.
217	Naick	Buddon Singh	"	" arm.
234	Lance-Naick	Surmukh Singh	"	" scrotum.
478	Sepoy	Atar Singh	Slight	" shoulder.
1081	"	Lal Singh	Severe	" calf.
1204	"	Roor Singh	"	" shoulder.
1371	"	Meka Singh	"	Sword-cut on scapula.
1435	"	Khewan Singh	"	Gun-shot, thumb.
239	Naick	Sundar Singh	Slight	" forehead.
999	Sepoy	Wazir Singh	Dangerous	" clavicle.
1210	"	Jowahir Singh	Severe	" fore-arm.
862	"	Didar Singh	"	" leg.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded—concl'd.*

Regi- mental No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound —dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
<i>35th Sikhs—contd.</i>				
1251	Sepoy	Kesar Singh	Severe	Gun-shot, thigh,
1428	"	Mangal Singh	Slight	" superficial.
1526	"	Lal Singh	"	" "
1051	"	Dhyam Singh	Severe	"
1587	"	Gurditt Singh	Slight	"
906	Bugler	Sohan Singh	Dangerous	" compound fracture.
851	Sepoy	Sundar Singh	Severe	" fore-arm.
1049	"	Ralla Singh	Slight	" superficial.
1194	"	Sundar Singh	"	" leg.
1552	"	Fatteh Singh	"	" "
311	Havildar	Kishan Singh	"	" toe.
297	Naick	Ram Singh	"	" hand.
1460	Sepoy	Rudh Singh	"	" leg.
1328	"	Palla Singh	"	" thigh.
1230	"	Kishan Singh	Severe	" right hand.
568	"	Indar Singh	Dangerous	" left arm.
342	"	Tara Singh	Severe	" right hand and thigh.
<i>11th Bengal Lancers.</i>				
2136	Sowar	Taja Singh	Severe	Gun-shot, left shoulder.
	Recruit	Dal Singh	"	" neck.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men missing.*

Rank.	Name and Regimental No. if a soldier.	Explanatory Remarks.
<i>35th Sikhs.</i>		
Havildar	No.—, Badhawa Singh.	
Sepoy	No. 473, Marya Singh.	
"	No. 1054, Partab Singh.	

B. BLOOD, *Major-General,*  
*Commanding Malakand Field Force.*

MATA SHAH;  
*The 14th October 1897.*



## MALAKAND FIELD FORCE.

## Return of casualties in action between 18th and 29th September 1897.

## SUMMARY.

Officers—killed *nil*, wounded 7, missing *nil*.Non-commissioned officers and men—killed 6, wounded 48, missing *nil*.

Followers—wounded 4.

*Wounded.*

Date.	Rank.	Name.	Department or Corps.	Description of wound—dangerous, severe or slight.	Nature of wound.
September. 20th—21st	Brigadier-General	J. H. Wodehouse, C. B., C. M. G.	Staff	Severe	Gun-shot.
20th—21st	Vety. Captain	H. T. W. Mann	"	Slight	Contusion.
20th	Captain	L. I. B. Hulke	1st Battalion, East Kent Regiment (The Buffs).	"	Gun-shot.
20th	Lieutenant	R. E. Power	"	"	"
20th	2nd-Lieutenant	G. N. S. Keene	"	Dangerous	"
23rd	Major	R. S. H. Moody	"	Slight	"
20th—21st	Jemadar	Mahadeo Singh	3rd Co., Bombay Sappers and Miners.	"	Gun-shot wound, thigh.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men killed.*

Date.	Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
September.			<i>1st Battalion, Royal West Surrey Regiment.</i>	
20th—21st	3146	Private	William Stevens	Gun-shot, head.
19th	3374	"	Albert Willett	Stab in lung and abdomen.
19th	4781	"	Patrick O'Brien	Gun-shot, neck.
			<i>35th Sikhs.</i>	
18th	1573	Sepoy	Kishan Singh	Gun-shot.
			<i>38th Dogras.</i>	
18th	93	Sepoy	Baragi	Gun-shot.
			<i>Guides Infantry.</i>	
22nd	4228	Sepoy	Zamrud	Gun-shot.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded.*

Date.	Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound—dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
September.			<i>1st Battalion, East Kent Regiment (The Buffs).</i>		
20th	3152	Corporal	John Strutt	Slight	Gun-shot.
20th	4584	Lance-Corporal	Charles Clarke	Severe (since dead).	"
20th	4549	Private	Robert Fox	"	"

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded—contd.*

Date.	Regi- mental No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound— dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
September.					
20th . . .	4572	Private .	Robert Clements .	Severe . .	Gun-shot.
20th . . .	3387	" . .	William Williams .	Slight . .	"
20th . . .	4734	" . .	Edward Davis .	Severe . .	"
20th . . .	4825	" . .	Arthur Ovenden .	" . .	"
20th . . .	2872	Lance-Corporal	Arthur North .	" . .	"
20th—21st . .	3824	Private .	George Clow .	" . .	"
20th—21st . .	3174	" . .	Charles Belcher .	" . .	"
<i>No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery.</i>					
20th—21st . .	6971	Gunner .	James Francy .	Slight . .	Gun-shot, head.
20th—21st . .	2	Driver .	Jaggana .	" . .	Contusion, shoulder.
20th—21st . .	131	" . .	Sham Singh .	" . .	Gun-shot, leg.
" . . .	"	Syce .	Kalidin .	" . .	" shoulder,
<i>1st Battalion, Queen's R. W. Surrey Regiment.</i>					
19th . . .	408	Private .	Maurice Bradford .	Severe . .	Gun-shot, upper arm.
20th—21st . .	1816	Corporal .	John Fletcher .	Slight . .	" shoulder.
20th—21st . .	3886	Lance-Corporal	Frederick Ware .	" . .	" arm.
20th . . .	2164	Private .	James Wentham .	" . .	" back.
24th . . .	3142	" . .	John Hughes .	Dangerous .	"
24th . . .	2588	" . .	Wm. Watson .	Severe . .	"
<i>11th Bengal Lancers.</i>					
17th . . .	1686	Daffadar .	Bijai Singh .	Slight . .	Gun-shot, left eye and finger.
20th—21st . .	Recruit .	Sowar .	Makhan Singh .	" . .	" back.
20th—21st . .	1995	Trumpeter .	Bishan Singh .	" . .	" finger.
20th—21st . .	1542	Sowar .	Buta Singh .	" . .	" thigh.
20th—21st . .	1962	" . .	Abdul Kadir .	" . .	" left arm.
20th—21st . .	2449	" . .	Arjan Singh .	" . .	" thigh.
20th—21st . .	1984	" . .	Sher Singh .	" . .	" neck.
<i>Grass-cutter .</i>					
<i>Syce .</i>					
<i>No. 3 Company, Bombay Sappers and Miners.</i>					
20th—21st . .	1439	Naick .	Rammonohar Chobe .	Slight . .	Gun-shot, left hand.
<i>22nd Punjab Infantry.</i>					
20th—21st . .	3547	Sepoy .	Dewah Singh .	Severe . .	Gun-shot, thigh.
20th—21st . .	3858	" . .	Nauroz Khan .	Slight . .	" foot.
20th—21st . .	4054	" . .	Rajab Ali .	" . .	" leg.
20th—21st . .	4350	" . .	Khan Muhammad .	Severe . .	" left arm.
20th—21st . .	3613	" . .	Sham Singh .	" . .	" abdomen



*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded—concl'd.*

Date.	Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound — dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
<i>39th Garhwal Rifles.</i>					
20th—21st . .	766	Rifleman .	Doulati Rawat . .	Dangerous .	Gun-shot.
20th—21st . .	258	" . .	Gagaru Kaintura . .	Slight . .	"
20th—21st . .	1381	" . .	Amar Singh Rawat . .	" . .	"
20th—21st . .	1432	" . .	Barina Gasain . .	" . .	"
		Syce . .	Bakhtawar . .	" . .	"
<i>No. 45 Native Field Hospital.</i>					
20th—21st . .	144	2nd Grade Hospital Assistant.	Saadut Husain . .	Severe . .	Gun-shot, thigh.
<i>Guides Infantry.</i>					
18th . . . .	4213	Sepoy . .	Chet Singh . .	Severe . .	Gun-shot.
22nd . . . .	4187	" . .	Suleman . .	Dangerous .	"
<i>35th Sikhs.</i>					
18th . . . .	568	Sepoy . .	Indar Singh . .	Severe . .	Gun-shot.
18th . . . .	1230	" . .	Kishan Singh . .	Slight . .	"
18th . . . .	322	" . .	Tara Singh . .	Severe . .	"
21st . . . .	1114	" . .	Nand Singh . .	Slight . .	"
22nd . . . .	1372	" . .	Ochehra Singh . .	" . .	"
<i>38th Dogras.</i>					
18th . . . .	984	Sepoy . .	Fakiria . .	Severe . .	Gun-shot.
20th . . . .	388	" . .	Musaddi . .	Dangerous .	"
20th . . . .	230	" . .	Rupa . .	Severe . .	"
23rd . . . .	844	" . .	Parma . .	" . .	" hand.

CAMP MATA SHAH ;  
The 14th October 1897.

B. BLOOD, Major-General,  
Commanding Malakand Field Force.

## Return of casualties in action from 29th September to 27th October 1897.

## SUMMARY.

Officers—killed 2, wounded 7, missing *nil*.

Non-commissioned officers and men—killed 12, wounded 61, missing *nil*.

*Nominal Return of Officers killed.*

Date.	Rank.	Name.	Regiment.	Nature of wound.
30th September .	Lieutenant-Colonel .	J. L. O'Bryen . .	31st Punjab Infantry .	Gun-shot, abdomen.
30th " . .	Second-Lieutenant	W. C. Browne-Clayton .	1st Royal West Kent .	Gun-shot.

*Wounded.*

Date.	Rank.	Name.	Regiment.	Description of wound—dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
30th September	Major	W. G. B. Western	1st Royal West Kent.	Slight	Gun-shot.
30th "	Captain	R. C. Style		"	"
30th "	"	N. H. S. Lowe		"	"
30th "	Lieutenant	H. Isacke		Severe	"
30th "	Second Lieutenant	F. A. Jackson	31st Punjab Infantry.	Slight	"
30th "	Lieutenant	E. B. Peacock		Severe	" thigh.
30th "	Jemadar	Dip Singh		"	"

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men killed.*

Date.	Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Regiment.	Nature of wound.
30th September	3357	Drummer	F. Berry	1st Royal West Kent	Gun-shot.
30th "	3998	Private	G. Jones	" "	"
30th "	3393	"	T. Hutson	" "	"
30th "	2813	Sepoy	Sundar Singh	31st Punjab Infantry	"
30th "	2803	"	Bhola Singh	" "	"
30th "	2603	"	Udey Singh	" "	"
30th "	2237	"	Mika Singh	" "	"
30th "	2660	"	Pakhar Singh	" "	"
30th "	2306	"	Sher Khan	" "	"
30th "	2628	"	Madat Khan	" "	"
3rd October	295	Naick	Baghat Singh	38th Dogras	"
3rd "	2859	Sepoy	Dhowkal Singh	31st Punjab Infantry	"

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded.*

Date.	Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Regiment.	Description of wound—dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
30th September	1341	Sergeant	J. Warner	1st Royal West Kent.	Severe	Gun-shot.
30th "	4140	Private	H. Latter	"	Slight	"
30th "	3471	"	C. Gadd	"	"	"
30th "	2613	"	A. Gregory	"	"	"
30th "	3454	"	G. Herrin	"	"	"
30th "	2625	"	R. Bright	"	Severe	"
30th "	4202	"	D. Sullivan	"	Dangerous	"
30th "	3350	"	H. Buckland	"	"	"



*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded—contd.*

Date.	Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Regiment.	Description of wound—dangerous, severe or slight.	Nature of wound.
30th September	2777	Private	W. Scudder	1st Royal West Kent.	Slight	Gun-shot.
30th "	3354	"	W. Edwards	"	Dangerous	"
30th "	1320	"	J. Hills	"	Slight	"
30th "	2952	"	A. Meagher	"	Severe	"
30th "	4092	"	J. Jipps	"	"	"
30th "	4303	"	E. Jarvis	"	Slight	"
30th "	4179	"	H. Brooker	"	"	"
30th "	4004	"	G. Eversett	"	"	"
30th "	3114	"	C. Crampton	"	"	"
30th "	4720	"	C. King	"	"	"
30th "	3346	"	F. Evans	"	"	"
30th "	3545	"	D. Morgan	"	"	"
30th "	2738	"	P. Gibson	"	"	"
3rd October	2350	Sergeant	John Regan	"	"	"
3rd "	1804	"	George Ashby	"	"	"
3rd "	3712	Private	Percy Clipham	"	Dangerous	"
30th September	1531	Sowar	Ata Mahomed	Guides Cavalry.	Severe	" thigh.
30th "	1091	"	Safiullah	"	Slight	" right shoulder.
30th "	1338	Farrier	Sharif	"	"	" shoulder blade.
3rd October	1435	Sowar	Mahamed Afzal	"	"	" contusion.
3rd "	1512	"	Mahommed Khan	"	Severe	" fracture.
6th "	1087	Duffadar	Nanak Chand	"	Slight	" thigh.
20th "	1352	Sowar	Fatteh Khan	"	Severe	" foot.
30th September	2577	Sepoy	Kirpal Singh	31st Punjab Infantry	"	"
30th "	2551	"	Sawan Singh	"	Dangerous	"
30th "	2831	"	Gurdit Singh	"	Slight	"
30th "	1814	"	Ralla Singh	"	"	"
30th "	2804	"	Raja Singh	"	Dangerous	"
30th "	2426	"	Lal Singh	"	Slight	"
30th "	1693-A	"	Jagat Singh	"	Severe	"
30th "	2720	"	Sucha Singh	"	Slight	"
30th "	2609	"	Muhammad Hossain	"	Severe	"
30th "	2016	Lce.-Naick	Rija	"	Dangerous	"
30th "	2340	Sepoy	Paras Ram	"	Severe	"
30th "	2287	"	Beli	"	Dangerous	"
30th "	1922	"	Bachittar Singh	"	Slight	"
30th "	2710	"	Harnam Singh	"	"	"
3rd October	1961	"	Jewan Singh	"	Severe	"
3rd "	2573	"	Khewa Singh	"	"	"
3rd "	2528	"	Belam Khan	"	Slight	"
3rd "	2595	Bugler	Sahib Ram	"	"	"

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men wounded—concl'd.*

Date.	Regi- mental No.	Rank.	Name.	Regiment.	Description of wound— dangerous, severe or slight.	Nature of wound.
3rd October .	1823	Sepoy .	Uttam Singh .	31st Punjab Infantry.	Slight .	Gun-shot, foot.
3rd " .	2108	Havildar .	Joti . . .	Guides In- fantry.	Dangerous .	" knee joint.
3rd " .	3909	Sepoy .	Khawajur Nur .	" .	Severe .	" leg.
30th September .	175	Naick .	Mahant . . .	38th Dogras .	" . . .	" elbow joint.
30th " .	541	Sepoy .	Badri . . .	" .	Dangerous .	" chest.
30th " .	435	" .	Billo . . .	" .	Severe .	" hip.
30th " .	639	" .	Bhagel Singh .	" .	Slight .	" arm.
3rd October .	775	" .	Sagrim . . .	" .	Severe .	" wrist.
3rd " .	1110	" .	Beli . . .	" .	" . . .	" leg.
3rd " .	892	Bugler .	Raghubir . .	" .	Slight .	" finger.
3rd " .	1017	Sepoy .	Lakha . . .	" .	" . . .	" chest.
3rd " .	994	" .	Musaddi . .	" .	" . . .	" elbow.

B. BLOOD, *Major-General,*  
*Commanding Malakand Field Force.*

MALAKAND;  
*The 27th October 1897.*

## MOHMAND.

**No. 1318.**—The Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council directs the publication of the subjoined communication from the Adjutant General in India, submitting, under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief in India, a despatch from Major-General E. R. Elles, C.B., on the operations of the Mohmand Field Force, under his command.

2. His Excellency in Council concurs in the opinion expressed by the Commander-in-Chief that the operations of the Mohmand Field Force were conducted in a skilful and highly commendable manner by Major-General Elles, and the Governor General in Council shares with His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief his admiration of the manner in which all ranks acquitted themselves throughout the operations.

3. His Excellency in Council also concurs with the Commander-in-Chief in his approbation of the excellent work done by the Imperial Service Troops and of the services rendered by His Highness the Maharaja of Patiala and Maharaj Sir Pertab Singh of Jodhpur.

From MAJOR-GENERAL G. DE C. MORTON, C. B., Adjutant-General in India, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department,—(No. 2080-F, dated Simla, the 10th November 1897).

I have the honour, by direction of the Commander-in-Chief, to forward, for the information of the Government of India, the accompanying despatch from Major-General E. R. Elles, C. B., describing the operations of the Mohmand Field Force under his command.

2. Early in August last the hostile gathering of Mohmands and other tribesmen who had raided into British territory was attacked near Shabkadar and repulsed with loss by a small force under the personal direction of Major-General Elles. In order to punish those who had participated in this unprovoked raid, and to impose such terms as appeared necessary to deter the tribesmen from future acts of aggression, a British force was detailed to enter the Mohmand country.

3. Between the 15th September and the 7th October 1897, the Mohmand country was visited throughout; the armed gathering headed by the Hadda Mullah on the Bedmanai Pass was encountered and dispersed; British troops penetrated to the Hadda Mullah's head-quarters in the precipitous Jarobi glen, and punishment was dealt out to such of the tribesmen as refused to accept the terms offered by the British Government.

4. The physical difficulties of the country traversed were very great, and severely tested the endurance of the troops. His Excellency would draw attention to the admirable manner in



which all ranks acquitted themselves, often under very trying circumstances, and to the dash, the gallantry, and the good discipline displayed in presence of the enemy at the Bedmanai Pass and on every occasion.

5. The Commander-in-Chief desires to record it as his opinion that the expedition has been conducted in a skilful and highly commendable manner by Major General Elles, and he would recommend the services of that officer and of those mentioned by him in his despatch to the special consideration of Government.

6. His Excellency has read with very great satisfaction the complimentary terms in which Major-General Elles has alluded to the work done by the Imperial Service Troops, and he is confident that the Government of India will cordially endorse what is said in the despatch, not only as regards them, but also as regards the services of the two Native Princes who shared with their British and Native comrades the dangers and hardships of the campaign.

From MAJOR-GENERAL E. R. ELLES, C. B., Commanding the Mohmand Field Force, to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla, — (No. 520, dated Peshawar, the 13th October 1897).

I have the honour to submit the following report on the operations of the Mohmand Field Force.

2. The object for which these operations were ordered was to punish the Mohmands for an unprovoked attack on British territory, to destroy the Hadda Mullah's power, disperse his hostile gathering, and clear any hostile forces from the Mohmand country.

3. The force, the composition of which is given in the margin, was at first ordered to concentrate at Shabkadar on the 11th September, in view to advancing on the 13th, but under orders from Army Head-Quarters the advance was postponed for two days, and I consequently ordered the concentration for the 13th, with the intention of advancing on the 15th September.

*1st Brigade.*

1st Battalion, Somersetshire Light Infantry.  
Maxim Gun Detachment, 1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment.  
20th Punjab Infantry.  
2nd Battalion 1st Gurkhas.  
Sections A and B, No. 5 British Field Hospital.  
Three Sections No. 31 Native " "  
Section A, No. 45 " " "

*2nd Brigade.*

2nd Battalion, Oxfordshire Light Infantry.  
9th Gurkha Rifles.  
37th Dogras.  
Sections C and D, No. 5 British Field Hospital.  
No. 44 Native Field Hospital.

*Divisional Troops.*

13th Bengal Lancers.  
No. 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery.  
No. 5 (Bombay) Mountain Battery.  
No. 5 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners.  
28th Bombay Pioneers.  
1st Patala Infantry.  
Sections C and D, No. 63 Native Field Hospital.

4. On the 15th September the advance across the border commenced. Opposition was expected, as the Hadda Mullah was reported to have arrived in Gandab.

The 1st Brigade, with No. 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, the 28th Bombay Pioneers and No. 5 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners, advanced prepared for action followed by part of the 2nd Brigade with baggage and supplies.

The leading brigade met with no resistance and succeeded in reaching Gandab that day notwithstanding the difficulty of the road, but the Pioneers and Sappers and the 2nd Brigade, with all camel transport, were halted some miles short at Dund and Melmiana. The road for the last seven miles into Gandab was in parts very difficult for mules, and quite impossible for plain camels. As all my supplies were on camels, I had to wait at Galanai until the road was made practicable. On the 16th the force halted, and every effort was made to improve the road.

On the 17th, the 13th Bengal Lancers were brought through to Galanai from Shabkadar, and Brigadier-General Westmacott, with the 20th Punjab Infantry, No. 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, and two Maxims, was pushed on to the foot of the Nahakki Pass, seven or eight miles further on. On this date a letter was received from Major-General Sir Bindon Blood, stating that the Hadda Mullah was at Bedmanai with a large gathering.

On the 18th, thanks to the excellent work done by the 28th Bombay Pioneers and No. 5 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners, under the superintendence of Captain Kelly, R.E., Field Engineer, the road to Galanai had been made practicable for camels, and I was relieved of all anxiety about supplies.

On the 19th, the Pioneers and Sappers were pushed on at daybreak and worked all day at the Nahakki Pass, and, thanks to their unremitting labour, I concentrated the 1st Brigade, No. 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, two Maxims, the 13th Bengal Lancers, the 28th Pioneers, and No. 5 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners, at Nahakki on the 20th.

5. Helio communication had been established with Major-General Blood from the 10th, and daily letters were also received from him. General Blood had ordered me to join him at Nawagai as soon as possible, in view to attacking the Mullah, for, owing to Brigadier-General Jeffreys' brigade having been detached to punish the Mamunds, Brigadier-General Wodehouse's brigade was not strong enough alone to force the very strong position of the Bedmanai Pass. A telegram from the Adjutant-General in India absolved me from acting under Major-General Blood's orders, but further events in the Mohmand country convinced me that it was desirable to act up to his wishes, and I consequently informed him that I would move on Nawagai as he desired, and place myself under his orders.

It may at first sight appear that the best way of dealing with the Mullah's gathering would have been for Brigadier-General Wodehouse's brigade to have attacked from the north, whilst Brigadier-General Westmacott's brigade moved against it *via* Kung and Torakhwa from the

south, but the effect of such a movement would probably have caused the gathering to disperse without fighting and without suffering any loss, as no Pathan *lashkar* would stand with their rear threatened, and the main object was to inflict punishment on them. Another reason was that the country *vid Kung* was very waterless, and was unknown beyond that point. Further, the increasing force of the enemy in the Bajaur Valley seemed to indicate that a general rising was quite possible, in which case the concentration of a strong force seemed essential.

6. On the 21st September, I moved the 1st Brigade, with No. 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, four guns of No. 5 (Bombay) Mountain Battery, two Maxims, three squadrons of the 13th Bengal Lancers and half No. 5 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners, to Lakarai in the Nawagai Valley, about six miles from Brigadier-General Wodehouse's camp, and I met Major-General Blood. He informed me of the attack on the 3rd Brigade camp on the previous night, and that he proposed to place the 3rd Brigade, Malakand Field Force, at my disposal, in view of forcing the Bedmanai Pass and punishing the Mittai and Suran valleys.

I must acknowledge my great obligations to Sir Bindon Blood for placing the combined force under my command.

On the 22nd, the whole force moved into a combined camp at Kuz Chinari, facing the Bedmanai Pass, where a few shots were fired into the 3rd Brigade camp at night.

On the morning of the 23rd, at 7-15 A. M., I moved to the attack of the pass with the force as

1st Brigade, Mohmand Field Force.  
Brigadier-General R. Westmacott, C.B., D.S.O.

1st Somersetshire Light Infantry.  
2nd Battalion, 1st Gurkha Rifles.  
20th Punjab Infantry.  
28th Bombay Pioneers.  
½ No. 5 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners.

3rd Brigade, Malakand Field Force.  
Lieutenant-Colonel B. C. Graves, 39th Garhwalis.

The Queen's.  
22nd Punjab Infantry.  
39th Garhwalis.  
No. 3 Company, Bombay Sappers and Miners.

Royal Artillery.  
Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Duthy, Royal Artillery.

No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery.  
No. 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery.  
No. 5 (Bombay) Mountain Battery (4 guns).

per margin, leaving the baggage loaded and massed at Kuz Chinari, with one company per corps, three squadrons of the 13th Bengal Lancers and one squadron of the 11th Bengal Lancers, the whole under Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Deané, 13th Bengal Lancers. My plan of attack was to advance up the long spur on the left (east) of the pass with the 1st Brigade, supported by one battery, whilst the 3rd Brigade moved up the centre of the pass and covered the right flank, supported by ten guns between the brigades with an escort of the Somersetshire Light Infantry. The Garhwalis moved to occupy the detached hill covering both entrances to the Pass, *vis.*, that from Nawagai and that from the Mittai Valley. Their advance was covered by the cavalry, and they were fired on by a party of 200 of the enemy.

At 8-15 the 20th Punjab Infantry advanced up the wooded spur south of Khalil Kor village, driving in the enemy's picquets concealed amongst trees and rocks. The 20th was accompanied by two Maxims under Lieutenant B. Logan, Devonshire Regiment, and followed by the 2-1st Gurkhas and 28th Bombay Pioneers. The enemy were never in very great strength, and information goes to show that there were not more than 700 or 800 men, with whom both the Hadda Mullah and the Sufi Mullah were present, but the former left at the beginning of the action. There was, however, considerable opposition to the advance of the 20th Punjab Infantry and 2-1st Gurkhas, but the enemy were driven from ridge to ridge by the 20th, the firing line being led most energetically by Captain P. G. Walker. The leading regiment was well supported by the Maxims, which kept up with the firing line. No. 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, had very bad ground to contend with, but gave great assistance to the infantry.

By 10-30 the 20th Punjab Infantry had, without a check, pushed on to a hill with a *sungar* on it (5,500 feet) and 2,700 feet above the Bedmanai Pass, which it completely commanded, and the enemy had retired in different directions, mainly to a higher peak with a strong *sungar*. In the mean time the batteries in the gorge had been shelling and clearing the heights on the right of the pass and its summit. The enemy had been seen coming up to the top of the pass in some strength, but did not stand before artillery fire. By 11 A.M. the 20th Punjab Infantry and 2-1st Gurkhas had seized the key of the position, a peak on the east of the pass (6,760 feet) nearly 4,000 feet above Kuz Chinari, the Maxims were firing on the retreating enemy, and the Pioneers and No. 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, were on the 5,500 feet peak.

The casualties were—

20th Punjab Infantry, 2 sepoy wounded.

2-1st Gurkhas { 1 sepoy killed.  
                  { 1       "       wounded.

The pass was now occupied by the Queen's and 22nd Punjab Infantry, and I ordered up all mule baggage; but, as the road was bad, decided not to bring up camels that day. Camp was placed in the village of Karmanzai, about one mile beyond the pass, and was not disturbed at night.

The position was a very strong one, and necessitated the crowning of the 6,960 peak, nearly 3,000 feet above the pass itself; had a determined defence been made by a strong body of the enemy, the losses of the attacking force must have been very great. That the resistance was so slight was due to the heavy losses incurred by the enemy in their attack on the 3rd Brigade camp on the night of the 20th, which caused a large part of the Mullah's gathering to disperse, and also to the fact that the enemy were uncertain up to the last movement whether we meant to attack the Bedmanai Pass or the Mittai Valley on the 23rd. The effect of the advance of the Mohmand Field Force appears to have been first felt on the 20th, when I occupied Nahakki in force. No doubt the fear of being cut off and the approach of a strong force influenced the Mullah's gathering to make a supreme effort, and led them to attack the 3rd Brigade camp on the night of the 20th.



On the 24th the 1st Brigade moved on to Sarfaraz Kili in the Bohai Dag, and the whole of the baggage and supplies were brought through from Kuz Chinari.

The 3rd Brigade, Malakand Field Force, had returned to Kuz Chinari on the 23rd, and aided by the 1st Patiala Regiment, were engaged in punishing the Mittai and Suran valleys on the 24th and 25th.

On the 25th the force marched to Jarobi. The route led for six or seven miles up a stony valley running under the Ilazai mountain. The Jarobi glen, called the Shindara in its lower part, runs down from the back of Ilazai and is 400 to 500 yards at the mouth, gradually narrowing as you get into the hills, with steep rocky mountain ridges and cliffs on each side. The cavalry were fired at near the entrance by parties of the enemy. Seeing that it would be impossible to take the force up to Jarobi and camp there, I ordered camp to be formed near the entrance, as much in the open as possible, and decided to move up and punish the glen during the afternoon, returning before dark. The distance to the Mullah's mosque was about four miles, and the gorge took a sharp turn at  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles.

The Somersetshire Light Infantry, 28th Pioneers and No. 5 (Bombay) Mountain Battery were left in position at the mouth of the gorge to cover the retirement; the 2-1st Gurkhas (four companies) crowned the rocky hill on the left (west), commanding the turn in the glen. Four companies of the 20th Punjab Infantry and No. 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, pushed up the gorge with half No. 5 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners, to the turn. Here the main village of Tola Kili was seen filling up the gorge on a small hill three-quarters of a mile in front.

No. 3 Mountain Battery was here brought into action and four companies of Gurkhas brought up, whilst the 20th Punjab Infantry pushed on up the gorge to the Mullah's mosque about half a mile beyond the village. Four companies of Gurkhas were pushed on to Tola Kili in support, and the 28th Pioneers ordered up on firing taking place. The advance of the 20th was unopposed until they reached the Mullah's mosque, which Lieutenant-Colonel Woon describes as being little more than a cowshed, when fire was opened from both sides and from the front, and about a dozen *ghasis* charged from the mosque on to the leading party of the 20th. Six of these men were shot down and the rest bolted. This was about 3 P.M. No. 3 Mountain Battery was in action covering the 20th by fire on to the hills to the left. As the whole gorge from its winding character, narrowness and the precipitous hills on each side formed a regular trap, I sent an order by Lieutenant Elles, Aide-de-Camp, at 3 P.M., to retire without fail at 3-30, as I was determined to get all troops clear of the gorge by dark. There is no Jarobi village, but the village of Tola Kili, the chief one, and three fort villages in the gorge had been destroyed, and there was nothing to gain by remaining. Orders had been given before the expedition that all mosques were to be respected.

Lieutenant-Colonel Woon carried out the retirement very steadily, and suffered no more casualties, and was supported by the Gurkhas; the Pioneers in turn covered them when they had passed through and had a few casualties, but any following up ceased two and a quarter miles before the entrance was reached, being checked by the 2-1st Gurkhas on the hill to the left.

The whole retirement was most steadily carried out by the troops under Brigadier-General Westmacott's orders in one of the nastiest gorges I ever saw. The steepness of the hills may be judged by the fact that the top of the Ilazai Mount is only two miles distant horizontally from the Mullah's mosque, the drop being 4,400 feet in that distance. The enemy were chiefly Musa Khel from Mittai, for the Jarobi glen is only separated by a low pass from the Mittai valley. Ten of the enemy are known to have been killed; it is not known whether they had further loss.

Our casualties were—

20th Punjab Infantry, 1 sepoy killed.  
1 havildar and 3 sepoys, wounded.

No. 5 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners—  
Subadar Fatch Ali slightly wounded.  
1 naik, 1 sapper severely wounded.

28th Bombay Pioneers—  
1 havildar, 1 naik and 8 privates wounded.

On the 26th I moved in two columns, down the two valleys forming the head of the Bohai Dag, and thoroughly punished the Baizai; the columns joined hands and camped at Khawarina.

On the 27th Brigadier-General Westmacott, with the force in the margin, punished the Kuda

4 guns, No. 5 (Bombay), Mountain Battery.  
Oxfordshire Light Infantry.  
1 Squadron, 13th Bengal Lancers.  
2-1st Gurkhas.  
4 Companies, 28th Bombay Pioneers.  
1 No. 5 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners.

Khel, whose fortified villages are situated close to the Durand boundary, and a small column visited Torakhwa, a reserve remaining in a central position. Brigadier-General Westmacott's column found the Kuda Khel forts occupied by the enemy, as well as the heights above the village. The forts were cleared by the fire of No. 5 (Bombay) Mountain Battery, Captain Knapp's horse being shot whilst coming into action.

The 2-1st Gurkhas were sent to clear the heights, from which a galling fire was kept up, and the heights were shelled by the battery in various directions. The Gurkhas crowned the ridge forming the Durand line and looked down into the Dakha plain. The work of destroying the forts and towers was completed, and the force was carefully withdrawn by Brigadier-General Westmacott, covered by the Oxfordshire Light Infantry.

The casualties were—

2-1st Gurkhas,—1 rifleman dangerously and 4 severely wounded.

There is no information as to the enemy's losses, but three or four dead bodies were found on the heights. The force encamped at Kung, at which place the 13th Bengal Lancers and Oxfordshire Light Infantry from Nahakki had camped the previous day.

On the 29th the force returned to Nahakki, two battalions and a battery being detached to the Sam Ghakke pass in consequence of a cavalry reconnaissance being opposed.

On the 30th September I moved with the 2nd Brigade under Brigadier-General C. R. Macgregor to Yakhdand, Pipal and Danish Kul, the districts inhabited by the Dawezai, Utmanzai and Isa Khel, returning to Nahakki on the 3rd October, after detaching a small column\* under Lieutenant-Colonel H. O. Woodhouse to move into the Peshawar Valley by the Alikandi route, through the Burhan Khel country, the district of Pindiali.

The evacuation of the country was now carried out without incident, and the last of my troops reached Peshawar on the 7th October.

7. The expedition proved productive of little fighting, but the splendid force under my command would, I believe, have made little of any possible opposition. I cannot speak too highly of the 20th Punjab Infantry and 2-1st Gurkhas, on whom the brunt of the work fell. I would wish for no better regiments for hill fighting under their respective commanders.

The work done during the expedition by the 28th Bombay Pioneers and No. 5 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners, is worthy of the highest commendation. The 28th Pioneers also did excellent work in reserve to the 1st Brigade in the attack at Bedmanai, and at Jarobi covered the retirement, showing high soldierly qualities in both instances.

The main difficulties to contend with were the passes, over which roads had always to be made, and anxiety regarding water, as in the western Mohmand country; the supply is almost entirely from tanks, the dams of which had been cut by the Mohmands, and they often only contained a little dirty water.

8. The Imperial Service Troops under my command proved their fitness to fight in the first line, and were utilised exactly the same as the regular Native troops. The cavalry escorts of the Patiala and Jodhpore Cavalry did good reconnaissance work on more than one occasion and came under fire. The 1st Patiala Regiment was employed under Lieutenant-Colonel Graves in the operations in the Mittai and Suran valleys, and covered the retirement of the brigade under fire; their good service was brought to my notice by the General Officer Commanding the 3rd Brigade. The Nabha Regiment, owing to its having been added to my force late in September, had to be kept on the Line of Communications.

9. I trust the objects of the expedition were fully carried out, thanks to the fine body of troops I had the honour of commanding and to the hearty co-operation of my staff and of all ranks in the force, in attaining the objects in view.

10. In conclusion, I would venture to bring to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief the following officers:—

Major G. H. W. O'Sullivan, R.E., Assistant Quarter Master-General. An invaluable and highly trained staff officer.

Major C. L. Woolcombe, King's Own Scottish Borderers, Assistant Adjutant General. An officer of great tact and a thoroughly reliable staff officer.

I am much indebted to both the above officers.

Surgeon-Colonel E. Townsend, M.D., Army Medical Staff, whose great experience and ability relieved me of all anxiety regarding medical arrangements.

Captain G. R. C. Westropp, Chief Commissariat Officer.

Captain F. C. W. Rideout, Divisional Transport officer.

Captain F. A. Hoghton, 1st Bombay Grenadiers, Deputy Assistant Quarter-Master-General, Intelligence.

Lieutenant C. E. F. K. Macquoid, 1st Lancers, Hyderabad Contingent, Intelligence Officer.

Captain F. H. Kelly, Field Engineer.

Captain W. C. Knight, 4th Bengal Cavalry, Section Commandant.

Brigadier General R. Westmacott, C.B., D.S.O., Commanding the 1st Brigade, Mohmand Field Force, who commanded his brigade excellently in all operations, and whose experience and judgment were of the greatest assistance.

Captain W. P. Blood, Royal Irish Fusiliers, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, 1st Brigade.

Captain F. J. M. Edwards, 3rd Bombay Cavalry, Deputy Assistant Quarter Master-General, 1st Brigade.

Lieutenant R. C. Wellesley, R.H.A., Orderly Officer to the General Officer Commanding the 1st Brigade.

Lieutenant H. N. Field, Devonshire Regiment, Assistant Superintendent, Army Signalling

Lieutenant-Colonel J. B. Woon, commanding the 20th Punjab Infantry.

Captain P. G. Walker, 20th Punjab Infantry.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. R. Sage, commanding the 2-1st Gurkhas.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. Dacres Cunningham, R.A., commanding No. 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant B. Logan, 1st Devonshire Regiment, commanding the Maxim detachment.



Lieutenant-Colonel B. C. Graves, 39th Garhwalis, commanding the 3rd Brigade, Malakand Field Force.

Captain L. M. Forster, 28th Bombay Pioneers.

The above officers from Captain Blood downwards are mentioned with reference to the action at the Badmanai Pass on the 23rd ultimo.

Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. D. Reilly, Commanding the 28th Bombay Pioneers.

Major W. St. L. Chase, V.C., 28th Bombay Pioneers.

Captain J. S. Fowler, D.S.O., R.E.

Lieutenant S. H. Sheppard, R.E.

Captain S. M. Tighe, 20th Punjab Infantry.

Lieutenant M. R. Elles, R.E., Aide-de-Camp.

Surgeon-Captain J. B. Jameson, M.B., Indian Medical Service (Bombay).

Subadar Hasan Khan, 20th Punjab Infantry.

The above eight officers are mentioned in connection with the operations in the Jarobi glen on the 25th ultimo.

Brigadier-General C. R. Macgregor, D.S.O.

Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. Williamson, M.B., Army Medical Staff.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Deane, commanding the 13th Bengal Lancers.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. H. Plowden, commanding the Oxfordshire Light Infantry.

Colonel L. Dening, D.S.O., commanding the 26th Punjab Infantry.

I have to return my best thanks to the following officers of my personal staff:—

His Highness the Maharaja of Patiala, Extra Aide-de-Camp.

Maharaja Sir Pertab Singh, G.C.S.I., of Jodhpore, Extra Aide-de-Camp.

These native Princes bore most cheerfully all hardships and took the greatest interest in the operations. Sir Pertab Singh's health unfortunately suffered by the hardships he underwent.

Captain R. E. Grimston, 6th Bengal Cavalry } Orderly Officers.

„ K. MacLaren, 13th Hussars

I attach the following maps and sketches:—

Map of Mohmand country. }

By Major W. J. Bythell, R.E.

Plan of Bedmanai Pass. }

Six sketches of Bedmanai Pass and Jarobi glen. }

By Major E. A. P. Hobday.

One sketch plan Jarobi glen. By Lieutenant Macquoid.

I attach a summary of the killed and wounded throughout the operations and Army Form B-103 giving the details.

#### Summary of Casualties in the Mohmand Field Force.

Corps.	Killed.	WOUNDED.				Total casualties.	REMARKS.
		Dangerously.	Severely.	Slightly.	Total wounded.		
No. 5 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners	...	...	2	1	3	3	
20th (Punjab) Bengal Infantry	1	...	3	3	6	7	
2nd Battalion, 1st Gurkha Rifles	1	1	5	...	6	7	
28th Bombay Infantry (Pioneers)	...	...	4	7	11	11	
	2	1	14	11	26	28	

E. R. ELLES, Major-General,  
Commanding Mohmand Field Force.

PESHAWAR;

The 13th October 1897.

## Return of casualties in action at the Bedmanai Pass on 23rd September 1897.

## 2ND BATTALION, 1ST GURKHA (RIFLE) REGIMENT.

## SUMMARY.

*Officers:—Killed—nil; Wounded—nil; Missing—nil.**Non-Commissioned Officers and men:—killed—1; wounded—1; missing—none.**Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men Killed.*

Regimental Number.	Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
952	Sepoy . . . .	Dalbir Thapa . . . .	Laceration of the brain by bullet.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men Wounded.*

Regimental number.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound,—dangerous severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
1603	Sepoy . . . .	Narbir Thapa . . . .	Severe . . . .	Gun-shot wound through arm.

## 20TH (DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE'S OWN PUNJAB) REGIMENT OF BENGAL INFANTRY.

## SUMMARY.

*Officers:—Killed—nil; Wounded—nil; Missing—nil.**Native Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers and Men:—Killed—nil; Wounded 2; Missing—nil.**Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men Wounded.*

Regimental number.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound,—dangerous severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
4588	Lance-Naick . .	Lalla . . . . .	Severe . . . .	Perforating gun-shot wound of leg.
63	Sepoy . . . .	Nur Khalim . . . .	Slight . . . .	Gun-shot wound of face.

## Return of Casualties in action at Jarobi on the 25th September 1897.

## NO. 5 COMPANY, BENGAL SAPPERS AND MINERS.

## SUMMARY.

*Officers:—Killed—nil; Wounded one (Native); Missing—nil.**Non-Commissioned Officers and Men:—Killed—nil; Wounded 2; Missing—nil.**Nominal Return of Officers Wounded.*

Rank.	Name.	Description of wound,—dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
Subadar . . . .	Fateh Ali . . . . .	Slight . . . .	Gun-shot.



*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men Wounded.*

Regimental number.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound—dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
3382	Naick	Khan Singh	Severe	Gun-shot.
3580	Sapper	Jey Singh	"	"

## 20TH (DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE'S OWN PUNJAB) REGIMENT OF BENGAL INFANTRY.

## SUMMARY.

*Officers:—Killed—nil; Wounded—nil; Missing—nil.**Native Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers and Men:—Killed—1; wounded—4; Missing—nil.**Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men Killed.*

Regimental number.	Rank.	Name.	Nature of wound.
138	Sepoy	Umra Khan	Perforating gun-shot wound of abdomen.

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men Wounded.*

Regimental number.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound—dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
4351	Havildar	Sharifulla	Severe	Perforating gun-shot wound left thigh.
3743	Sepoy	Said Akhmad	Severe	Gun-shot wound, right hip.
3741	Sepoy	Devi Ditta	Slight	Perforating gun-shot wound, left arm.
4786	Sepoy	Saidai	Slight	Bullet wound, scalp.

## 28TH REGIMENT OF BOMBAY INFANTRY (PIONEERS).

## SUMMARY.

*Officers.—Killed—nil; Wounded—nil; Missing—nil.**Non-Commissioned Officers and men:—Killed nil; Wounded—10; Missing—nil.**Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men Wounded.*

Regimental number.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound—dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
2537	Private	Govind Moray	Severe	Gun-shot.
2237	Do.	Govind Patanker	Do.	Do.
2371	Do.	Rao Kirdak	Slight	Do.
2537	Lance-Havildar	Shunker Nalowday	Do.	Do.
2504	Private	Dhondoo Jadov	Do.	Do.
2551	Do.	Sucaram Ghatgay	Do.	Do.
2253	Do.	Kalnak Ramnak	Do.	Do.
2244	Do.	Govind Bargay	Do.	Do.
1919	Naick	Jai Singh	Severe	Do.
2511	Private	Karamali Khan	Slight	Do.
847	Havildar	Niamatali Khan	Severe	Contusion.

## Return of casualties in action at and near Khudokhe on 27th September 1897.

## 2ND BATTALION, 1ST GURKHA (RIFLE) REGIMENT.

## SUMMARY.

*Officers:—Killed—nil; Wounded—nil; Missing—nil.*

*Non-Commissioned Officers and men:—Killed—nil; Wounded—5; Missing—nil.*

*Nominal Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men Wounded.*

Regimental number.	Rank.	Name.	Description of wound,—dangerous, severe, or slight.	Nature of wound.
1388	Sepoy . .	Jasbir Thapa . . . .	Severe . .	Gun-shot wound of foot.
1593	Do. . . .	Deoman Gharti . . . .	Do. . . .	Gun-shot wound in right thigh.
159	Lance-Naick .	Karkia Thapa . . . .	Dangerous .	Gun-shot wound in left arm, fracturing the bone.
1213	Sepoy . . .	Srikishan Gurung . . . .	Severe . . .	Gun-shot wound penetrating right thigh.
1663	Do. . . . .	Barjbahadur Gurung . . .	Do. . . . .	Gun-shot wound in right knee.

## TIRAH.

No. 1319.—The following appointment is made with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties:—

*1st Brigade of 2nd Division.*

Captain C. Davis, 1st Regiment of Bengal Lancers, to be Brigade Transport Officer, *vice* Lieutenant R. A. N. Tytler, Gordon Highlanders, who has rejoined his corps for duty.

No. 1320.—The following appointment is made with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties:—

*2nd Brigade of 2nd Division.*

Provost-Marshal.—Captain M. E. Carthew-Yorstown, 4th (Prince Albert Victor's Own) Regiment of Bombay Cavalry (Poona Horse), *vice* Captain A. P. Bateman-Champain, 1st Battalion, 3rd Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, reverted to his regiment.

No. 1321.—The following appointment is made with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties:—

*The Rawalpindi Reserve Brigade.*

Orderly Officer.—Lieutenant M. G. James, 42nd Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, *vice* 2nd-Lieutenant E. W. C. Ridgeway, 29th Regiment of Punjab Infantry, placed on the sick list.

## TOCHI.

No. 1322.—The following appointment is made, with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties:—

Lieutenant-Colonel B. Channer, D.S., O., 2nd (The Queen's Own) Regiment of Bengal (Light) Infantry, to be Colonel on the Staff and Base Commandant, Edwardesabad, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. R. Martin, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, who has been withdrawn for service with the Tirah Expeditionary Force.

## LONDON GAZETTE.

No. 1323.—The following extracts are published for general information:—

*"London Gazette," dated the 2nd November, 1897, pages 5995 and 5996.*

WAR OFFICE, PALL MALL,  
2nd November, 1897.

*The Hong Kong Regiment.*—Captain E. L. C. Berger, Indian Staff Corps, Wing Officer, to be Wing Commander, *vice* Captain MacC. R. E. Ray, Indian Staff Corps, whose period of service with the Regiment has expired. Dated 20th March, 1897.  
Lieutenant P. G. Anderson, Indian Staff Corps, Wing Officer, to be Adjutant, *vice* Captain E. L. C. Berger, Indian Staff Corps, who has vacated that appointment on promotion. Dated 1st February, 1897.



Colonel F. Ventris, from Assistant Adjutant-General in India, to command a 2nd class district in India, and to have the temporary rank of Brigadier-General whilst so employed, *vice* Colonel (temporary Major-General) W. F. Gatacre, C.B., D.S.O., who has vacated that appointment. Dated 23rd July 1897.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

Colonel Francis Henry Vanderzee to be Major-General. Dated 14th October, 1897.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### MEMORANDA.

The undermentioned Deputy Assistant Commissaries are granted the honorary rank of Lieutenant:—

Joseph Devine, Bengal Establishment. Dated 16th October, 1896.

John Dickson, Bombay Establishment. Dated 24th May, 1897.

*"London Gazette," dated the 9th November, 1897, pages 6143 and 6146.*

*War Office, November 9, 1897.*

The Queen has been graciously pleased to signify Her intention to confer the decoration of the Victoria Cross on the undermentioned Officers, whose claims have been submitted for Her Majesty's approval for their conspicuous bravery during the operations on the North-West Frontier of India, as recorded against their names:—

Regiment.	Name.	Acts of Courage for which recommended.
Indian Staff Corps	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Bellew Adams.	During the fighting at Nawa Kili, in Upper Swat, on the 17th August, 1897, Lieutenant-Colonel R. B. Adams proceeded with Lieutenants H. L. S. MacLean and Viscount Fincastle, and five men of the Guides, under a very heavy and close fire, to the rescue of Lieutenant R. T. Greaves, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was lying disabled by a bullet wound and surrounded by the enemy's swordsmen. In bringing him under cover he (Lieutenant Greaves) was struck by a bullet and killed—Lieutenant MacLean was mortally wounded—whilst the horses of Lieutenant-Colonel Adams and Lieutenant Viscount Fincastle were shot, as well as two troop horses.
Indian Staff Corps	Lieutenant Edmond William Costello.	On the night of the 26th July, 1897, at the Malakand, Lieutenant Costello went out from the hospital enclosure, and, with the assistance of two sepoy, brought in a wounded Lance-Havildar who was lying 60 yards away in the open on the football ground. This ground was at the time overrun with swordsmen and swept by a heavy fire both from the enemy and our own men who were holding the Sapper lines.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### MEMORANDUM.

Lieutenant Hector Lachlan Stewart MacLean, Indian Staff Corps, on account of his gallant conduct as recorded above, would have been recommended to Her Majesty for the Victoria Cross had he survived.

WAR OFFICE, PALL MALL,

*9th November, 1897.*

\* \* \* \* \*

#### BREVET.

The undermentioned Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Staff Corps to be Colonels:—

Henry A. Vincent. Dated 9th November, 1895.

Walter J. Morse. Dated 5th October, 1897.

Captain Richard Harman, D.S.O., Indian Staff Corps, to be Major, in recognition of his services during the operations of the Chitral Relief Force. Dated 26th August, 1897.

## PROMOTIONS.

No. 1324.—The following promotions are made, subject to Her Majesty's approval:—

## INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

*Captains to be Majors.*

29th November, 1897.

Almond Paul Westlake, D.S.O.

30th November, 1897.

William Charles Henry Mackintosh.

## NATIVE ARMY.

No. 1325.—*19th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry*—

Jemadar Nihal Singh to be Subadar, Havildar Lehna Singh to be Jemadar, *vice* Asa Singh, transferred to the pension establishment; with effect from the 16th October 1897.

Color Havildar Jawand Singh to be Jemadar, *vice* Sadhu Singh, transferred to the pension establishment; with effect from the 16th October 1897.

No. 1326.—*33rd Regiment (3rd Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry*—

Jemadar Bariam Singh to be Subadar, Havildar Sawan Singh to be Jemadar, *vice* Pala Singh, transferred to the pension establishment; with effect from the 16th April 1897.

Jemadar Sher Singh to be Subadar, Havildar Labh Singh to be Jemadar, *vice* Nihal Singh, transferred to the pension establishment; with effect from the 15th July 1897.

No. 1327.—*Merwara Battalion*—

Havildar Kesra to be Jemadar, *vice* Ratna, transferred to the 22nd Regiment of Bombay Infantry; with effect from 10th September 1897.

## PUNJAB FRONTIER FORCE.

No. 1328.—*1st (Prince Albert Victor's Own) Regiment of Punjab Cavalry*—

Rassaidar Nihal Singh to be Woordie-Major, *vice* Janmeja Singh, promoted; with effect from the 7th February 1897.

No. 1329.—*1st Regiment of Punjab Infantry*—

Jemadar Zargun Shah to be Subadar, Havildar Muhammad Gul to be Jemadar, *vice* Juma Khan, deceased; with effect from the 22nd July 1897.

No. 1330.—*4th Regiment of Punjab Infantry*—

Jemadar Nek Muhammad to be Subadar, Havildar Niyáz Khan to be Jemadar, *vice* Muhammad Bakhsh, transferred to the pension establishment; with effect from the 16th August 1897.

## RETIREMENTS.

No. 1331.—Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel Gordon Price, M.D., Indian Medical Service (Bengal), Civil Surgeon, Murshidabad, is permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 16th

January 1898, subject to Her Majesty's approval.

No. 1332.—Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Adey, Indian Medical Service (Bombay), 10th Regiment of Bombay (Light) Infantry, is permitted to retire from the service, with effect from the 18th December 1897, subject to Her Majesty's approval.

## VOLUNTEER CORPS.

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND RESIGNATIONS.

No. 1333.—*Calcutta Naval Volunteers*—

In G. G. O. No. 1073 of 1897, for the order of seniority therein notified, substitute the following:—

Sub Lieutenant Reginald Somerset Mead Curran.

Sub-Lieutenant Robert Graves MacIver.  
Sub-Lieutenant Edward James Wright.

No. 1334.—*Rangoon Naval Volunteers*—

James Reiach, Gentleman, to be Surgeon, *vice* Pearse, resigned.

No. 1335.—*Calcutta Light Horse*—

Louis Campell Baines, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, to complete the establishment.

Loraine Geddes Dunbar, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, to complete the establishment.

No. 1336.—*Assam Valley Light Horse*—

Second Lieutenant Charles Howard Holder to be Captain, with effect from the 16th May 1897, *vice* Madden, deceased.

Ernest Cyril Coulthurst Holder, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, with effect from the 16th May 1897, *vice* Holder, promoted.

Charles Stuart Bivar, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, with effect from the 5th October 1897, *vice* Macrae, resigned.

No. 1337.—*Madras Volunteer Guards*—

Lieutenant Charles Herbert Higginbotham to be Captain, *vice* Bartoli, deceased.

No. 1338.—*1st Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles*—

Arthur Trevor Forbes, Esq., to be Captain, *vice* O'Sullivan, transferred to the supernumerary list.

Griffith Bowen, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant, to complete the establishment.

William Alfred St. Leger Kelly, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, *vice* Smith, promoted.

Malcolm Catchick Sarkies, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, *vice* Whaley, resigned.

No. 1339.—*2nd (Cadet) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles*—

Second-Lieutenant Ernest Edward Marshal Eliot to be Lieutenant to complete the establishment.

Second-Lieutenant H. R. Clark resigns his commission.



**No. 1340.—Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles—**

Captain E. O. E. Leggatt and Lieutenant F. A. Cooper, Unattached List, resign their commissions, with effect from the 18th November 1897.

**No. 1341.—2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles—**

Lieutenant Charles Pratt to be Captain, *vice* Woolcombe, transferred to the 1st Battalion.  
Lieutenant John Bell to be Captain, *vice* Johnson, transferred to the 1st Battalion.

Second Lieutenant William Davidson to be Lieutenant, *vice* Pratt, promoted.

Second-Lieutenant Arthur Robert George Newton to be Lieutenant, *vice* Bell, promoted.

Second-Lieutenant Arthur Thomas Houldcroft to be Lieutenant, *vice* Crommelin, deceased.

Second-Lieutenant Seymour Charles Gore Wood to be Lieutenant, *vice* Huddleston, transferred to the 1st Battalion.

**No. 1342.—Rangoon Volunteer Rifles—**

Charles Ernest Fairholme, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant, to complete the establishment.

**No. 1343.—Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles—**

Captain A. T. W. Penn resigns his commission.

**No. 1344.—North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles—**

Colonel G. F. O. Boughey, C.S.I., Royal Engineers, Commandant, resigns his commission, with effect from the 12th October 1897.

Lieutenant-Colonel (Brevet-Colonel) M. C. Brackenbury, Royal Engineers, Officiating Commandant, to be Commandant, with effect from the 12th October 1897, *vice* Boughey, resigned.

Lieutenant Edward Willoughby Sandys Mahon, Royal Engineers, to be Lieutenant, with effect from the 15th June 1897, *vice* Bright, promoted.

**No. 1345.—Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles—**

John Emmanuel Tyers, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, *vice* Sewell, promoted.

**No. 1346.—Dacca Volunteer Rifles—**

Captain N. David resigns his commission.

**No. 1347.—Chittagong Volunteer Rifles—**

Lindsay Douglas Horne, Gentleman, to be Second Lieutenant, *vice* Batho, transferred to the supernumerary list.

**No. 1348.—Bellary Volunteer Rifles—**

Captain J. W. Boys, Unattached List, resigns his commission.

**No. 1349.—Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles—**

Edward John Richard Dyer, Esq., to be Major, *vice* Thurston, transferred to the Moulmein Volunteer Rifles.

**No. 1350.—Presidency Volunteer Rifle Battalion—**

Francis Erskine Dempster, Esq., to be Captain, to complete the establishment.

Maurice George Simpson, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant, to complete the establishment.

Robert Walter Hutchison, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, *vice* Aldridge, promoted.

**MARINE DEPARTMENT.****APPOINTMENTS.**

**No. 75.**—The following appointments to the Royal Indian Marine have been made by the Secretary of State for India, with effect from the 5th October 1897 :—

*To be Assistant Engineers.*

Ernest Randolph Abbott.  
James William Mineard Godden.  
Thomas Charles Reynolds.

P. J. MAITLAND, Major-General,  
Secretary to the Government of India.

**MILITARY DEPARTMENT.****NOTIFICATION.**

Calcutta, the 3rd December 1897.

Under clause 53 of the Regulations appended to the Regimental Debts Act of 1893, it is notified that reports of the deaths of the undermentioned commissioned officers on the dates specified were received in the Military Department between the 27th November and the 3rd December 1897 :—

Corps	Rank and Names.	Date of Decease.	Place of Decease.	Testate or Intestate.	REMARKS.
2nd Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment.	Lieutenant D. E. O. Jones.	22nd November 1897.	Dwatoi.		
2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles.	Lieutenant W. Jameson	27th November 1897.	Poona.		

*Statement of Deposits on account of Estates between the 27th November and the 3rd December 1897.*

On whose account.	Rank.	Corps.	Date of decease.	Testate or Intestate.	Total unclaimed amount deposited.	Amount paid in India.	Date to which claims will be received.
Charles Egerton Ayerst (a).	Lieutenant	Indian Staff Corps (Commisariat-Transport Department, Bombay.)	23rd June 1897.	Intestate	R a. p. 85 11 11	...	2nd February 1898.
William Willoughby Taylor.	Major	Indian Staff Corps (45th Sikhs.)	28th July 1897	Intestate	1,907 6 0		

(a) Widow—Katherine Mary Ayerst.

Child—Kathleen Dorothy Ayerst.

Address—Care of Revd. W. Purchas,  
Alstonfield Vicarage, Ashbourne, Derbyshire, England.

P. J. MAITLAND, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

*Calcutta, the 29th November, 1897.*

No. 485.—Babu Amar Nath Dass, Apprentice Engineer, Provincial Engineer Establishment, Bengal, is promoted to Assistant Engineer, 3rd grade, with effect from the 11th November, 1897.

*The 1st December, 1897.*

No. 486.—Lieutenant G. Lubbock, R.E., Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, State Railways, is appointed to officiate as Assistant Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, with effect from the forenoon of the 2nd November, 1897.

No. 487.—Mr. E. G. Coutts, Executive Engineer, 3rd grade, temporary rank, State Railways, is appointed to officiate as Assistant Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, with effect from the forenoon of the 22nd November, 1897.

No. 488.—Mr. J. J. Inglis, Assistant Locomotive Superintendent, is promoted from class III, grade 4, to class III, grade 3, of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, with effect from the 1st November, 1897.

No. 489.—The following permanent promotions are made in the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, Locomotive Department, with effect from the dates specified :—

Name.	From	To	Date.
itchcock, C.	Class III, grade, 1 officiating in class II.	Class II, grade 4.	2nd May, 1897.
Horsfall, E. K.	Ditto	Ditto	10th November, 1897.
Hyde, P. A.	Ditto	Ditto	10th November, 1897.

No. 490.—Mr. Alfred Rowley Hill is appointed, under covenant, Assistant Locomotive Superintendent in class III, grade 3, of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, and his services are placed at the disposal of the Director of Railway Traffic for employment on the North Western Railway.

No. 491.—Mr. Herbert Henry Spalding is appointed, under covenant, Assistant Locomotive Superintendent, in class III, grade 4, of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, and his services are placed at the disposal of the Director of Railway Traffic for employment on the North Western Railway.

*The 2nd December, 1897.*

No. 492.—Mr. F. F. Hensley, Examiner of Accounts, is, on return from special leave on private affairs, posted to the office of the Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Punjab.

No. 493.—Mr. J. Shaw, Examiner of Accounts, is, on return from privilege leave, posted to the office of the Examiner of Accounts, North Western Railway.

No. 494.—Mr. H. P. Burt, Deputy Traffic Superintendent in class I, grade 3, of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, is appointed to officiate as Traffic Superintendent of the North Western Railway in class I, grade 1, of that Establishment, during the absence of Mr. E. F. Jacob on privilege leave, or until further orders.



## TELEGRAPH.

*The 3rd December, 1897.*

**No. 495.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 4 of the Electricity Act, 1887 (XIII of 1887), and in supersession of the rules issued under the Notification of the Government of India in the Public Works Department, No. 134 Telegraph, dated the 3rd May, 1889, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules, the draft of which was published under Government of India, Public Works Department, Notification No. 325 Telegraph, dated the 19th August, 1897 :—

## PRELIMINARY.

I. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

## Definition.

- (1) the expression "electric supply-line" means a wire or wires, conductor, or other means used for the purpose of conveying, transmitting or distributing electricity for light or power, with any casing, coating, covering, tube, pipe or insulator enclosing, surrounding or supporting the same or any part thereof, or any apparatus connected therewith for the purpose of conveying, transmitting or distributing electricity or electric currents for light or power ;
- (2) the expression "main" means a conductor used to convey electricity from the source of supply to the point or points where it is distributed for use ;
- (3) the expression "service-line" or "lead" means a conductor used to distribute electricity from the mains to the various appliances in which it is to be used ;
- (4) the expression "cut-off" means any appliance for confining the flow of electricity to conductors capable of safely carrying it when its amount rises accidentally above the normal ;
- (5) the expressions "transformer," "transformed" and "transforming" are used in relation to any appliance by means of which electricity of high potential is converted to electricity of lower potential, or *vice versa* ;
- (6) the expression "undertakers" means the person or persons undertaking the business of supplying electricity or intending to use electricity for any public purpose or in any place such as is referred to in section 3 of the Act ;
- (7) the expression "consumer's wires" means any electric supply-lines on a consumer's premises which are connected with the service-lines of the undertakers at the consumer's terminals ;
- (8) the expression "aërial line" means any electric supply-line which is placed above ground and in the open air ;
- (9) the expressions "pressure," "high pressure" and "extra high pressure" are used in relation to electric supply-lines, conductors, circuits and apparatus, according to the conditions of the supply delivered through the same or particular portions thereof ;
- (10) the expression "pressure" means the difference of electric potential between any two conductors through which a supply of energy is given, or between any part of either conductor and the earth ;
- (11) where the conditions of the supply are such that the pressure may at any time exceed 500 volts, if continuous, or 250 volts, if alternating, but cannot exceed 3,000 volts, whether continuous or alternating, the supply shall be deemed a "high pressure supply" ;
- (12) where the conditions of the supply are such that the pressure may, on either system, exceeds 3,000 volts, the supply shall be deemed an "extra high pressure supply" ;
- (13) where these rules require any metallic body to be "efficiently connected with earth," it shall be connected with the general mass of

earth in such manner as will ensure at all times an immediate and safe discharge of electrical energy ; and

- (14) the expression " street" includes any way, road, lane, square, court, alley, passage or open space, whether a thoroughfare or not, over which the public have a right of way, and also the road-way and foot-way over any public bridge or causeway.

*Protection of person and property.*

2. Whenever notice has been given by the undertakers under section 3 of the Act, the District Magistrate, or Commissioner of Police, as the case may be, receiving such notice, shall forthwith report the circumstance to the Local Government and the Local Government may thereupon authorise any officer, either by name or in virtue of his office, to enter, inspect and examine any place, carriage or vessel in which the officer has reason to believe any appliances or apparatus used in the generation or supply of electricity are, and any building or place to and in which electricity is, to be supplied and used.  
Entry and Inspection.
3. The Local Government shall, if necessary, instruct the District Magistrate, or, in a Presidency-town, the Commissioner of Police, as to the roads or public places in which overhead electric supply-lines, electric supply-lines are not to be allowed, and the undertakers shall attend to any orders of such officer in this respect.  
Overhead electric supply-lines.
4. The undertakers shall provide all means for testing the appliances or apparatus used in the generation or the supply and use of electricity.  
Testing appliances, etc.
5. The pressure of a supply delivered to any one consumer shall not exceed 250 volts at any pair of terminals, except with the express approval of the Local Government, which shall be given only for special purposes, on the joint application of the consumer and the undertakers, and subject to such further conditions as the Local Government may prescribe.  
Pressure of supply to consumers.
6. The pressure of a supply delivered to a transforming station or to transforming apparatus on a consumer's premises may exceed 250 volts, but shall not exceed the limits of high pressure.  
Pressure of supply to transforming apparatus.
7. An extra high pressure supply shall not be delivered, except to distributing stations or other premises in the sole occupation of the undertakers, and then only with the written consent of the Local Government and subject to such further conditions as that Government may prescribe.  
Limitations of extra high-pressure supply.
8. The maximum working current in a conductor shall not be sufficient to raise the temperature of the conductor or any part thereof to such an extent as to materially alter the physical condition or specific resistance of the insulating covering (if any) or in any case to raise such temperature to a greater extent than 33° F. The cross-sectional area and conductivity at joints shall be sufficient to avoid local heating, and the joints shall be protected against corrosion.  
Maximum current in conductors.
9. The sectional area of the conductor in an electric supply-line laid or erected in any street after the commencement of these Rules shall not be less than the area of a circle of one-tenth of an inch diameter, and, where the conductor is formed of a strand of wires, each separate wire shall be at least as large as No. 20 standard wire gauge.  
Minimum size of conductors.
10. All material used for insulating electric supply-lines or apparatus shall be of the best quality and thoroughly durable and efficient with regard to the conditions of its use. Suitable provision shall be made for the protection of the insulating material against injury or removal, and, if a protection so provided is wholly or partly metallic, it shall be efficiently connected with earth.  
Specification and protection of insulating material.
11. Every main shall be tested for insulation after having been placed in position and before it is used for the purposes of supply, the testing pressure being at least 200 volts,  
Insulation test of mains.



and the undertakers shall duly record the results of the tests of each main or section of a main.

12. The insulation of every complete circuit used for the supply of energy, including all machinery, apparatus and devices forming part of, or connected with, such circuit, shall be so maintained that the leakage current shall not under any conditions exceed one-thousandth part of the maximum supply current. Suitable means shall be provided for the immediate indication and localisation of leakage, and every leakage shall be remedied without delay. Every such circuit shall be tested for insulation at least once in every week and the undertakers shall duly record the results of the testings :

Provided that, where the Local Government has approved of any part of any electric circuit being connected with earth, the provisions of this rule shall not apply to that circuit so long as such connection exists.

13. Every high pressure conductor laid after the commencement of these Rules shall be continuously covered with insulating material to a thickness of not less than one-tenth part of an inch, and, in cases where the extreme difference of potential in the circuit exceeds 2,000 volts, the thickness of insulating material shall not be less in inches or parts of an inch than the number obtained by dividing the number expressing the volts by 20,000.

14. (1) No high pressure circuit shall be brought into use unless the insulation of every part thereof has withstood the continuous application, during one hour, of pressure exceeding the maximum pressure to which it is intended to be subjected in use : that is to say, in the case of every electric supply-line, a pressure twice the said maximum pressure, and, in the case of every machine, device or apparatus, a pressure 50 per cent. greater than the said maximum pressure.

(2) The undertakers shall duly record the results of each test.

15. Every high pressure electric supply-line, conductor or other apparatus shall be protected by a suitable automatic quick-acting cut-off :

Provided that it shall not be incumbent upon the undertakers to provide such a cut-off for the outer conductor of a concentric main which is, with the approval of the Local Government, efficiently connected with earth.

16. In every case in which a high pressure supply is transformed for the purpose of supply to one or more consumers, some suitable automatic and quick-acting means shall be provided to protect the consumer's wires from any accidental contact with, or leakage from, the high pressure system, either within or without the transforming apparatus.

17. A high pressure electric supply-line shall not be used for the transmission of more than 300,000 watts, or, in the case of an aerial line, 50,000 watts, except with the consent in writing of the Local Government, and efficient means shall be provided to prevent this limit being at any time exceeded.

18. Where any portion of an electric supply-line or any support for an electric supply-line is exposed in such a position as to be liable to injury from lightning, it shall be efficiently protected against such injury.

19. Where any accident by explosion or fire, or any other accident of such kind as to have caused or to be likely to have caused loss of life or personal injury has occurred at any part of an electric supply-line or work, the undertakers shall give immediate notice thereof to the Local Government.

#### *Aërial Lines.*

20. Every aerial line shall be attached to supports at intervals not exceeding 200 feet, where the direction of the line is straight, and 150 feet, where the direction is curved or where the line makes a horizontal angle at the point of support.

21. Every support of an aerial line shall be of a durable material, and properly stayed against forces due to wind-pressure, change of direction of the line or unequal lengths of span. The factor of safety shall be for aerial lines and suspending wires at least six, and for all other parts of the structure at least twelve, the maximum possible wind-pressure being taken at 50lb per square foot. No addition need be made for a possible accumulation of snow.

22. Aerial lines shall be attached to insulators, and shall be so guarded that they cannot fall away from the support. Conductors covered with insulating material shall not be attached to the insulators by un-insulated metal binders.

23. (1) An aerial line shall not in any part thereof be at a less height from the ground than 18 feet, or, where it crosses a street, 30 feet, or within 5 feet measured horizontally or 7 feet measured vertically from any building or erection other than a support for the line, except where brought into a building for the purpose of supply.

(2) Except with the approval of the Local Government and of the telegraph authority, only one side of a street may be occupied by aerial lines.

24. Service-lines from aerial lines shall be led as directly as possible to insulators firmly attached to some portion of the consumer's premises which is not accessible to any person without the use of a ladder or other special appliance, and from this point of attachment they shall be enclosed and protected in accordance with the subsequent rules as to electric supply-lines on the consumer's premises. Every portion of a service-line which is outside, but is within 7 feet of, a building, shall be completely enclosed in stout India-rubber tubing.

25. Where an aerial line crosses a street, the angle between the line and the direction of the street at the place of crossing shall not be less than 60° and the spans shall be as short as possible.

26. Where an aerial line crosses, or is in proximity to, any metallic substance, precautions shall be taken by the undertakers against the possibility of the line coming into contact with the metallic substance or of the metallic substance coming into contact with the line by breakage or otherwise.

27. Every high pressure aerial line shall be efficiently suspended by means of insulating ligaments to suspending wires, so that the weight of the line may not produce any sensible stress in the direction of its length. All suspending wires, if of iron or steel, shall be galvanised.

28. In the case of any high pressure aerial line exceeding one-half mile in length, means shall be provided whereby the pressure may be discharged from any portion of the line erected over, or alongside of any building or buildings without loss of time in case of fire or other emergency.

29. Every aerial line, including its supports and all the structural parts and electrical appliances and devices belonging to, or connected with, the line, shall be duly and efficiently supervised and maintained as regards both electrical and mechanical conditions.

30. An aerial line shall not be permitted to remain erected after it has ceased to be used for the supply of energy, unless the undertakers intend within a reasonable time again to take it into use.

#### *Electric Supply-lines other than Aerial Lines.*

31. All conduits, pipes, casings and street-boxes used as receptacles for electric supply-lines shall be constructed of durable material, and, where laid under carriage-ways, shall be of sufficient strength to prevent damage from heavy traffic; and reasonable means



shall be taken by the undertakers to prevent the accumulation of gas in such receptacles.

32. Where an electric supply-line crosses, or is in proximity to, any metallic substance, special precautions shall be taken by the undertakers against the possibility of any electrical discharge to the metallic substance from the line or from any metal conduit, pipe or casing enclosing the line.

33. All metal conduits, pipes or casings containing any electric supply-line shall be efficiently connected with earth, and shall be so jointed and connected across all street-boxes and other openings as to make good electrical connection throughout their whole length.

34. Where isolated lengths of metal conduits, pipes, or casings are used for the protection of any electric supply-line at road-crossings or similar positions, special precautions shall be taken to prevent the possibility of any electrical charging thereof.

35. (1) Where the conductors of electric supply-lines placed in any conduit are not continuously covered with insulating material they shall be secured in position, and no unfixed uninsulated material of a conducting nature shall be contained in the conduit. No such conductor shall be at a higher potential than 300 volts.

(2) Adequate precautions shall also be taken to ensure that no accumulation of water shall take place in any part of the conduit and to prevent any dangerous access of moisture to the conductors or the insulators.

(3) In the case of any such electric supply-lines laid in conduits after the commencement of these Rules, the insulators shall be so disposed that they can be readily inspected.

36. Every portion of an high pressure electric supply-line placed above the surface of the ground, or in any subway not in the sole occupation of the undertakers, shall be completely enclosed, either in a tube of highly insulating material embedded in brickwork, masonry or cement concrete, or in a strong metal casing efficiently connected with earth.

37. Where an high pressure electric supply-line is laid beneath the surface of the ground, efficient means shall be taken to render it impossible that the surface of the ground or any neighbouring electric supply-line or conductor shall become charged by leakage therefrom.

#### *Street-Boxes.*

38. In addition to the provisions contained in rule 31 as to the construction of receptacles for electric supply-lines, the following rules shall be observed with respect to the construction of street-boxes:

(a) The cover of every street-box shall be so secured that it cannot be opened except by means of a special appliance.

(b) The covers of all street-boxes containing high pressure apparatus other than cables shall be connected with strips of metal laid immediately underneath the adjacent roadway, and efficient means shall be taken to render it impossible that the covers or other exposed parts of such boxes, or any adjacent material forming the surface of the street, shall become electrically charged, whether by reason of leakage, defect or otherwise.

(c) Where street-boxes are used as transformer chambers, reasonable means shall be taken to prevent, as far as possible, any influx of water, either from the adjacent soil or by means of pipes; and, in the case of any such street-box exceeding one cubic-yard in capacity, ample provision shall be made, by ventilation or otherwise, for the immediate escape of any gas which may by accident have obtained access to the box, and for the prevention of danger from sparking.

(d) Every street-box shall be regularly inspected for the presence of gas, and, if any influx or accumulation is discovered, the undertakers shall give

immediate notice to the authority or company whose gas mains are laid in the neighbourhood thereof.

### *Transforming Stations.*

39. Transforming stations, or points, which are in a system of distribution wherein a high pressure supply is transformed for the purpose of supply to consumers, and which are not on the consumer's premises, shall be established in suitable places in the sole occupation and charge of the undertakers.

Transforming stations.

### *Consumer's Premises.*

40. The undertakers shall be responsible for all electric supply-lines, fittings and apparatus belonging to them or under their control, which may be upon a consumer's premises, being maintained in a safe condition and in all respects fit for supplying energy.

Responsibility of Undertakers for their lines, etc., on consumer's premises.

41. In delivering the energy to a consumer's terminals the undertakers shall exercise all due precautions so as to avoid risk of causing fire on the consumer's premises.

Fire risk.

42. A suitable safety fuse or other automatic disconnecter shall be inserted in each service-line within a consumer's premises as close as possible to the point of entry and contained within a suitable locked or sealed receptacle of fireproof construction, except in cases where the service-line is protected by fuses in a street-box.

Main fuses or disconnectors to be provided in locked receptacles.

43. All electric supply-lines and apparatus placed on a consumer's premises shall be highly insulated and thoroughly protected against injury to the insulation or access of moisture, and any metal forming part of the electric circuit shall not, unless efficiently connected with earth, be exposed so that it can be touched. All electric supply-lines shall be so fixed and protected as to prevent the possibility of electrical discharge to any adjacent metallic substance.

Treatment of electric lines and apparatus on consumer's premises.

44. Where the general supply of energy is a high pressure supply and transforming apparatus is installed on a consumer's premises, the whole of the high pressure service-lines, conductors and apparatus, including the transforming apparatus itself, so far as they are on the consumer's premises, shall be completely enclosed in solid walls or in a strong metal casing efficiently connected with earth, and shall be securely fastened throughout.

Transformers and high pressure apparatus to be enclosed in metal.

45. The undertakers shall not connect the wires and fittings on a consumer's premises with their mains unless they are reasonably satisfied that the connection will not cause a leakage from those wires and fittings exceeding one ten-thousandth part of the maximum supply current to the consumer's premises; and, where the undertakers decline to make such a connection, they shall serve upon the consumer a notice stating their reasons for so declining.

Connection to consumers not to be made where leakage would result.

46. (1) If the undertakers are reasonably satisfied, after making all proper examination by testing or otherwise, that a leakage exists at some part of a circuit of such extent as to be a source of danger, and that such leakage does not exist at any part of a circuit belonging to the undertakers, then and in such case any person authorized in writing by the undertakers in that behalf, or, on the application of the undertakers, an officer authorized under rule 2, may, for the purpose of discovering whether the leakage exists at any part of a circuit within or upon any consumer's premises, after giving the consumer reasonable notice in writing, inspect and test the wires and fittings belonging to the consumer and forming part of the circuit.

Discontinuance of supply on discovery of leakage on consumer's premises.

(2) In any case in which the undertakers obtain the services of an officer under this rule they shall pay him such fee as the Local Government may fix in that behalf.

(3) If, on such testing, such person or officer as aforesaid discovers a leakage from the consumer's wires exceeding one ten-thousandth part of the maximum supply current to the premises, or if the consumer does not give all due



facilities for inspection and testing, the undertakers shall forthwith discontinue the supply of energy to the premises in question, giving immediate notice of the discontinuance to the consumer, and shall not re-commence the supply until they are reasonably satisfied that the leakage has been stopped.

47. (1) If any consumer is dissatisfied with the action of the undertakers in refusing to give or in discontinuing or in not re-commencing the supply of energy to his premises, the wires and fittings of such consumer may, on his application and on payment of the prescribed fee, be tested for the existence of leakage by an officer authorized under rule 2.

(2) This rule shall be endorsed on every notice given under the provisions of either of the two last foregoing rules.

#### *Arc Lighting.*

48. All arc lamps shall be so guarded as to prevent pieces of ignited carbon or broken glass falling from them, and shall not be used in situations where there is any danger of the presence of explosive dust or gas.

*Arc lamps to be guarded.*

49. Arc lamps used in any street for public lighting shall be so fixed as not to be in any part at a less height than ten feet from the ground.

*Height from ground.*

50. Arc lamps used in any street for private lighting shall be fixed so as not to be anywhere at a less height than eight feet from the ground, and shall be so screened as to prevent risk of contact with persons. A cut-off switch, fixed in a suitable locked receptacle, shall be provided for every high pressure arc lamp, and the switch shall be of such pattern and construction as will provide—

*Cut-off switch.*

- (a) that the lamp can by its means be entirely disconnected from the supply circuit;
- (b) that the switch itself can be safely worked in the dark without special precautions; and
- (c) that there shall be no danger of any injurious electrical arcing, sparking or heating being caused by the operation switch.

#### *Telegraph lines.*

51. The undertakers shall construct their electric supply-lines and other works of all descriptions, and shall work their telegraph lines established by, or by license from, the Governor General in Council and to the currents in such telegraph lines, and shall use every reasonable means in the construction of their electric supply-lines and other works of all descriptions and in the working of their undertaking to prevent injurious affection, whether by induction, or otherwise, to such telegraph lines or the currents therein. If any question arises as to whether the undertakers have constructed their electric supply-lines or other works, or worked their undertaking in contravention of this rule, such question shall be determined by the Local Government, and the undertakers shall be bound to make any alterations in, or additions to, their system which may be directed by that Government.

52. If any telegraph line is injuriously affected by the construction by the undertakers of their electric supply-lines and works or by the working of the undertaking by the undertakers, the undertakers shall pay the expense of all such alterations in such telegraph lines as may be necessary to remedy such injurious affection.

*Explanation.*—A telegraph line shall be deemed to be injuriously affected by an act or work, if telegraphic communication by means of such line is, whether through induction or otherwise, in any manner affected by such act or work, or by any use made of such work.

53. Before any electric supply-line is laid down or any act or work in connection therewith is done within ten yards of any part of a telegraph line (other

*Notice to telegraph authority in certain cases and compliance with telegraph requirements.*

than repairs or the laying of lines crossing such telegraph line at right angles at the point of shortest distance and so continuing for a distance of six feet on each side of such point), the undertakers shall, not more than twenty-eight nor less than fourteen days before commencing the work, give notice in writing to the telegraph authority, specifying the course of the line and the nature of the work, including the gauge of any wire, and the undertakers shall conform with such reasonable requirements (either general or special) as may from time to time be made by the telegraph authority for the purpose of preventing any telegraph line from being injuriously affected by the said act or work.

54. Any difference between the telegraph authority and the undertakers with respect to any requirements of the telegraph authority shall be referred to the Local Government for decision and the orders of that Government thereon shall be final.

55. Nothing in the four last foregoing rules shall apply to any case in which the undertakers can show that the immediate doing of the act or execution of the work was required to avoid an accident, or otherwise was a work of emergency, and that they forthwith served on the officer in charge of the Central Government Telegraph Office at the town or station where the act or work was done a notice in writing of the execution thereof, stating the reason for doing or executing the same without previous notice.

No. 496.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to order the following reversions in the Superior Establishment of the Indian Telegraph Department, with effect from the dates specified :—

NAME.	From	To	Date.
Mr. A. B. Larkins	Deputy Director General, Class II, Officiating.	Director, Class III	28th October, 1897.
Mr. H. A. Kirk	Director, Class III, Officiating.	Chief Superintendent, Class IV.	29th October, 1897.
Mr. A. J. L. Grimes	Superintendent, Class V, 2nd grade, Officiating.	Assistant Superintendent, Class VI, 1st grade.	6th November, 1897.
Mr. H. Mayston	Superintendent, Class V, 2nd grade, Officiating.	Assistant Superintendent, Class VI, 2nd grade.	31st October, 1897.

T. GRACEY, Colonel, R.E.,  
Secretary to the Govt. of India.





# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 50.]

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, DECEMBER 11, 1897.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## CONTENTS.

PART I.—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations.

PART II.—Notifications by High Court, Comptroller General, Administrator General, Paper Currency Department, Presidency Pay Master, Money Order Department, Mint Master, Secretary and Treasurer, Bank of Bengal, Superintendent of Government Printing, and other Government Officers; Postal, Telegraph, and Commissariat Notices.

PART III.—Advertisements and Notices by private individuals and Corporations.

PART IV.—Acts of the Governor General's Council assented to by the Governor General :—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART V.—Bills introduced in the Council of the Governor General of India for making laws and Regulations, Reports of Select Committees presented to the Council and Bills published under Rule 23 :—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART VI.—Abstract of the Proceedings of the Council of the Governor General of India assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations :—

*Nothing for publication.*

SUPPLEMENT No. 50.

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, etc.

### LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATION.

*Calcutta, the 10th December, 1897.*

No. 22.—Whereas the non-official Members of the Council of the Lieutenant-Governor of the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal have, in accordance with the Resolutions published in the Notification of the Government of India in the Legislative Department, No. 19, dated 23rd June, 1893, recommended the Hon'ble Sir Lakshmishwar Singh, G.C.I.E., Maharaja Bahadur of Durbhanga,

for nomination as an Additional Member of the Council of the Governor-General for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations, His Excellency the Governor-General, under the authority vested in him by section 10 of the Indian Councils Act, 1861 (24 and 25 Vict., C. 67), and section 1 of the Indian Councils Act, 1892 (55 and 56 Vict., C. 14), has been pleased to nominate the said Hon'ble Sir Lakshmishwar Singh, G.C.I.E., Maharaja Bahadur of Durbhanga, to be an Additional Member of the said Council of the Governor-General.

J. M. MACPHERSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## HOME DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

## PUBLIC.

*Calcutta, the 10th December 1897.*

**No. 2550.**—THE Governor General in Council hereby notifies that on the following days during 1898 which are not declared \* by the Government of Bengal to be “public holidays” under section 25 of the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881, the offices directly subordinate to the Government of India at Calcutta, with the exception of—

- (1) the Office of Issue of the Paper Currency Department,
  - (2) the Office of the Comptroller and Auditor General,
- shall be closed :—

*I.—Muhammadan Holidays.*

- Id-ul-fitr**—On the 23rd February; but if the moon be not visible on the 22nd, then on the 24th February.
- Id-uz-zuha**—On the 2nd May; but if the moon be not visible on the 22nd April, then on the 3rd May.
- Muharram**—On the 31st May and 1st June; but if the moon be visible on the 21st May, then on the 30th and 31st May.
- Fātiha-e-Duázdahum**—On the 1st August; but if the moon be not visible on the 20th July, then on the 2nd August.

*II.—Hindu Holidays.*

**Durga-Lakshmi Puja**—October 18th, 19th, 20th, 25th, 26th and 27th.

*III.—Other Holidays.*

Two days preceding Christmas Eve—December 22nd and 23rd.

## ESTABLISHMENTS.

*The 7th December 1897.*

**No. 932.**—Sir Henry Mortimer Durand, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., is permitted to resign Her Majesty's Indian Civil Service, with effect from the 29th August 1897.

*The 10th December 1897.*

**No. 940.**—The services of Mr. E. Maconochie, of the Indian Civil Service, Bombay Establishment, are placed at the disposal of the Department of Revenue and Agriculture.

## SANITARY.

*The 7th December 1897.*

**No. 2603.**—Whereas the Governor General in Council is satisfied that there is a danger of an outbreak of dangerous epidemic disease at Srirangam near Trichinopoly in the Presidency of Madras if pilgrims or other persons from the Bombay Presidency or the centre and north of India are permitted to assemble at Srirangam on the occasion of the Vaikunta Exadasi Festival which will be held there from the 24th December 1897 to the 3rd January 1898.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2, sub-section (1) of the Epidemic Diseases Act (III of 1897), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that no tickets to travel by railway to Trichinopoly and the adjacent stations of Tirurverumbur and Elamunur shall be sold from the 10th day of December until the 24th day of December 1897 at any station within the Bombay Presidency (including Sind), the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, the Punjab, the Central Provinces, the Rajputana and Central India Agencies, the Hyderabad State and the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, to any pilgrim or other person intending, or believed to be intending, to attend the Vaikunta Exadasi Festival.



*The 10th December 1897.*

**No. 2626.**—The following Notice of the Board of Trade regarding quarantine regulations at Malta is published for general information :—

(S. 2710.)

*Board of Trade (Fisheries Department),  
London, November 9, 1897.*

The Board of Trade have received, through the Secretary of State for the Colonies, a copy of a telegram from the Governor of Malta, intimating that the quarantine regulations in Government Notice of July\* 1, paragraph 4, are amended as follows :—Passengers from Bombay or Kurrachee shall be landed in one of the quarantine establishments for eight days' observation from the date of disinfection of clothing and articles likely to retain infection.

\* Published in the Gazette of India under Home Department Notification No. 1906, dated the 6th August 1897.

#### PORT BLAIR.

*The 10th December 1897.*

**No. 1178.**—Lieutenant-Colonel R. C. Temple, C.I.E., Superintendent of Port Blair and Chief Commissioner of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, is granted furlough out of India for two years, with effect from the 20th January 1898, or from the date on which he avails himself of it.

**No. 1181.**—Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Anson, Deputy Commissioner, Fyzabad, is appointed to officiate as Superintendent of Port Blair and Chief Commissioner of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands during the absence on furlough of Lieutenant-Colonel R. C. Temple, C.I.E., or until further orders.

#### ECCLESIASTICAL.

*The 7th December 1897.*

**No. 487.**—The Reverend W. F. Thompson, a Junior Chaplain on the Bengal (Lucknow) Ecclesiastical Establishment, to be a Senior Chaplain, with effect from the 23rd December 1897.

**No. 489.**—The Reverend G. E. Nicolls, a Junior Chaplain on the Bengal (Lahore) Ecclesiastical Establishment, to be a Senior Chaplain, with effect from the 1st October 1897.

J. P. HEWETT,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

#### DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

##### NOTIFICATIONS.

##### GEOLOGY AND MINERALS.

*Calcutta, the 6th December, 1897.*

**No. 3508—102-7.**—Mr. H. H. Hayden, Assistant Superintendent, Geological Survey of India, is appointed to officiate in the grade of Deputy Superintendent, with effect from the forenoon of the 24th November, 1897, *vice* Mr. P. N. Datta, on furlough.

##### FAMINE.

*The 8th December, 1897.*

**No. 3420—245-12-F.**—Mr. H. J. McIntosh, I.C.S., is placed on special duty under the Government of India in the Department of

Revenue and Agriculture, with effect from the forenoon of the 6th December, 1897.

##### LAND SURVEYS.

*The 9th December, 1897.*

**No. 2797—97-5.**—The services of Captain A. J. Pilcher, R.E., Officiating Deputy Superintendent, 2nd grade, Survey of India Department, are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the 10th December, 1897.

**No. 2801—6-33.**—In supersession of this Department Notification No. 2752, dated the 2nd December, 1897, the appointment of Lieutenant W. H. Bunbury, R.E., to the Survey of India Department, is cancelled at his own request.

DENZIL IBBETSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Fort William, the 8th December, 1897.*

**No. 1763-G.**—With reference to Foreign Department Notification No. 306-G., dated the 24th February, 1897, Mr. F. Stork, Consul for the Netherlands at Rangoon, resumed charge of his office on the 8th November, 1897.

**No. 1767-G.**—With reference to Foreign Department Notification No. 420-G., dated the 11th March, 1897, Mr. F. Stork, Consul for Italy at Rangoon, resumed charge of his office on the 8th November, 1897.

*The 9th December, 1897.*

**No. 1771-G.**—Captain C. J. Windham, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 3rd class, is posted as Assistant Political Agent at Banswara.

**No. 1772-G.**—With reference to the Notifications Nos. 286-I. and 287-I., dated the 23rd January, 1884, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to appoint Captain A. F. Bruce, Indian Staff Corps, an Assistant to the Governor-General's Agent in Rajputana, to be the Magistrate of Abu, *vice* Captain C. J. Windham, and with effect from the 20th November, 1897.

**No. 1774-G.**—Mr. E. G. Colvin, of the Indian Civil Service, an Additional Political Agent of the 1st class, and Political Agent in the Eastern States of Rajputana, is appointed to officiate as a Resident of the 2nd class and as Revenue and Judicial Commissioner in Baluchistan, with effect from the 7th December, 1897, *vice* Mr. A. Williams, and during the absence on privilege leave of Mr. J. A. Crawford, or until further orders.

**No. 1775-G.**—Mr. A. Williams, of the Indian Civil Service, on being relieved of his appointment as an officiating Resident of the 2nd class and Revenue and Judicial Commissioner in Baluchistan, is appointed to officiate as a Political Agent of the 1st class, and is posted as Political Agent and Deputy Commissioner in Quetta and Pishin, with effect from the date of assuming charge.

**No. 1776-G.**—Captain H. L. Showers, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 2nd (officiating 1st) class, is posted as Assistant Political Agent in Zhob.

**No. 1778-G.**—Major C. Herbert, Indian Staff Corps, an Additional Political Agent of the 1st class and Political Agent in Kotah, is appointed, on return from furlough, to officiate as Political Agent in the Eastern States of Rajputana, with effect from the date of assuming charge, and during such time as Mr. E. G. Colvin may officiate as Revenue and Judicial Commissioner in Baluchistan, or until further orders.

**No. 5084-F.**—The services of Mr. J. G. Lorimer, officiating Assistant Commissioner, 1st grade, Punjab, and Assistant Political Offi-

cer, Tochi Field Force, are replaced at the disposal of the Government of the Punjab, with effect from the 4th December, 1897.

*The 10th December, 1897.*

**No. 1785-G.**—Captain G. F. Chenevix Trench, Indian Staff Corps, a Political Assistant of the 1st class, is posted as Political Officer with Sardar Ayub Khan, with effect from the date of assuming charge.

W. J. CUNINGHAM,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

*Fort William, the 10th December 1897.*

## APPOINTMENTS.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

**No. 1351.**—Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. Smyth, I.M.S., Bengal Establishment, is granted the temporary rank of Surgeon-Colonel, with effect from 8th November, 1897, whilst officiating as Principal Medical Officer, Punjab Frontier Force, *vice* Surgeon-Colonel G. McBride Davis, M.D., D.S.O., with the Tirah Expeditionary Force.

**No. 1352.**—Brigade-Surgeon Lieutenant-Colonel A. S. Reid, M.B., I.M.S., Bengal Establishment, is granted the temporary rank of Surgeon-Colonel, with effect from 1st November, 1897, whilst officiating as Principal Medical Officer, Lahore District, *vice* Surgeon-Colonel G. Thomson, M.B., C.B., appointed Principal Medical Officer, Tirah Expeditionary Force.

## REMOUNT DEPARTMENT.

**No. 1353.**—Captain C. H. H. Gough, 12th Bengal Cavalry, Interpreter to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is appointed to officiate in the Army Remount Department, in the vacancy caused by the deputation to Italy on special duty of Captain A. P. Westlake, D.S.O., Superintendent Hapur Remount Depot. Captain Gough's appointment will take effect from the date of Captain Westlake's embarkation, *viz.*, the 18th September 1897.

## STAFF CORPS.

**No. 1354.**—The undermentioned officers are admitted to the Indian Staff Corps, with effect from the dates specified, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State for India:—

Lieutenant Alexander Nelson Hood, Manchester Regiment, officiating Squadron Officer, 2nd Regiment, Central India Horse, 24th August 1897.

Second Lieutenant Richard Gardiner, The Prince of Wales' Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment), officiating Wing Officer, 10th Regiment of Bombay (Light) Infantry, 28th October 1897.



Second Lieutenant Gardiner will rank as Lieutenant in the Indian Staff Corps, from the 28th October 1897, subject to Her Majesty's approval.

Lieutenant Guy Rutherford Prescott Wheatley, Norfolk Regiment, officiating Wing Officer, 24th Regiment of Madras Infantry, 30th October 1897.

Lieutenant Marmaduke Henry Littledale Gale, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, officiating Squadron Officer, 8th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry, 4th November 1897.

Lieutenant Frederic Christian Hirst, Manchester Regiment, officiating Wing Officer, 22nd Regiment of Bombay Infantry, 10th November 1897.

Lieutenant Charles de Joncourt Luxmoore, Royal Irish Regiment, officiating Wing Officer, 24th Regiment of Madras Infantry, 12th November 1897.

Lieutenant John Grattan, Hampshire Regiment, officiating Wing Officer, 23rd (or Wallajahbad) Regiment of Madras (Light) Infantry, 19th November 1897.

#### FIELD OPERATIONS.

##### MALAKAND.

No. 1355.—The Governor General in Council sanctions the despatch into the Cis-Swat Utman Khel country of a force, as detailed below, for the purpose of enforcing the terms imposed on those tribes which have not yet complied with them :—

- (i) The Force will be composed as follows :—  
1st Battalion, East Kent Regiment, 21st (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, 35th (Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, No. 8 Bengal Mountain Battery, one squadron 10th Bengal Lancers, No. 5 Company Madras Sappers and Miners.

(ii) *Commands and Staff* :—

Officer Commanding the Force.—Colonel A. J. F. Reid, Indian Staff Corps.

Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General.—Captain A. B. E. Dunsterville, East Surrey Regiment.

Deputy Assistant Quarter Master General.—Major L. Herbert, Central India Horse.

Orderly Officer.—Lieutenant H. A. Vallings, 29th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.

Intelligence Officer.—Lieutenant A. C. M. Waterfield, 11th (Prince of Wales' Own) Regiment of Bengal Lancers.

Field Engineer.—Captain H. J. Sherwood, R.E.

Provost Marshal.—Lieutenant H. E. Cotterill, Royal West Surrey Regiment.

Signalling Officer.—Lieutenant W. H. Trevor, East Kent Regiment.

Commissariat Officer.—Captain A. R. Burlton, Indian Staff Corps.

Transport Officer.—Lieutenant R. S. Weston, Manchester Regiment.

Senior Medical Officer.—Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel P. F. O'Connor, M.D., I.M.S.

Senior Veterinary Officer.—Veterinary Lieutenant G. M. Williams, A.V.D.

No. 1356.—The following appointments are made with effect from the dates on which the officers assume their duties :—

##### *Commands and Staff.*

Superintendent, Army Signalling.—Captain E. V. O. Hewett, 1st Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment, *vice* Captain E. W. M. Norie, 2nd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, appointed to the Chinese Boundary Commission.

##### *1st Brigade Staff.*

Assistant Superintendent, Army Signalling.—Lieutenant J. W. O'Dowda, 1st Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment, *vice* Captain E. V. O. Hewett, 1st Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment, appointed Superintendent of Army Signalling with the Force.

##### TIRAH.

No. 1357.—The following appointment is made with effect from the date on which the officer assumes his duties :—

##### *Staff at the Base.*

Captain C. E. H. Erskine, 36th (Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry, to be Adjutant and Quarter Master, Native Troops Depot, *vice* Lieutenant A. B. Tillard, 1st Battalion, 3rd Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, who has been permitted to rejoin his regiment.

(This cancels the correction published under the heading "Staff at the Base" in G. G. O. No. 1160 of 1897).

##### TOCHI.

No. 1358.—The following appointments are made with effect from the dates on which the officers assume their duties :—

Captain P. Malcolm, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, 1st Brigade, *vice* Captain H. B. Watkis, ordered to rejoin his appointment at Army Headquarters.

##### *2nd Brigade Staff.*

Provost Marshal Lieutenant the Hon'ble C. H. C. Henniker—Major, Rifle Brigade, *vice* Lieutenant G. A. H. Beatty, 9th Bengal Lancers, invalided.

#### LONDON GAZETTE.

No. 1359.—The following extract is published for general information :—

"London Gazette," dated 16th November, 1897, page 6308.

War Office, Pall Mall, 16th November, 1897.

## MEMORANDA.

Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel K. McLeod, M.D., Retired Indian Medical Service, is granted the temporary rank of Surgeon-Colonel whilst a Professor at the Army Medical School, Netley. Dated 17th November, 1897.

## PENSIONS.

## SUB-MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

No. 1360.—First class Assistant Surgeon George Henry Stiles, Indian Subordinate Medical Department, has been transferred to the pension establishment.

## PROMOTIONS.

## COLONELS' ALLOWANCE.

No. 1361.—The undermentioned officers of the Indian Staff Corps are admitted to the Colonels' allowance, with effect from the dates specified:—

Colonel Lachlan Foster Jamieson, Unemployed Supernumerary List, 2nd December 1897.

Colonel John Edward Campbell, 10th December 1897.

## INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

No. 1362.—The following promotions are made subject to Her Majesty's approval:—

*Lieutenants to be Captains.*

8th December 1897.

William Swinton Jacob.

Frederick Charles Laing.

Honourable Arthur Fullarton Napier.

Alfred Charles Hickley.

Richard William Arthur Denne.

Thomas Moore Kirkwood.

Alexander Percy Dunbar Carmatt Stuart.

Kenneth James Grant Dunolly.

Rupert Bohun Blunt Howe.

No. 1363.—Subject to Her Majesty's approval the undermentioned officer is granted the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, whilst serving as Regimental Commandant, Indian Army:—

Major Herbert Edward Porter—Dated 11th November 1897.

No. 1364.—Subject to Her Majesty's approval the undermentioned officers are granted the temporary rank of Major, whilst serving as Regimental Seconds-in-Command, Indian Army:—

Captain Henry Thomas King—Dated 17th November 1897.

Captain Thomas Henry Hardy—Dated 2nd October 1897.

No. 1365.—The temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel granted to Major K. M. Foss, in G. G. O. No. 799 of 1897 has effect from the 2nd July 1897, and not as therein stated.

## NATIVE ARMY.

No. 1366.—33rd (Punjabi Mahomedan) Regiment of Bengal Infantry—

Havildar Larasap Khan to be Jemadar, *vice* Buta, deceased, with effect from the 4th October 1897.

No. 1367.—2nd Regiment of Bombay Lancers—

Ressaidar and Woordie-Major Ranjit Singh to be Risaldar, *vice* Shaikh Muhammad, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 30th October 1897.

Jemadar Hambir Rao Nimbalkar to be Ressaidar and Woordie-Major *vice* Ranjit Singh, promoted, with effect from the 30th October 1897.

Kote-Dafadar Ramchander Rao Dighay to be Jemadar, *vice* Ramchander Rao Mohite, promoted, with effect from 12th October 1897.

Kote-Dafadar-Major Teja Singh to be Jemadar, *vice* Mamchand Singh, transferred to the 2nd (Prince of Wales' Own) Regiment of Bombay Infantry (Grenadiers), with effect from the 23rd October 1897.

## REWARDS.

## GOOD CONDUCT MEDALS.

No. 1368.—The undermentioned non-commissioned officers and men of the Native Army are granted meritorious service medals and long service and good conduct medals with gratuities under the provisions of paras. 5 and 6 of G. G. O. No. 686 of 1897:—

## PUNJAB COMMAND.

*Medals inscribed "For Meritorious Service," with gratuity.*

No. 4. Jemadar Hukam Chand, No. 12, Eastern Division (Heavy Battery), Royal Artillery.

No. 81. Havildar-Major Ganpat, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery.

No. 80. Havildar-Major Bāgh Singh, No. 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery.

No. 3. Havildar Nauranga, No. 1 (Kohat) Mountain Battery.

No. 588. Havildar-Major Ghulām Muhammad No. 2 (Derajat) Mountain Battery.

No. 166. Havildar Sher Singh, No. 3 (Peshawar) Mountain Battery.

No. 29. Havildar-Major Nawāb Shah, No. 4 (Hazara) Mountain Battery.

No. 695. Dafadar Miran Bakhsh, 9th Regiment of Bengal Lancers.

No. 1511. Dafadar Fazl Hak, 11th (Prince of Wales' Own) Regiment of Bengal Lancers.

No. 990. Kot-Dafadar Tūngal Singh, 12th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry.



- No. 120, Kot-Dafadar Sarwar Khan, 13th (The Duke of Connaught's) Regiment of Bengal Lancers.
- No. 128, Kot-Dafadar Shamsud-din Khan, 15th (Cureton's Multani) Regiment of Bengal Lancers.
- No. 208, Dafadar (Salutri) Miran Bakhsh, 16th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 148, Dafadar Mir Alam Khan, 17th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 764, Kot-Dafadar Musala Singh, 18th Regiment of Bengal Lancers.
- No. 1164, Kot-Dafadar Devi Singh, 19th Regiment of Bengal Lancers.
- No. 1726, Dafadar Budhawa Singh, 1st (Prince Albert Victor's Own), Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.
- No. 1754, Dafadar Mehardad Khan, 2nd Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.
- No. 28, Dafadar Abdul Majid, 3rd Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.
- No. 1444, Dafadar Natha Singh, 5th Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.
- No. 723, Dafadar Ram Kishen (The Queen's Own) Corps of Guides.
- No. 1569, Havildar Ram Singh, 15th (The Ludhiana Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 2165, Havildar Dosaunda Singh, 19th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 2463, Havildar Sucheta, 20th (The Duke of Cambridge's Own Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1587, Havildar Burfi, 21st (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1970, Havildar Harnam Singh, 22nd (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1965, Havildar Bita Singh, 23rd (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry (Pioneers).
- No. 1954, Havildar Sharaf Din, 24th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 335, Havildar Gokal, 25th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1195, Havildar Atar Sing, 26th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 915, Havildar Hassan Khan, 27th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1670, Havildar Negi, 29th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 953, Havildar Shiu Lal, 30th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 636, Havildar Lachman Singh, 31st (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1461, Colour-Havildar Natha Singh, 32nd (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry (Pioneers).
- No. 6, Havildar Mian Ahmad, 33rd (Punjabi Muhammadan) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 787, Havildar Buta Singh, 34th (Punjab) Regiment of Infantry (Pioneers).
- No. 23, Havildar Shian Singh, 35th (Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 52, Havildar Bishn Singh, 36th (Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 118, Havildar Mahel Singh, 37th (Dogra) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 38, Colour-Havildar Chur Singh, 38th (Dogra) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 590, Havildar Khan Bahadur, 40th (Pathan) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1442, Havildar Wassawa Singh, 45th (Rattray's Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.
- No. 3266, Havildar Lehna Singh, 1st Regiment of Sikh Infantry.
- No. 3019, Havildar Khazana, 2nd (or Hill) Regiment of Sikh Infantry.
- No. 516, Havildar Labh Singh, 3rd Regiment of Sikh Infantry.
- B-1, Bugle Major Kadir Khan, 4th Regiment of Sikh Infantry.
- No. 3894, Havildar Jawand Singh, 1st Regiment of Punjab Infantry.
- No. 60, Havildar Basawa Singh, 4th Regiment of Punjab Infantry.
- No. 66, Havildar Sher Singh, 5th Regiment of Punjab Infantry.
- No. 1298, Havildar Alim Jan, 6th Regiment of Punjab Infantry.
- No. 1937, Havildar Bhola, The (Queen's Own) Corps of Guides.
- No. 2559, Colour-Havildar Gania Newar, 1st Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.
- No. 12, Havildar Nam Singh Newar, 1st Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.
- No. 2105, Havildar Dalbir Pun, 4th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.
- No. 39, Havildar Kuldeb Sing Nagarkoti, 4th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.
- No. 1714, Havildar Rattu Lohar, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.
- No. 18, Havildar Partiman Thapa, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.
- Medals inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct," with gratuity.*
- No. 8, Bullock-driver Mansa, No. 12, Eastern Division (Heavy Battery), Royal Artillery.
- No. 25, Trumpeter Hakim, No. 1 (Kohat) Mountain Battery.
- No. 1181, Sowar Bahadur Khan, 9th Regiment of Bengal Lancers.
- No. 1188, Sowar Madad Ali Shah, 9th Regiment of Bengal Lancers.
- No. 1503, Sowar Mathra Das, 11th (Prince of Wales' Own) Regiment of Bengal Lancers.
- No. 1189, Sowar Muhammad Hussain Khan, 12th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 1196, Sowar Kheva Khan, 12th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 234, Farrier (Sowar) Fazal Beg, 13th (The Duke of Connaught's Own) Regiment of Bengal Lancers.
- No. 255, Sowar Fateh Khan, 13th (The Duke of Connaught's Own) Regiment of Bengal Lancers.
- No. 497, Sowar Ghulam Sarwar Khan, 15th (Cureton's Multani) Regiment of Bengal Lancers.
- No. 687, Camel Sowar Muhammad Khan, 15th (Cureton's Multani) Regiment of Bengal Lancers.
- No. 48, Sowar Fateh Singh, 16th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry.

No. 81, Sowar Muhammad Khan, 17th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry.  
 No. 157, Sowar Muhammad Khan, 17th Regiment of Bengal Cavalry.  
 No. 1221, Sowar Jaswant Singh, 19th Regiment of Bengal Lancers.  
 No. 1211-A, Sowar Sawan Singh, 19th Regiment of Bengal Lancers.  
 No. 1683, Sowar Mihr Shah, 1st (Prince Albert Victor's Own) Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.  
 No. 1693, Sowar Bakhshish Singh, 1st (Prince Albert Victor's Own) Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.  
 No. 2037, Lance-Dafadar Bishan Singh, 2nd Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.  
 No. 1946, Sowar Jalál Khan, 2nd Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.  
 No. 137, Lance Dafadar Narain Singh, 3rd Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.  
 No. 1750, Sowar Sabit Khan, 5th Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.  
 No. 1791, Sowar Azimullah, 5th Regiment of Punjab Cavalry.  
 No. 2463, Sepoy Sawan Singh, 15th (The Ludhiana Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 3178, Sepoy Rúr Singh, 15th (The Ludhiana Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 2127, Sepoy Otam Singh, 19th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 2187, Sepoy Kapúra, 19th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 2675, Sepoy Mohar Singh, 20th (The Duke of Cambridge's Own Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 2695, Sepoy Omroz Khan, 20th (The Duke of Cambridge's Own Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 1791, Naick Hast Khan, 21st (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 2716, Sepoy Jai Kurran, 21st (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 1981, Naick Nihál Singh, 23rd (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry (Pioneers).  
 No. 2056, Sepoy Mahan Singh, 23rd (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry (Pioneers).  
 No. 2772, Lance-Naick Ghulám Haidar, 24th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 3931, Sepoy Hasan Khan, 25th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 409, Sepoy Dala Singh, 25th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 1970, Naick Magar Singh, 26th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 1980, Naick Kuneya, 26th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 1640, Naick Khushál Singh, 27th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 1620, Sepoy Jodh Singh, 27th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 1811, Sepoy Kán Singh, 29th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 1813, Sepoy Mahtáb Singh, 29th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 105, Sepoy Fazal Dín, 33rd (Punjabi Muhammadan) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.

No. 125, Sepoy Sewai Singh, 36th (Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 105, Sepoy Lakha Misr, 37th (Dogra) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 2429, Sepoy Kharak Singh, 45th (Rattray's Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 1557, Naick Chiragh Dín, 45th (Rattray's Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 3418, Sepoy Urjan Singh, 1st Regiment of Sikh Infantry.  
 No. 3089, Naick Lakhu, 2nd (or Hill) Regiment of Sikh Infantry.  
 No. 3070, Sepoy Sattar, 2nd (or Hill) Regiment of Sikh Infantry.  
 No. 776, Sepoy Sundar Singh, 3rd Regiment of Sikh Infantry.  
 No. 3539, Sepoy Pír Bakhsh, 4th Regiment of Sikh Infantry.  
 No. 264, Sepoy (Lance-Naick) Ganesha Singh, 4th Regiment of Punjab Infantry.  
 No. 212, Sepoy Mihan Singh, 4th Regiment of Punjab Infantry.  
 No. 2083, Naick Mith Singh, (The Queen's Own) Corps of Guides.  
 No. 2018, Naick Ranbír Newár, 4th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.  
 No. 2087, Rifleman Narbír Gurung, 4th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.  
 No. 1713, Naick Dhan Singh Khattri, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.

#### BENGAL COMMAND.

*Medals inscribed "For Meritorious Service," with gratuity.*

No. 12, Dafadar Abdul Ghafur Khan, His Excellency the Viceroy's Body Guard.  
 No. 478, Kot-Dafadar Akbar Ali Khan, 1st Bengal Lancers.  
 No. 806, Kot-Dafadar Buta Singh, 2nd Bengal Lancers.  
 No. 3, Dafadar Hoshyár Ali, 3rd Bengal Cavalry.  
 No. 42, Kot-Dafadar Dwarika Singh, 4th Bengal Cavalry.  
 No. 24, Dafadar Umrao Ali Shah, 5th Bengal Cavalry.  
 No. 278, Kot-Dafadar Mumtáz Ali, 6th Bengal Cavalry.  
 No. 710, Kot-Dafadar Shubráti Khan, 8th Bengal Cavalry.  
 No. 1398, Dafadar Burriar Singh, 7th Bengal Cavalry.  
 No. 917, Kot-Dafadar Nihál Singh, 14th Bengal Lancers.  
 No. 1480, Dafadar Ghazan Khan, 1st Central India Horse.  
 No. 235, Dafadar Lál Singh, 2nd Central India Horse.  
 No. 1309, Colour-Havildar Bisesar Chaube, Bengal Sappers and Miners.  
 No. 14, Colour-Havildar Rampat Súkal, 1st Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 30, Colour-Havildar Surju Singh, 2nd Bengal Infantry.



- No. 1299, Havildar Kandhái Misr, 3rd Bengal Infantry.
- No. 2, Colour-Havildar Punjáb Singh, 4th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1, Havildar Rustam Khan, 5th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 5, Havildar Kanhái Rám, 6th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1, Havildar Bábu Lál, 7th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1, Havildar Charittar Singh, 8th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 30, Havildar Kharn Upadhya, 9th Gurkha Rifles.
- No. 22, Havildar Hardatt, 10th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 24, Drum-Major Chhedí Khan, 11th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1, Colour-Havildar Kirpa Rám, 12th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 36, Havildar Jagráj Singh, 13th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 18, Havildar Badri Singh, 16th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 4, Havildar Mardán Khan, 17th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 74, Colour-Havildar Hayát Ali Khan, 18th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1738, Havildar Santkaran Rái, 42nd Gurkha Rifles.
- No. 1276, Havildar Setu Rái, 43rd Gurkha Rifles.
- No. 439, Colour-Havildar Durga Datt Jaisi, 44th Gurkha Rifles.
- No. 1299, Colour-Havildar Nandbír Thápa, 1st Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Rifles.
- No. 1215, Colour-Havildar Sewdhar Thápa, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Rifles.
- No. 157, Colour-Havildar Gujey Singh Rána, 1st Battalion, 3rd Gurkha Rifles.
- No. 5, Colour-Havildar Sur Singh Thákur, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Gurkha Rifles.
- No. 95, Havildar Thákur Singh, Bhopal Battalion.
- No. 3, Havildar Sheo Paltan Tiwári, Nepal Escort.
- Medals inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct," with gratuity.*
- No. 30, Sowar Muntáz Ali, His Excellency the Viceroy's Body Guard.
- No. 283, Lance-Dafadar Abdul Rahmán Khan, 1st Bengal Lancers.
- No. 278, Sowar Lál Muhammad Khan, 1st Bengal Lancers.
- No. 364, Sowar Mír Ináyat Ali, 2nd Bengal Lancers.
- No. 403, Sowar Daryao Singh, 2nd Bengal Lancers.
- No. 79, Sowar Atar Singh, 3rd Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 516, Lance-Dafadar Nika Singh, 4th Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 425, Camel Sowar Shaikh Madár Ali, 4th Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 141, Sowar Túlsi Rám, 5th Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 163, Sowar Kharak Singh, 5th Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 548, Sowar Wiláyat Ali, 6th Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 551, Sowar Faujdar Khan, 6th Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 1590, Sowar Bhagwán Singh, 7th Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 1597, Sowar Rárh Singh, 7th Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 338, Sowar Ghafúr Khan, 8th Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 446, Sowar Bhola Singh, 8th Bengal Cavalry.
- No. 1062, Sowar Prem Singh, 1st Regiment, Central India Horse.
- No. 542, Sowar Umed Singh, 2nd Regiment, Central India Horse.
- No. 598, Sowar Binja Singh, 2nd Regiment, Central India Horse.
- No. 2104, Lance-Naick Safri, Bengal Sappers and Miners.
- No. 2455, Sapper Said Khan, Bengal Sappers and Miners.
- No. 78, Naick Bindachal Upadhya, 1st Bengal Infantry.
- No. 132, Sepoy Ramlautan Ojha, 1st Bengal Infantry.
- No. 126, Lance-Naick Kanchan Rám, 2nd Bengal Infantry.
- No. 132, Sepoy Madho Singh, 2nd Bengal Infantry.
- No. 1432, Sepoy Sarfaráz Khan, 3rd Bengal Infantry.
- No. 3566, Naick Lála Tiwari, 3rd Bengal Infantry.
- No. 118, Sepoy Iláhi Khan, 4th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 119, Sepoy Harparshad Singh, 4th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 108, Sepoy Shaikh Madár Bakhsh, 5th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 51, Naick Permeshwar-dín, 5th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 120, Sepoy Muhammad Hayát Khan, 6th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 111, Sepoy-Musician Mír Kurbán Ali, 7th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 110, Sepoy-Musician Muhammad Nabi Khan, 7th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 49, Naick Barmah Singh, 8th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 59, Naick Bhola Bakhsh, 8th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 33, Rifleman Kishen Sing Pun, 9th Gurkha (Rifles), Bengal Infantry.
- No. 102, Sepoy Prág Singh, 11th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 103, Sepoy Binda Singh, 11th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 77, Naick Prág Tiwari, 12th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 104, Naick Kudratullah Khan, 12th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 35, Sepoy Kadir Bakhsh, 13th Bengal Infantry.
- No. 37, Sepoy Ram Súkal, 13th Bengal Infantry.

- No. 36, Sepoy Rámdatt Singh, 16th Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 41, Sepoy Sarabdawán Singh, 16th Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 168, Sepoy Shaikh Muhammad Ali, 17th Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 167, Sepoy Shaikh Kamarud-dín, 17th Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 50, Naick Ghulam Husain Khan, 18th Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 49, Sepoy Kadir Khan, 18th Bengal Infantry.  
 No. 2136, Rifleman-Musician Wazír Khan, 42nd Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 2523, Naick Múnalál, 43rd Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 1499, Naick (Armourer) Nabi Bakhsh, 43rd Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 1279 Naick Tikarám-Láma, 1st Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 1336, Naick Ude Sing Khawas, 1st Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 313, Rifleman Balbír Thápa, 1st Battalion, 3rd Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 297, Sepoy Hussain Bakhsh, Bhopal Battalion.  
 No. 8, Naick Raghubír Singh, Nepal Escort.

## BOMBAY COMMAND.

*Medals inscribed "For Meritorious Service," with gratuity.*

- No. 69, Dafadar Amjad Ali, Governor's Body Guard.  
 No. 330, Trumpet-Major Shaikh Imám, 1st Bombay Lancers.  
 No. 450, Dafadar Gyánu, 2nd Bombay Lancers.  
 No. 1187, Kot-Dafadar Becher Lodh, 3rd Bombay Light Cavalry.  
 No. 529, Kot-Dafadar-Major Mustafa Khan, 4th Bombay Cavalry.  
 No. 2357, Kot-Dafadar Abdullah Khan, 5th Bombay Cavalry.  
 No. 320, Farrier-Major Abdul Hakim Khan, 6th Bombay Cavalry.  
 No. 1896, Kot-Dafadar Ghúlam Haidar Khan, 7th Bombay Lancers.  
 No. 142, Dafadar Ali Ahmad Khan, Aden Troop.  
 No. 239, Quartermaster-Havildar Gopál Máhádik, No. 6 (Bombay) Mountain Battery.  
 No. 545, Havildar Karámat Khan, Bombay Sappers and Miners.  
 No. 1208, Colour-Havildar Mutáli, 1st Bombay Grenadiers.  
 No. 2517, Havildar Lakhnák Itnák, 2nd Bombay Grenadiers.  
 No. 62, Colour-Havildar Raghunandan Singh, 3rd Bombay Light Infantry.  
 No. 2161, Colour-Havildar Husaini Beg, 4th Bombay Rifles.  
 No. 1846, Havildar Santáji Bedar, 5th Bombay Light Infantry.  
 No. 559, Colour-Havildar Shaikh Ismail, 7th Bombay Infantry.

- No. 1373, Colour-Havildar Gharibshah Khan, 8th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1834, Colour-Havildar Krishnáji Kadam, 9th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 591, Colour-Havildar Jawáhir Singh, 10th Bombay Light Infantry.  
 No. 213, Havildar-Major Moses, 12th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 947, Colour-Havildar Hari Bané, 13th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 2491, Colour-Havildar Rámji Dhanaoté, 14th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1251, Havildar-Major Bábáji Khadpé, 16th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1158, Havildar Rámchandra Parab, 17th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 446, Colour-Havildar Moses Isaac, 19th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1436, Colour-Havildar Ganpat Pavár, 20th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 2455, Havildar Shaikh Ismáíl, 21st Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 752, Colour-Havildar Bhámmehtar Bhikmehtar, 22nd Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 268, Havildar Amritráo Sindé, 23rd Bombay Rifles.  
 No. 2284, Quartermaster-Havildar Dulbá Surti, 25th Bombay Rifles.  
 No. 1887, Colour-Havildar Báangi Khan, 27th Bombay Light Infantry.  
 No. 817, Havildar Shaikh Muhiyuddin, 28th Bombay Infantry (Pioneers).  
 No. 2791, Quartermaster-Havildar Lashkari Khan, 29th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 327, Colour-Havildar Pálá Singh, 30th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 134, Havildar Taij Ali, Malwa Bhil Corps.  
 No. 114, Drill-Havildar Sarabjít Singh, Deoli Irregular Force.  
 No. 172, Daffadar Juwand Singh, Erinpura Irregular Force.  
 No. 39, Havildar Dhulá, Meywar Bhil Corps.  
 No. 2370, Havildar Iláhi Bakhsh, Merwara Battalion.

*Medals inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct," with gratuity.*

- No. 113, Lance-Dafadar Sakhárám Sindé, Governor's Body Guard.  
 No. 717, Naick Fateh Jang Khan, 1st Bombay Lancers.  
 No. 720, Naick Shámráo Máhádik, 1st Bombay Lancers.  
 No. 657, Sowar Naráyanráo Dalvi, 2nd Bombay Lancers.  
 No. 675, Sowar Kádir Beg, 2nd Bombay Lancers.  
 No. 1155, Sowar and Farrier Akbar Ali, 3rd Bombay Light Cavalry.  
 No. 1345, Sowar Usmán Khan, 4th Bombay Cavalry.  
 No. 528, Sowar Abdur Rahím Khan, 4th Bombay Cavalry.  
 No. 964, Naick Alah Ditta, 6th Bombay Cavalry.



- No. 1371, Sowar Alá-ud-din, 6th Bombay Cavalry.  
 No. 1892, Naick Sardár Khan, 7th Bombay Lancers.  
 No. 151, Farrier Muhammad Bakhsh, Aden Troop.  
 No. 850, Sapper Murlidhar Bájpai, Bombay Sappers and Miners.  
 No. 638, Sapper Ganu Sutár, Bombay Sappers and Miners.  
 No. 2142, Naick Amrutá Sakpál, 1st Bombay Grenadiers.  
 No. 2384, Private Hyem Samuel, 2nd Bombay Grenadiers.  
 No. 2481, Lance-Naick Isrámráo Máhádik, 2nd Bombay Grenadiers.  
 No. 218, Private Isrám Sáwant, 3rd Bombay Light Infantry.  
 No. 1952, Private Bábáji Chikné, 3rd Bombay Light Infantry.  
 No. 2203, Naick Shaikh Hasan, 4th Bombay Rifles.  
 No. 834, Naick Krishna Sewté, 5th Bombay Light Infantry.  
 No. 2121, Private Rangu Sindé, 5th Bombay Light Infantry.  
 No. 944, Naick Mahádeo Darji, 7th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 915, Private Pitnák Pándnák, 7th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1899, Naick Naráyan Sadu Moré, 8th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1804, Private Sakháram Jadháv, 8th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1887, Private Shaikh Ishákh, 9th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1903, Private Rámkisan Pandé, 9th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 11, Private Hasan Khan, 10th Bombay Light Infantry.  
 No. 1885, Private Esnák Nárnák, 10th Bombay Light Infantry.  
 No. 158, Private Sámnák Itnák, 12th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 562, Drummer Sudaknák Bábnák, 12th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 989, Private Bápshet Korgáonkar, 13th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 990, Private Rámá Dalvi, 13th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 2908, Private Náráyan Sáwant, 14th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 344, Lance-Naick Haskelji Abrahamji, 14th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1449, Private Itu Kadam, 16th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1509, Private Krishnáji Jádhav, 16th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 2354, Private Domingo De Souza, 17th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1037, Private Sakojiráo Bhoslé, 19th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1066, Private Bálnák Rámnák, 19th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1269, Lance-Naick Gondnák Bhágnák, 20th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1409, Private Ráoji Ghadi, 20th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1877, Lance-Naick Sáinák Dhondnák, 21st Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 1889, Fifer Lakhnák Satavnák, 21st Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 930, Naick Diego Rozario d'Lima, 22nd Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 898, Private Ambáji Sáwant, 22nd Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 364, Private Khudáwand Khán, 23rd Bombay Rifles.  
 No. 385, Private Isrám Pawár, 23rd Bombay Rifles.  
 No. 2291, Private Gopál Deoli, 25th Bombay Rifles.  
 No. 2292, Private Lakshman Pálav, 25th Bombay Rifles.  
 No. 674, Private Daulat Bhowar, 28th Bombay Infantry (Pioneers).  
 No. 739, Private Chimáji Bhoslé, 28th Bombay Infantry (Pioneers).  
 No. 2897, Private Fateh Khan, 29th Bombay Infantry.  
 No. 184, Naick Hari Singh, Malwa Bhil Corps.  
 No. 183, Sepoy Nathu, Malwa Bhil Corps.  
 No. 581, Sepoy Lakshman Singh, Deoli Irregular Force.  
 No. 698, Sepoy Sálga, Deoli Irregular Force.  
 No. 561, Sepoy Haddá, Erinpura Irregular Force.  
 No. 768, Sepoy Debi-dat, Erinpura Irregular Force.  
 No. 98, Naick Gangá, Meywar Bhil Corps.  
 No. 223, Sepoy Kálá, Meywar Bhil Corps.  
 No. 1850, Sepoy Naggá, Merwara Battalion.  
 No. 2080, Sepoy Nizám, Merwara Battalion.
- MADRAS COMMAND.**
- Medals inscribed "For Meritorious Service," with gratuity.*
- No. 400, Havildar Ahmad Husain, His Excellency the Governor's Body Guard.  
 No. 1233, Havildar Muhammad Sarwar, 1st Regiment of Madras Lancers.  
 No. 1321, Havildar Abdul Azíz Khan, 2nd Regiment of Madras Lancers.  
 No. 144, Troop-Havildar-Major Muhammad Umar, 3rd Regiment of Madras Lancers.  
 No. 294, Havildar Shaikh Adam, "Queen's Own" Madras Sappers and Miners.  
 No. 798, Havildar Nicholas Jemonie, 1st Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers).  
 No. 477, Havildar Shaikh Kasim, 2nd Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 573, Havildar Munisámi, 3rd (or Palamcottah) Regiment of Madras (Light) Infantry.  
 No. 1105, Havildar Joseph Arland, 4th Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers).  
 No. 3008, Havildar Mathew Francis, 5th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 4146, Havildar Appalasámi, 6th Regiment of Madras Infantry.

- No. 705, Havildar Lazar Arogyam, 7th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 461, Havildar Muhammad Yasín, 8th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1005, Band-Havildar F. Muttayya, 9th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 737, Havildar Harack Singh Gurung, 10th Regiment (1st Burma Gurkha Rifles) of Madras Infantry.
- No. 410, Colour-Havildar Mallayya, 11th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 16, Havildar Mehr Báz, 12th Regiment (2nd Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1144, Band-Havildar Robert Paul, 13th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 2987, Colour-Havildar Narayanasámi, 14th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1204, Havildar Muhammad Amín, 15th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 985, Havildar Michael David, 16th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 2653, Havildar Nárasimhulu, 17th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 3618, Havildar Perayya, 19th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1234, Colour-Havildar Shaikh Abdullah, 20th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1299, Havildar Narayanasámi, 21st Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers).
- No. 637, Havildar Abdul Azíz, 22nd Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1118, Colour-Havildar Govinda Ráo, 23rd (or Wallajahabad) Regiment of Madras (Light) Infantry.
- No. 405, Havildar-Major Ramasámi, 24th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 807, Havildar Muhammad Salliah, 25th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1930, Havildar Jagannatha Singh, 26th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 853, Colour-Havildar Lakshmayya, 27th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1260, Havildar Abdur Razzak Khan, 28th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 414, Havildar Gopál Singh, 29th Regiment (7th Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry.
- No. 20, Havildar Jíwan Singh, 30th Regiment (5th Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry.
- No. 28, Colour-Havildar Baldeo, 31st Regiment (6th Burma Battalion) of Madras (Light) Infantry.
- No. 11, Havildar Emám Dín, 32nd Regiment (4th Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry.
- No. 21, Havildar Umar Dín, 33rd Regiment (3rd Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry.

*Medals inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct," with gratuity.*

- No. 428, Private Shaikh Faríd, His Excellency the Governor's Body Guard.
- No. 1269, Private Muhammad Alaúddín, 1st Regiment of Madras Lancers.
- No. 1286, Private Sayyid Umar, 1st Regiment of Madras Lancers.

- No. 1237, Naigue Sayyid Mustafa, 2nd Regiment of Madras Lancers.
- No. 1302, Private Sadasiva Ráo, 2nd Regiment of Madras Lancers.
- No. 191, Private Nuthed Khan, 3rd Regiment of Madras Lancers.
- No. 812, Private Muhammad Husain, 3rd Regiment of Madras Lancers.
- No. 240, Sapper Saminathan, "Queen's Own" Madras Sappers and Miners.
- No. 390, Sapper Sebastian, "Queen's Own" Madras Sappers and Miners.
- No. 287, Private Appayya, 1st Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers).
- No. 291, Private Shaikh Imám, 1st Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers).
- No. 799, Private Apanna, 2nd Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1146, Private Koladi, 2nd Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 691, Private Francis, 3rd (or Palamcottah) Regiment of Madras (Light) Infantry.
- No. 735, Private Muhammad Hayát, 3rd (or Palamcottah) Regiment of Madras (Light) Infantry.
- No. 1190, Private Muhammad Núr, 4th Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers).
- No. 1291, Private Palayam, 4th Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers).
- No. 2936, Private Vadum, 5th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 3019, Private Shaikh Ismáíl, 5th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1641, Private Venkatasámi, 6th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 2155, Private Baupanayya, 6th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 518, Private Shaikh Hayát, 7th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 574, Private Muhammad Músa, 7th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 539, Private Kanakayya, 8th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 988, Private-Musician Frances Lopes, 8th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 859, Private Subbarayadu, 9th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1540, Private Sámi, 9th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 507, Private Muhammad Fazil, 11th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 578, Private Appadu, 11th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 996, Private George Bradford, 13th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 2241, Private Ramasámi, 13th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 2825, Private Shaikh Ibrahim, 14th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 2828, Private Sanyási, 14th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 796, Private Muhammad Músa, 15th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 926, Private Nasir Khan, 15th Regiment of Madras Infantry.
- No. 1242, Private Shaikh Tipu, 16th Regiment of Madras Infantry.



- No. 1260, Private Muhammad Sharff, 16th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 2472, Private Ramalingam, 17th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 3190, Private Appanna, 17th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 3218, Private Ramasámi, 19th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 3312, Private Narayanasámi, 19th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 780, Private Ramanujulu, 20th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 1258, Private Abdul Karím, 20th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 1035, Private Paidayya, 21st Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers).  
 No. 1519, Private Appudu, 21st Regiment of Madras Infantry (Pioneers).  
 No. 629, Naick Karuppusámi, 22nd Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 132, Private-Musician John Phillips, 22nd Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 1315, Naick Rám Singh, 23rd (or Wallajahbad) Regiment of Madras (Light) Infantry.  
 No. 1061, Private Laksmayya, 23rd (or Wallajahbad) Regiment of Madras (Light) Infantry.  
 No. 332, Private Sayyid Nabi, 24th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 368, Private Antony, 24th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 603, Private Narayanasámi, 25th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 879, Private Muhammad Husain, 25th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 1753, Private Shaikh Anwarullah, 26th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 2030, Private Muhiyuddin Sharíf, 26th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 712, Private David, 27th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 721, Private Mirulla Khan, 27th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 1182, Private Guranna, 28th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 1759, Private Viraraghavasámi, 28th Regiment of Madras Infantry.  
 No. 550, Private Natha Singh, 32nd Regiment (4th Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry.

## HYDERABAD CONTINGENT.

*Medals inscribed "For Meritorious Service," with gratuity.*

- No. 869, Dafadar Shamsud-dín Khan, 1st Lancers.  
 No. 445, Dafadar Abdur Rahím Khan, 2nd Lancers.  
 No. 521, Kot-Dafadar Wazír Singh, 3rd Lancers.  
 No. 511, Kot-Dafadar Ahmad Ali Khan, 4th Lancers.  
 No. 9, Farrier-Salutri Mirza Ali Beg, No. 1 Field Battery.

- No. 238, Pay-Havildar Jafar Khan, No. 2 Field Battery.  
 No. 185, Havildar-Major Shaikh Kásim, No. 3 Field Battery.  
 No. 118, Havildar of Drivers Shaikh Basharat, No. 4 Field Battery.  
 No. 670, Havildar Lachhman, 1st Infantry.  
 No. 2401, Havildar Lál Ahmad, 2nd Infantry.  
 No. 1877, Havildar Sítal Singh, 3rd Infantry.  
 No. 787, Havildar Múrad Ali, 4th Infantry.  
 No. 1100, Havildar John Furlong, 5th Infantry.  
 No. 2353, Colour-Havildar Shiupál Singh, 6th Infantry.

*Medals inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct," with gratuity.*

- No. 629, Sowar Surat Singh, 1st Lancers.  
 No. 643, Sowar Umar Daráz Khan, 1st Lancers.  
 No. 616, Sowar Mahmud Khan, 2nd Lancers.  
 No. 624, Sowar Muhammad Ibrahim, 2nd Lancers.  
 No. 572, Sowar Husain Ali Khan, 3rd Lancers.  
 No. 2, Camel-Sowar Shaikh Abdul Ghafúr, 3rd Lancers.  
 No. 401, Sowar Sheik Muhammad Múrad, 4th Lancers.  
 No. 499, Sowar Shaikh Muhammad Unwar, 4th Lancers.  
 No. 51, Gunner-Naick Shaikh Abdullah, No. 1 Field Battery.  
 No. 195, Gunner Maheser Singh, No. 2 Field Battery.  
 No. 331, Gunner Madho Singh, No. 4 Field Battery.  
 No. 867, Naick Hanumant Singh, 1st Infantry.  
 No. 702, Sepoy Hanumantu, 1st Infantry.  
 No. 2363, Sepoy Matadín Singh, 2nd Infantry.  
 No. 2388, Sepoy Rustam Khan, 2nd Infantry.  
 No. 1970, Sepoy Rajannah, 3rd Infantry.  
 No. 1996, Sepoy Sidi Abdullah, 3rd Infantry.  
 No. 607, Bugler Anthony James, 4th Infantry.  
 No. 640, Drummer Nursoo, 4th Infantry.  
 No. 1956, Sepoy Debidín, 5th Infantry.  
 No. 1334, Sepoy Ushaya, 5th Infantry.  
 No. 2152, Sepoy Ismáíl Khan, 6th Infantry.  
 No. 2155, Sepoy Lalum Singh, 6th Infantry.

## SPECIAL.

No. 1369.—With reference to Article 280, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, the undermentioned officer, having been absent from military duty for ten years, is transferred to the supernumerary list, with effect from the date specified :—

Captain G. C. Beadon, District Judge, 2nd grade, Officiating Deputy Commissioner, Rohtak, —12th December, 1897.

## VOLUNTEER CORPS.

## APPOINTMENTS.

No. 1370.—*Ôudh Volunteer Rifles*—

Alec Gardiner, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant, with effect from the 3rd December, 1897, *vice* Ford-Anderson, transferred to the supernumerary list.

No. 1371.—*2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles*—

William Leeson La Touche, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, *vice* Lyon, resigned.

Spencer Oswald Heinemann, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, *vice* Davidson, promoted.

Thomas Conyningham Britton Anderson, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, *vice* Newton, promoted.

No. 1372.—*Ghasipur Volunteer Rifles*—

William Knox Johnson, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant, with effect from the 3rd December, 1897, to complete the establishment.

Charles Herbert West, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, with effect from the 3rd December, 1897, *vice* McNair, transferred to the Rohilkhand Volunteer Rifles.

No. 1373.—*Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles*—

Charles Hamilton Merritt, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, *vice* Williamson, transferred to the Madras Volunteer Guards.

P. J. MAITLAND, Major-General,  
Secretary to the Government of India.

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Calcutta, the 10th December 1897.*

Under clause 53 of the Regulations appended to the Regimental Debts Act of 1893, it is notified that reports of the deaths of the undermentioned Commissioned Officers on the dates specified were received in the Military Department between the 4th and the 10th December 1897.—

Corps.	Rank and Names.	Date of decease.	Place of decease.	Testate or Intestate.	Remarks.
Indian Staff Corps, 6th Bengal Cavalry.	Lieutenant R. M. Battye.	1st December 1897.	Thabi, Tirah.		
1st Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment.	Lieutenant D. F. Walters.	6th December 1897.	Karachi.		
Indian Staff Corps, 2nd Central India Horse.	Captain E. E. Robertson.	7th December 1897.	Agar.		

*Statement of Deposits on account of Estates between the 4th and the 10th December 1897.*

On whose account.	Rank.	Corps.	Date of decease.	Testate or Intestate.	Total unclaimed amount deposited.	Amount paid in India.	Date to which claims will be received.
William Willoughby Taylor.	Major	Indian Staff Corps (45th Sikhs).	28th July 1897	Intestate	R. a. p. 800 0 0		

P. J. MAITLAND, Major-General,  
Secretary to the Government of India.



## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Calcutta, the 7th December, 1897.*

No. 497.—Mr. A. G. Harrison, Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Assam, is appointed Assistant Accountant General, Public Works Department.

No. 498.—Mr. E. Lund, Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Central Provinces, is appointed Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Assam.

No. 499.—Mr. F. G. Heaven, Government Examiner of Accounts, Assam-Bengal Railway, is appointed to officiate as Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Assam, in addition to his own duties, pending the arrival of Mr. E. Lund.

No. 500.—Mr. H. Rainier, Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Hyderabad, is appointed

Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Central Provinces.

No. 501.—Mr. F. W. Eicke, Examiner, Public Works and Railway Accounts, Baluchistan, and Officiating Government Examiner, Indian Midland Railway, is appointed Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Hyderabad.

*The 8th December, 1897.*

No. 502.—Mr. C. E. Hubbard, Accountant, 1st grade, and Assistant Examiner, honorary rank, is placed in charge of the current duties of the office of the Government Examiner of Accounts, Indian Midland Railway.

*The 9th December, 1897.*

No. 503.—With reference to Public Works Department Notification No. 301, dated the 5th August, 1897, Mr. J. Riekie, Officiating Deputy Locomotive Superintendent, North Western Railway, in class I of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, reverted to his substantive appointment of District Locomotive Superintendent in class II, grade 1, of that establishment, with effect from the forenoon of the 8th November, 1897.

*The 10th December, 1897.*

No. 504.—The following is published for general information:—

No. 920 R. T.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT—RAILWAY TRAFFIC.

*Calcutta, the 8th December, 1897.*

## General Rules of 1895 for working railways open for traffic.

## READ—

Section 47 of the Indian Railways Act, 1890.

Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 118, dated the 21st March 1895, publishing—in the *Gazette of India* of the 23rd March 1895—the Government of India circular No. 6 Railway, dated the 12th March 1895, and the General Rules, therewith promulgated, for all open lines of railway in British India administered by the Government.

Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 302, dated the 21st August 1895, publishing—in the *Gazette of India* of the 24th August 1895—the Government of India resolution No. 434 R. T., dated the 14th August 1895.

Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 257, dated the 28th May 1896, publishing—in the *Gazette of India* of the 30th May 1896—the Government of India circular No. 3 Railway, dated the 22nd May 1896, and the amended rules therewith promulgated.

Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 55, dated the 5th February 1897, publishing—in the *Gazette of India* of the 6th February 1897—the Government of India circular No. 3 Railway, dated the 3rd February 1897, and the addenda and corrigenda to the rules therewith promulgated.

Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 80, dated the 24th February 1897, publishing—in the *Gazette of India* of the 24th February 1897—the Government of India resolution No. 159 R. T., dated the 20th February 1897.

Letter from the Consulting Engineer to the Government of India for Railways, Lucknow, No. 5453, dated the 10th November 1897, forwarding letter from the Agent of the Indian Midland Railway Company, No. 6777, dated the 3rd November 1897.

OBSERVATIONS.—The Agent of the Indian Midland Railway Company has applied that the General Rules for working open lines of railway in British India, which have been published under the Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 118, dated the 21st March 1895 (*vide the Gazette of India* of the 23rd March 1895), as modified by the Government of India circulars No. 3 Railway, dated the 22nd May 1896, and No. 3 Railway, dated the 3rd February 1897, which were published under Public Works Department

notifications Nos. 257, dated the 28th May 1896, and 55, dated the 5th February 1897 (*vide* the *Gazette of India* of the 30th May 1896 and 6th February 1897), may be made applicable to the Saugor-Katni extension of the Indian Midland railway.

**RESOLUTION.**—The Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the application of the General Rules which may, for the time being, be in force on the Indian Midland railway to such portions of the Saugor-Katni extension of that railway as are situate in British territory from the date on which the said extension may be opened for the public carriage of passengers. If the line be opened by sections, the rules shall apply to each section from the date of such opening.

**ORDER.**—Ordered that this resolution be published under a notification in Part I of the *Gazette of India*, as required by section 47, sub-section (3) of the Indian Railways Act, 1890; also that the General Rules cited in the foregoing observations—which have already been published in the *Gazette of India*—be kept at railway stations as directed by sub-section (6) of the same section.

Ordered, also, that this resolution be communicated to the Consulting Engineer to the Government of India for Railways, Lucknow, for information and guidance.

**TELEGRAPH.**

*The 10th December, 1897.*

No. 505.—Mr. M. J. Brind, Superintendent, Class V, 1st grade, Indian Telegraph Department, is promoted to Chief Superintendent, Class IV, *temporary rank*, with effect from the 19th November, 1897, and until further orders.

T. GRACEY, Colonel, R.E.,

*Secretary to the Govt. of India.*





# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 51.]

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, DECEMBER 18, 1897.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## CONTENTS.

PART I.—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations.

PART II.—Notifications by High Court, Comptroller General, Administrator General, Paper Currency Department, Presidency Pay Master, Money Order Department, Mint Master, Secretary and Treasurer, Bank of Bengal, Superintendent of Government Printing, and other Government Officers; Postal, Telegraph, and Commissariat Notices.

PART III.—Advertisements and Notices by private individuals and Corporations.

PART IV.—Acts of the Governor General's Council assented to by the Governor General :—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART V.—Bills introduced in the Council of the Governor General of India for making laws and Regulations, Reports of Select Committees presented to the Council and Bills published under Rule 23 :—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART VI.—Abstract of the Proceedings of the Council of the Governor General of India assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations :—

*Nothing for publication.*

SUPPLEMENT No. 51.

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, etc.

### MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

#### NOTIFICATION.

*Calcutta, the 16th December, 1897.*

**No. 13474-I.**—His Excellency the Grand Master of the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India and the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire will hold an Investiture of both Orders in the grounds of Government House on Thursday, the 13th January, 1898, at 9-30 P.M.

Admission to Government House on the occasion will be by tickets only.

All persons desirous of attending, except members of the above-mentioned Orders and members of the Consular body who will be invited by the Foreign Department, are requested to apply for tickets to the undersigned not later than the 3rd January, 1898, *after which date no applications will be received.* Tickets will be issued on or after the 8th January, 1898.

Applications for tickets should have the word "Investiture" written on the outside of the envelope.

Gentlemen attending the ceremony who are entitled to wear uniform will appear in *Full Dress*, and those not entitled to wear uniform will appear in *Evening Dress*.

The carriages of those having the private entrée will enter the Government House grounds by the south-west gate, set down opposite the private entrance in front of the gun, and will be passed out by the south gate.

The carriages of those not having the private entrée will enter by the north-east gate, and set down before reaching the grand stairs.

The gates of Government House will be closed at 9-15 P.M., after which no carriages will be allowed into the Government House grounds until the ceremony is over.

By Command,

A. DURAND, *Colonel*,

*Military Secretary to the Viceroy.*

## LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATION.

*Calcutta, the 18th December, 1897.*

No. 23.—In accordance with Rule III of the Regulations, published in the Notification of the Government of India in the Legislative Department, No. 19, dated the 23rd June, 1893, His Excellency the Governor General, under the authority vested in him by section 10 of the Indian Councils Act, 1861 (24 and 25 Vict., c. 67), and section 1 of the Indian Councils Act, 1892 (55 and 56 Vict., c. 14), has been pleased, on the recommendation of the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces, to nominate Mr. Gangadhar Rao Madhav Chitnavis, C.I.E., Honorary Magistrate, Nagpur, to be an Additional Member of the Council of the Governor General for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations.

J. M. MACPHERSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## HOME DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Calcutta, the 17th December 1897.*

No. 955.—The services of Mr. T. W. Holderness, of the Indian Civil Service, Commissioner, Allahabad Division, are placed at the disposal of the Department of Revenue and Agriculture.

No. 957.—The services of Mr. T. Millar and Lieutenant H. C. Beadon, Assistant Commissioners, Punjab, are replaced at the disposal of the Government of the Punjab.

#### MEDICAL.

*The 13th December 1897.*

No. 1519.—The services of Surgeon-Captain E. S. Peck, M.B., B.S., I.M.S. (Bengal), are replaced at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the date on which he made over charge of his duties under the Government of Bengal.

*The 17th December 1897.*

No. 1531.—The services of the undermentioned officers are placed temporarily at the disposal of Government of Bombay, for employment on plague duty, with effect from the dates on which they respectively assume charge of their duties:—

Captain P. J. H. Aplin, 7th Bombay Infantry.

Captain T. R. A. G. Montgomery, 21st Bombay, Infantry.



Captain F. H. Domenicetti, 28th Madras Infantry.  
Captain H. G. Benn, 3rd Bombay Cavalry.  
Lieutenant F. S. Walker, 22nd Bombay Infantry.  
Lieutenant H. C. Scott, 11th Madras Infantry.  
Lieutenant H. P. Keelan, 7th Bombay Infantry.  
Lieutenant A. N. Davidson, 7th Madras Infantry.  
Lieutenant W. F. Lang, 14th Bombay Infantry.  
Lieutenant C. H. Rowcroft, 4th Bombay Cavalry.  
Lieutenant A. R. C. Savile, 1st Bombay Lancers.  
Lieutenant F. Bigg-Wither, 7th Bombay Infantry.

---

#### SANITARY.

*The 17th December 1897.*

**No. 2672.**—IN continuation of the Notification in the Home Department, No. 2603, dated the 7th December, 1897, under section 2, sub-section (1) of the Epidemic Diseases Act (III of 1897), the Governor General in Council hereby extends the prohibition of the sale of tickets at any Railway Station within the Bombay Presidency (including Sind), the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, the Punjab, the Central Provinces, the Rajputana and Central India Agencies, the Hyderabad State and the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, to any pilgrim or other person intending or believed to be intending to attend the Vaikunta Ekadasi Festival to January 10th, 1898.

---

#### JUDICIAL.

*The 13th December 1897.*

**No. 1581.**—Captain A. S. Rooke, Indian Staff Corps, Cantonment Magistrate of Mhow, is granted furlough out of India for six months, under Article 340 (b) of the Civil Service Regulations.

---

#### ECCLESIASTICAL.

*The 16th December 1897.*

**No. 503.**—The Reverend J. O'F. Willcocks, Chaplain of Mhow, Central India, is appointed to be Chaplain of Kamptee, Central Provinces, with effect from the date on which he may assume charge of his duties.

**No. 506.**—The Reverend J. A. R. Brookes, a Chaplain on probation, is appointed to be a Junior Chaplain on the Bengal (Lahore) Ecclesiastical Establishment, with effect from the 1st April 1897.

J. P. HEWETT,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

### DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

---

#### NOTIFICATIONS.

---

#### EMIGRATION.

*Calcutta, the 14th December, 1897.*

**No. 1852—32-5.**—IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 80 of the Indian Emigration Act, 1883 (XXI of 1883), the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following amendments and additions to the rules relating to Colonial Emigration as issued with the Notification of the Government





## ORDERS OF THE STAR OF INDIA AND THE INDIAN EMPIRE.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Fort William; the 18th December, 1897.*

No. 37.-S. I.—His Excellency the Grand Master of the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India and of the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire held a Ceremonial of both Orders at Government House, Allahabad, at 11 A.M., on Monday, the 29th November, 1897.

At this ceremony His Excellency the Grand Master, in accordance with Her Majesty's Commands, invested the Hon'ble Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, K.C.S.I., of the Indian Civil Service, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces and Chief Commissioner of Oudh, with the Insignia of the First Class of the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India.

His Excellency, on the same occasion, decorated Mr. Horace Frederick D'Oyly Moule, of the Indian Civil Service, with the Badge of the Third Class of the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India, and Colonel Russell Richard Pulford, Royal Engineers, with the Badge of the Third Class of the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire.

The following Members of the two Orders attended :—

William John Cuningham, Esq., K.C.S.I. (Secretary of the two Orders.)

Raja Sir Muhammad Amir Hasan Khan, Khan Bahadur, K.C.I.E.

Maharaja Sir Partab Narayan Singh, K.C.I.E.

Raja Jai Krishan Das Bahadur, C.S.I.

Henry Babington Smith, Esq., C.S.I.

Kunwar Harnam Singh, C.I.E.

Raja Jagmohan Singh, C.I.E.

Surgeon-Colonel Benjamin Franklin, C.I.E.

Colonel Algernon George Arnold Durand, C.B., C.I.E.

W. J. CUNINGHAM,

*Secretary to the Orders of the Star of India  
and the Indian Empire.*

## STAR OF INDIA.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Fort William; the 18th December, 1897.*

No. 38.-S. I.—His Excellency the Grand Master of the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India and of the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire will hold an Investiture of both Orders in the Government House grounds on Thursday, the 13th January, 1898, at 9-30 P.M.

The Members of the two Orders present in Calcutta on the 13th January, will be expected to attend, and they are requested to communicate their addresses to the undersigned not later than the 10th January.

W. J. CUNINGHAM,

*Secretary to the Orders of the Star of India  
and the Indian Empire.*

## FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Fort William, the 14th December, 1897.*

**No. 4488-I. A.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 13 of the Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration Act 1886 (VI of 1886), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to appoint the Reverend F. R. Wilson and the Reverend F. Goodwill, Ministers of the Wesleyan Mission, to be Registrars of Births and Deaths for the territories of Mysore, including the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore, in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11, sub-section (1), clause (b) of the said Act, whom they baptize or whose funeral ceremonies they perform.

*The 15th December, 1897.*

**No. 1802-G.**—The services of Mr. P. P. Dease, Executive Engineer, 1st grade, State Railways, are replaced at the disposal of the Public Works Department, with effect from the 1st December, 1897.

*The 17th December, 1897.*

**No. 1818-G.**—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to recognise the appointment of Monsieur M. Riés as Acting Vice-Consul for France at Aden, during the absence of Monsieur Gués.

**No. 1822-G.**—The following appointments are made in the Berar Commission, with effect from the 2nd July, 1897, and until further orders:—

Captain F. R. M. C. deR. Manduit, Indian Staff Corps, an Assistant Commissioner of the 2nd class and an officiating Special Assistant Commissioner, to officiate as a Deputy Commissioner of the 3rd class.

Lieutenant D. O. Morris, Indian Staff Corps, an Assistant Commissioner of the 2nd (officiating 1st) class, to officiate as a Special Assistant Commissioner.

Munshi Azizuddin, an Assistant Commissioner of the 3rd (officiating 2nd) class, to officiate as an Assistant Commissioner of the 1st class.

W. J. CUNINGHAM,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

## LEAVE AND APPOINTMENTS.

*Calcutta, the 13th December, 1897.*

**No. 5360-Gl.**—Mr. W. Blakeman, a Superintendent in the office of the Accountant General, Bombay, is appointed to be Chief Superintendent in that office, with effect from the 14th October, 1897, *vice* Mr. F. C. Brewin.

*The 14th December, 1897.*

**No. 5416-Gl.**—The following substantive appointments are made in the Financial Department, with effect from the 12th November, 1897:—

Mr. F. C. Harrison to class III of Accountants General.

Mr. R. A. Gamble to class I of the Enrolled List, and to continue to officiate in class II of Accountants General.

Mr. J. B. Brunyate to be Under-Secretary to the Government of India in this Department.

*The 15th December, 1897.*

**No. 5425-Gl.**—The services of Mr. W. H. Michael, Deputy Accountant General, Madras, are replaced at the disposal of the Government of Madras, with effect from the 22nd November, 1897.

Mr. J. P. Bedford is posted as Deputy Accountant General, Madras, with effect from the same date.

**No. 5442-Gl.**—Mr. F. Whympers, Deputy Post Master General, Burma, is granted furlough out of India for 13 months, with effect from the 12th November, 1897, and the following appointments are made in consequence of his leave, or until further orders:—

Mr. J. W. W. Welsh to officiate in the second grade of Deputy Post Masters General and to be in charge of the Burma Circle, and

Babu Praphulla Chandra Banerji, Superintendent of Post Offices, 1st grade, to officiate temporarily in the third grade of Deputy Post Masters General and to be in charge of the Eastern Bengal Circle, with effect from the 30th October, 1897.

*The 17th December, 1897.*

**No. 5461-Gl.**—Mr. M. F. Gauntlett, Indian Civil Service, is appointed substantively to class IV of the Enrolled List of the Financial Department, with effect from the 11th December, 1897, and is posted as Assistant Accountant General, Bengal.



ACCOUNTS AND FINANCE.  
ESTIMATES AND ACCOUNTS.

The 17th December, 1897.

No. 5473-A.—Monthly Preliminary Statement of Receipts and Payments at Civil Treasuries  
in India.

November 1897.

Lakhs of Rupees.

	IN NOVEMBER		TO END OF NOVEMBER		WHOLE YEAR.	
	1897-98.	1896-97.	1897-98.	1896-97.	Budget, 1897-98.	Actuals, preliminary 1896-97.
<b>Civil Revenue.</b>						
Land Revenue (including Land Revenue due to Irrigation)	72	39	9.84	9.75	26.59	24.84
Opium	46	47	3.52	4.46	5.82	6.41
Salt	80	67	5.59	5.47	8.73	8.42
Stamps	42	36	3.17	3.15	4.84	4.78
Excise	39	37	3.50	3.68	5.67	5.61
Provincial Rates	18	9	1.69	1.63	3.62	3.56
Customs	41	34	2.75	2.90	4.49	4.49
Assessed Taxes	17	14	1.16	1.19	1.72	1.73
Forest (Madras and Bombay only)	4	3	27	29	57	50
Registration	3	3	33	31	44	46
Tributes from Native States	3	3	30	29	90	88
Other Civil Revenue	30	24	2.22	2.37	3.84	3.67
<b>TOTAL CIVIL REVENUE DIRECTLY BROUGHT TO ACCOUNT: GROSS</b>	<b>3.95</b>	<b>3.16</b>	<b>34.34</b>	<b>35.49</b>	<b>67.23</b>	<b>65.35</b>
<b>Civil Expenditure.</b>						
Interest on Ordinary Debt and that on Railways and Irrigation Works	—60	—51	—2.53	—2.55	—3.79	—3.73
Opium	—2	—2	—2.19	—2.30	—2.65	—2.45
Famine Relief	—13	—1	—2.11	—6	—1.49	—00
Other Civil Expenditure	—2.02	—1.93	—16.29	—15.93	—26.77	—25.86
<b>TOTAL CIVIL EXPENDITURE DIRECTLY BROUGHT TO ACCOUNT: GROSS</b>	<b>—2.77</b>	<b>—2.47</b>	<b>—23.12</b>	<b>—20.84</b>	<b>—34.70</b>	<b>—32.67</b>
<b>Receipts into Civil Treasuries from, and issues from those Treasuries to, the following Non-Civil Departments:</b>						
[The figures comprise Revenue, Expenditure, and Debt and Remittance transactions.]						
Post Office (Net: + Receipts more, — Receipts less, than issues)	—6	—4	—31	+1.32	+56	+59
Forest, Marine (Net as above)	+6	+4	+17	+19	+31	+25
Military Receipts	+3	+6	+40	+53	+71	+84
Military Issues	—1.78	—1.43	—12.19	—10.77	—16.41	—16.91
Public Works Department—						
<b>Receipts.</b>						
Ordinary Branches	+18	+8	+1.98	+1.54	+2.68	+2.83
State Railways	+1.36	+1.12	+9.33	+8.44	+15.05	+13.12
East Indian Railway	+46	+41	+3.51	+3.30	+4.98	+5.03
Guaranteed and Subsidized Railways (Net as above)	+20	+21	+1.64	+1.88	+2.94	+2.91
Telegraph	+6	+7	+51	+48	+86	+76
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+2.26</b>	<b>+1.89</b>	<b>+16.97</b>	<b>+15.64</b>	<b>+26.51</b>	<b>+24.65</b>
<b>Issues.</b>						
Ordinary Branches	—57	—55	—7.55	—4.46	—9.31	—8.52
State Railways	—83	—97	—7.51	—7.33	—13.64	—11.07
East Indian Railway	—16	—19	—1.66	—1.30	—2.44	—2.15
Repayment of Guaranteed Railways surplus profits, etc.	...	—1	—10	—42	—16	—45
Telegraph	—5	—7	—41	—46	—87	—71
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>—1.61</b>	<b>—1.79</b>	<b>—17.23</b>	<b>—13.97</b>	<b>—26.42</b>	<b>—23.90</b>
<b>TOTAL NON-CIVIL DEPARTMENTS</b>	<b>—1.10</b>	<b>—1.27</b>	<b>—12.19</b>	<b>—7.06</b>	<b>—14.74</b>	<b>—14.48</b>
<b>Civil Debt and Remittance Transactions.</b>						
Permanent Debt and Special Loans (Net: + Receipts more, — Receipts less, than payments)	—2	—2	+2.73	+3.79	+3.42	+5.33
Mint Certificates and Bullion Advances (Net as above)	...	—7	—3	—13	...	—12
Exchange on Remittance Accounts	...	—14	—1.91	—7.45	—8.62	—9.44
Council Bills paid (including Telegraphic) at Rs 10 per £	...	—1.54	—5.00	—11.48	—13.00	—14.97
Other debt heads (Net as above)	—7	...	—62	—1.37	+27	—1.03
<b>TOTAL DEBT AND REMITTANCE TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>—9</b>	<b>—1.77</b>	<b>—4.83</b>	<b>—16.64</b>	<b>—17.93</b>	<b>—20.83</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL RECEIPTS AND ISSUES</b>	<b>—1</b>	<b>—2.35</b>	<b>—5.80</b>	<b>—9.05</b>	<b>—14</b>	<b>—2.63</b>
Opening Cash Balance in Treasuries and Presidency Banks	8.08	9.80	13.87	16.50	13.46	16.50
Closing Cash Balance in Treasuries and Presidency Banks	8.07	7.45	8.07	7.45	13.32	13.87

J. F. FINLAY,

Secretary to the Government of India.

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

*Fort William, the 17th December 1897.*

## APPOINTMENTS.

**No. 1374.**—With reference to paragraphs 7 and 8 of the G. G. Os. Nos. 231 and 1111 of 1890. Nos. 8 of 1892 and 811 of 1893. and noted in the margin, exempting the Commandants of Burma local battalions from the rule in Article 270(a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, limiting the tenure of Regimental Commands to seven years, it is hereby notified that this concession applies only to those officers who were first appointed Commandants of Burma Battalions; all those subsequently appointed are subject to the provisions of Article 270(a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

## COMMISSARIAT-TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT.

**No. 1375.**—Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. Eliot, Indian Staff Corps, Assistant Commissary General, 1st class, and Officiating Commissary General, is confirmed in his officiating appointment, with effect from the 7th November 1897, *vice* Colonel W. Cooke, retired.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

**No. 1376.**—The undermentioned Surgeon-Lieutenants appointed to the Madras establishment in G. G. O. No. 1036 of 1897, reported their arrival at Bombay on the dates specified:—

James Allen Dredge, 18th September, 1897.

Robert Welland Knox, 11th September, 1897.

## STAFF CORPS.

**No. 1377.**—With reference to paragraph 6 of the regulations published with clause 92, India Army Circulars, 1891, the undermentioned officers of the Unattached List are admitted to the Indian Staff Corps, with effect from the dates specified, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State for India:—

## Second-Lieutenants—

Robert Abbott Carpenter, Officiating Wing Officer, 7th Regiment of Bombay Infantry,—30th March, 1897.

William Weymouth Van Someren, attached to the 36th (Sikh) Regiment of Bengal Infantry,—8th October, 1897.

Norman Meredith Geoghegan, Officiating Wing Officer, 29th Regiment (7th Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry,—22nd October, 1897.

**No. 1378.**—The undermentioned officers are admitted to the Indian Staff Corps, with effect from the dates specified, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State for India:—

Lieutenant Francis Ludlow Wood, The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry), Officiating Wing Officer, 33rd (Punjabi Mahomedan) Regiment of Bengal Infantry,—3rd December, 1895.

Lieutenant Alexander Coburn Edwardes, Oxfordshire Light Infantry, Officiating Wing Officer, 2nd (Prince of Wales's Own) Regiment of Bombay Infantry (Grenadiers),—22nd October, 1896.

Lieutenant William John Phœlim Preston, The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment), Officiating Wing Officer, 4th Regiment of Infantry, Hyderabad Contingent,—24th October, 1896.

## FIELD OPERATIONS.

## MALAKAND.

**No. 1379.**—Paragraph 15 of Major-General Sir B. Blood's Despatch No. 5, dated 27th October 1897, published in G.G.O. No. 1317 of the 3rd December 1897, is revised and should read as follows:—

15. The right column under Lieutenant-Colonel Vivian, 38th Dogras, consisting of six companies and a detachment of sappers, was directed along the eastern side of the Mamund Valley on the villages of Shinkot, Chingai 1st, Damadolah and Badam Kili; the central column under Colonel Goldney, 35th Sikhs, consisting of ten companies (4 of the Buffs and 6 of the 35th Sikhs), four guns, one squadron and a detachment of sappers, was directed against the villages of Munar, Hazarnao and Badalai; while the left column, under Major Campbell of the Guides, was composed of seven companies (2 of the Buffs and 5 of the Guides), and a detachment of sappers, and was directed along the right bank of the Watelai ravine parallel to the centre column.

## TIRAH.

**No. 1380.**—The following appointments are made, with effect from the dates on which the officers may assume their duties:—

## 1st Division.

Assistant Quarter Master General Major A. A. Barrett, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment, Deputy Assistant Quarter Master General, 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, *vice* Major E. A. G. Gosset, 2nd Battalion, Derbyshire Regiment, invalided.

## 2nd Brigade of 1st Division.

Deputy Assistant Quarter Master General Major E. Hegan, 5th Dragoon Guards, *vice* Major A. A. Barrett, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment; appointed Assistant Quarter Master General, 1st Division, Tirah Expeditionary Force.

## TOCHI.

**No. 1381.**—With reference to G. G. O. No. 1195 of 1897, Captain R. S. MacLagan, R.E., and Captain G. P. Campbell, R.E., are appointed Field Engineers, Tochi Field Force, with effect from the 6th September and 9th August 1897, respectively, the dates on which they joined for duty in the Tochi Valley.



## JUDICIAL.

**No. 1382.**—Whereas under the powers conferred by Article 191 of the Indian Articles of War (Act V of 1869) as amended by Act XII of 1894 the Governor-General in Council has power, by notification, to apply the provisions of those Articles to any force raised and maintained in India under the authority of the Governor-General in Council; and whereas the Hyderabad Contingent is a force so raised and maintained; the Governor-General in Council is hereby pleased to notify that from and after the 17th day of December 1897, the whole of the provisions of the said Indian Articles of War (Act V of 1869) as amended by Act XII of 1894 shall apply to the Hyderabad Contingent.

## LONDON GAZETTE.

**No. 1383.**—The following extracts are published for general information:—

*"London Gazette, dated 23rd November, 1897, pages 6531 and 6532.*

*War Office, Pall Mall,  
23rd November 1897.*

*The Hong Kong Regiment, Major John M. A. Retallick, Indian Staff Corps, Wing Commander, to be Commandant with the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in China and Hong Kong whilst so employed, vice Major H. T. Faithfull, Indian Staff Corps, who has vacated that appointment. Dated 29th October, 1897.*

## INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

Lieutenant-General Sir John Withers McQueen, K.C.B., is transferred to the Unemployed Supernumerary List. Dated 8th November 1897.

Major-General Edmund Faunce, C.B., to be Lieutenant-General. Dated 8th November, 1897.

Colonel William Alexander Lawrence to be Major-General. Dated 8th November, 1897.

## MEMORANDA.

Lieutenant-Colonel and Brevet Colonel W. Cooke, Indian Staff Corps, Commissary-General Madras Command, is granted the substantive rank of Colonel in the Army. Dated 6th January, 1897.

*India Office, 23rd November, 1897.*

The Queen has approved of the following Promotions among the Officers of the Staff Corps, and Admissions to the Staff Corps made by the Government of India:—

## INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

*Captains to be Majors.*

Dated 5th September, 1897.

Stephen Francis Biddulph.

Dated 10th September, 1897.

Brevet Major Henry D'Urban Keary, D.S.O.  
Eden Vansittart.

Frank Lewis Jones.

Dated 11th September, 1897.

Arthur William Forbes.

George Arthur Welman.

Charles William Westbrooke Burton.

John Maxwell Carpendale.

Dated 19th September, 1897.

Brevet Major George Borlase Stevens.

*To be Captains.*

Lieutenant Charles Joseph Windham. Dated 1st September, 1897.

Lieutenant Albert Andrew. Dated 8th September, 1897.

*To be Lieutenants.*

Lieutenant Charles Alexander Robert Hutchinson, from the Royal Irish Regiment. Dated 7th April, 1896, but to rank from 29th March, 1893.

Lieutenant Walter John William Brackenbury, from the Suffolk Regiment. Dated 21st July, 1896, but to rank from 3rd October, 1894.

Lieutenant Kenrick Horace Lloyd, from the Lancashire Fusiliers. Dated 4th August, 1897, but to rank from 11th October, 1894.

Lieutenant John Charles Pulleine Craster, from the Northumberland Fusiliers. Dated 19th December, 1895, but to rank from 27th October, 1894.

Lieutenant Archibald Campbell Hobson, from the Royal Lancaster Regiment. Dated 25th November, 1895, but to rank from 25th January, 1895.

Lieutenant Richard Percival Wemyss Quin, from the Royal Sussex Regiment. Dated 31st July, 1897, but to rank from 11th May, 1895.

Lieutenant George Knowles, from the Derbyshire Regiment. Dated 6th August, 1897, but to rank from 10th June, 1896.

Lieutenant Robert John Cuming, from the Suffolk Regiment. Dated 2nd August, 1897, but to rank from 8th August, 1896.

Lieutenant William Thurburn Barry, from the East Surrey Regiment. Dated 24th July, 1897, but to rank from 23rd December, 1896.

Lieutenant Harold Lake Compton Turner, from the Hampshire Regiment. Dated 24th July, 1897, but to rank from 30th June, 1897.

Second Lieutenant Charles Valentine Keyes. Dated 5th July, 1897.

Second Lieutenant Reginald Seymour Thomas, from the Cheshire Regiment. Dated 11th July, 1897.

Lieutenant James David Stirling, from the King's Own Scottish Borderers. Dated 29th July, 1897, but to rank from 21st July, 1897.

Second Lieutenant Addison Dawsonne Strong. Dated 16th August, 1897.

The Queen has also approved of the retirement from the Service of the undermentioned officers:—

#### INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

Colonel William Cooke. Dated 7th November, 1897.

Colonel George Carew Fenwick. Dated 21st November, 1897.

Major Charles Stevens. Dated 13th November, 1897.

Captain Clement Henry Billings, Half-Pay List. Dated 12th November, 1897.

#### ERRATUM.

The name of Lieutenant Walter George Hodgson, Indian Staff Corps, whose promotion to the rank of Captain was notified in the *London Gazette* of the 22nd October, 1897, is as now stated and not as given in that Gazette.

#### ORGANISATION.

##### ARMY RESERVES.

No. 1384.—Herbert Aubrey Armstrong, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant in the Infantry Branch of the Indian Army Reserve of officers.

##### NATIVE ARMY.

No. 1385.—The class constitution of the 1st, 8th and 9th Bombay Infantry, as notified in G. G. O. No. 311 of 1895 is altered from—

- 2 Cos. Konkani Mahrattas.
  - 2 " Dekhani Mahrattas.
  - 2 " Mahomedans (Bombay).
  - 2 " Punjabi Mahomedans.
  - to
  - 2 Cos. Konkani Mahrattas.
  - 2 " Dekhani Mahrattas.
  - 2 " Mahomedans (Rajputana and Central India).
  - 2 Cos. Punjabi Mahomedans.
- G. G. O. No. 896 of 1897 is hereby cancelled.

#### PROMOTIONS.

No. 1386.—The following promotions are made, subject to Her Majesty's approval:—

##### *Bengal Medical Establishments.*

The promotion of Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel Adam Scott Reid to the rank of Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel, published in G. G. O. No. 899 of 1897, has effect from the 9th June 1897, and not as therein notified.

##### INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

##### *To be Lieutenant-Colonel.*

Major William John Butterworth Bird,—15th December 1897.

##### *Second Lieutenants to be Lieutenants.*

15th October 1897.

Bertram Robert Graham.

14th November 1897.

Spencer Maxwell Tahourdin.  
Henry Roger Evelyn Pratt.

Walter Leslie Dundas.  
George Henry Sawyer.  
Louis Ridley Vaughan.  
Vere Gordon Menzies.  
William Marshall Fordham.  
Edward Charles Lloyd Wallace.  
Kenneth Henderson.  
Ilion Arthur Keble.  
George Alfred MacWatters.

#### ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

##### No. 1387.—*Madras Command*—

Store Sergeant Samuel Knight to be Sub-Conductor, with effect from the 14th September 1897, *vice* Sub-Conductor George A. D. Hamilton, deceased.

No. 1388.—Sub-Conductor Arthur Dorsey, Gun Carriage Factory, Fatehgarh, to be Conductor, *seconded*;

Sub-Conductor James Brookes, Gun Carriage Factory, Madras, to be Conductor, *seconded*;

Sub-Conductor James Brotherston to be Conductor, and Store Sergeant Andrew Pearston to be Sub Conductor, with effect from the 28th October 1897, *vice* Conductor Michael Donaghue, retired.

##### NATIVE ARMY.

##### No. 1389.—*19th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Infantry*—

Jemadar Jagat Singh to be Subadar. Drill Havildar Partab Singh to be Jemadar, *vice* Kharak Singh, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 1st November 1897.

##### No. 1390.—*1st Regiment of Madras Lancers*—

Jemadar Abdur Razzak to be Subadar, and Havildar Major Nasiruddin to be Jemadar, *vice* Shaik Mahmud, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 3rd November 1897.

Jemadar Sayyid Abdur Rahman to be Subadar, and Havildar Muhi-ud-din Ali Khan to be Jemadar, *vice* Sayyid Abdur Rahim, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 4th November 1897.

##### No. 1391.—*2nd Regiment of Madras Lancers*—

Jemadar Ghaus Khan to be Subadar, and Havildar Major Muhammad 'Usmān to be Jemadar, in room of a native officer borne on the strength of His Excellency the Governor's Body Guard, with effect from the 1st April 1897.

##### No. 1392.—*29th Regiment (7th Burma Battalion) of Madras Infantry*—

Subadar Rur Singh to be Subadar-Major, Jemadar Badal Singh to be Subadar, and Havildar Lehna Singh to be Jemadar, *vice* Jhanda Singh, Sardar Bahadur, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 20th September 1897.

##### No. 1393.—*27th Regiment (1st Baluch Battalion) of Bombay (Light) Infantry*—

Jemadar Shere-din to be Subadar, and Havildar Shāh-Pasand to be Jemadar, *vice* Sayyid Shah, deceased, with effect from the 15th August 1897.



## PUNJAB FRONTIER FORCE.

**No. 1394.—4th Regiment of Sikh Infantry—**

Subadar Lehna Singh to be Subadar-Major, Jemadar Hayatulla to be Subadar, and Havildar Alam Khan to be Jemadar, *vice* Shahmawaz Khan, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 1st October 1897.

**No. 1395.—2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha (Rifle) Regiment.—**Jemadar Marbai Gurung to be Subadar, and Havildar Manraj Thapa to be Jemadar, *vice* Gajia Rana, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 16th October 1897.

Havildar Dirg Sing Gurung to be Jemadar, *vice* Bahadur Hamal, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 1st November 1897.

Jemadar Amar Sing Thapa to be Subadar, and Havildar Chandar-bir Thapa to be Jemadar, *vice* Pars Ram Thapa, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 1st November 1897.

## RETIREMENTS.

**No. 1396.—**Lieutenant H. M. Grove, Indian Staff Corps, has been transferred by the Secretary of State for India to temporary half pay with effect from the 17th October 1897, subject to Her Majesty's approval.

## REWARDS.

## GOOD CONDUCT AND MERITORIOUS SERVICE.

**No. 1397.—**With reference to G. G. O. No. 549 of 1871, His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to confer an annuity of £10 on pensioned Quarter-Master-Sergeant John Thomas Hockley, Royal Engineers, with effect from the 25th June, 1897, *vice* pensioned Quarter-Master-Sergeant Owen Burns, deceased.

**No. 1398.—**The undermentioned non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List, Madras Command, are awarded silver medals for long service and good conduct, without gratuity for the quarter ending 30th September, 1897 :—

Sergeant William Markham, Chief Warder, Military Prison, Fort St. George.

Acting Sergeant-Major John Dooce, Burma Railway Volunteer Corps.

First class Sergeant-Instructor Joseph William Ford, Madras Railway Volunteers

## VOLUNTEER CORPS.

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND RESIGNATIONS.

**No. 1399.—Surma Valley Light Horse—**

Second-Lieutenant H. W. Moore resigns his commission.

**No. 1400.—Madras Artillery Volunteers—**

John Alexander Mackenzie, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, *vice* Clarke, resigned.

**No. 1401.—Rangoon Volunteer Artillery—**

Lieutenant Robert Stewart Menzies to be Captain, to complete the establishment.

**No. 1402.—Karachi Artillery Volunteers—**

Second-Lieutenant G. H. Boner resigns his commission.

**No. 1403.—Madras Volunteer Guards—**

Lieutenant-Colonel D. D. Pryce, Indian Staff Corps, to be Commandant, with effect from the 1st December 1897, *vice* Colonel Stewart, who has vacated the appointment.

**No. 1404.—1st Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles—**

Wallace Ronaldson, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant, *vice* Elrington, transferred to the Supernumerary List.

Collis Paul Chater, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, *vice* Johnstone, resigned.

**No. 1405.—East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles—**

Major Victor Poat, V.D., is granted the honorary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

**No. 1406.—Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles—**

Robert Woodburn Gillan, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant, with effect from the 8th December 1897, *vice* Clinton, transferred to the Supernumerary List.

**No. 1407.—Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles—**

Second-Lieutenant Denis Calnan to be Lieutenant, with effect from the 22nd October 1897, to complete the establishment.

James Duckworth, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, with effect from the 7th September 1897, *vice* West, promoted.

Walter George Bevis, Gentleman, to be Second-Lieutenant, with effect from the 10th December 1897, *vice* Webster, transferred to the Supernumerary List.

**No. 1408.—Burma Railway Volunteer Rifles—**

Captain L. P. Johnson resigns his commission.

**No. 1409.—Rohilkhand Volunteer Rifles—**

William Henry Clifford, Gentleman, to be Second Lieutenant, with effect from the 11th December, 1897, *vice* Hearsey, promoted.

**No. 1410.—Malabar Volunteer Rifles—**

Captain T. A. Tomlinson, Unattached List, resigns his commission.

## MILITARY WORKS DEPARTMENT.

## PROMOTIONS.

No. 1411.—The following promotions and reversion are made in the Engineer Establishment of the Military Works Department, with effect from the dates specified :—

Name.	From	To	Nature of promotion, etc.	With effect from
Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. Hart, R.E.	Officiating Superintending Engineer, class III.	Executive Engineer, 1st grade.	Reversion.	3rd October 1897.
Lieutenant-Colonel E. Glennie, R.E.	Executive Engineer, 1st grade.	Superintending Engineer, class III.	Officiating	7th October 1897.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. M. T. Badgley, R.E.	Executive Engineer, 1st grade.	Superintending Engineer, class III.	Officiating	15th October 1897.

P. J. MAITLAND, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Calcutta, the 17th December 1897.*

Under clause 53 of the Regulations appended to the Regimental Debts Act of 1893, it is notified that a report of the death of the undermentioned commissioned officer on the date specified was received in the Military Department between the 11th and the 17th December 1897 :—

Corps.	Rank and Names.	Date of Decease.	Place of Decease.	Testate or Intestate.	REMARKS.
Royal Artillery	Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. C. King.	6th December 1897.	Madras.		

*Statement of Deposits on account of Estates between the 11th and the 17th December 1897.*

On whose account.	Rank.	Corps.	Date of decease.	Testate or Intestate.	Total unclaimed amount deposited.	Amount paid in India.	Date to which claims will be received.
Alfred Ernest Hunt	2nd Lieutenant.	2nd Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment.	12th July 1897.	Believed to be intestate.	R s. p. 10 8 0	...	

P. J. MAITLAND, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*



MEMO.

Please substitute the accompanying  
pages for the corresponding pages in the  
*Gazette of India* of 18th December 1897.

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.****NOTIFICATIONS.***Calcutta, the 11th December, 1897.*

No. 506.—2nd Lieutenant Robert John Graham Fraser, R.E., Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, sub. *pro tem.*, Military Works Department, is temporarily appointed to the Public Works Department as an Assistant Engineer, 3rd grade, and posted to the Central Provinces.

*The 14th December, 1897.*

No. 507.—Mr. A. R. Kälberer, Officiating Deputy Examiner of Accounts, attached to the office of the Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Bengal, is transferred to the office of the Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Madras.

*The 16th December, 1897.*

No. 509.—Mr. F. W. M. Scott, Executive Engineer, 2nd grade, Rajputana and Central India, is temporarily transferred to Bengal.

No. 510.—Mr. P. E. Raven, Executive Engineer, 2nd grade, Hyderabad, is temporarily transferred to Rajputana and Central India.

*The 17th December, 1897.*

No. 516.—With reference to Public Works Department Notification No. 91, dated the 5th March, 1895, Mr. R. N. Burn, Officiating Deputy Accountant General, Public Works Department, and Under-Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department, is confirmed in that appointment, with effect from the forenoon of the 6th December, 1897.

*The 17th December, 1897.*

No. 512.—The following is published for general information :—

No. 929 R. T.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT—RAILWAY TRAFFIC.

*Calcutta, the 14th December 1897.***General Rules for railways under construction.****READ—**

Sections 3 (4), 16 (2), 47 and 148 (1) of the Indian Railways Act (IX of 1890).

Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 480 $\frac{1}{2}$ , dated the 30th October 1890, publishing—in the *Gazette of India* of the 8th November 1890—the Government of India resolution No. 736 R. T., dated the 17th October 1890, and the General Rules for working railways under construction and not used for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods.

Letter from the Government of Burma, No. 1726—8 C.R., dated the 1st December 1897, forwarding letter No. 1083 C.E.—18 C., dated the 30th November 1897, from the Agent of the Burma Railways Company.

OBSERVATIONS.—The Agent of the Burma Railways Company has applied for leave to adopt, on the Mogaung-Myitkyina extension of the Mu Valley

No. 517.—With reference to Notification No. 369, dated 7th September, 1896, the services of Mr. G. S. T. Harris, Executive Engineer, 1st grade, Rajputana and Central India, are permanently placed at the disposal of the Government of Madras, with effect from the 22nd October, 1896.

T. HIGHAM,

*Joint Secretary to the Government of India.**The 14th December, 1897.*

No. 508.—Mr. G. F. Mathew, C.I.E., in class I, grade 1, of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, Management Department, is permitted to retire from the service of Government, under Article 485 of the Civil Service Regulations, with effect from the 1st January, 1898.

*The 17th December, 1897.*

No. 513.—The Governor General in Council is pleased, under section 16 (1) of the Indian Railways Act (IX) of 1890, to sanction the use of locomotive engines, and of rolling stock to be drawn or propelled thereby, on the Mogaung-Myitkyina extension of the Mu Valley section of the railways administered by the Burma Railways Company.

No. 515.—Mr. C. F. Sykes, Executive Engineer, 3rd grade, State Railways, and Assistant Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department, officiated as Deputy Consulting Engineer to the Government of India for State Railways and was deputed on special duty with the Government of India in the Public Works Department from the afternoon of the 6th October, 1897, to the afternoon of the 1st November, 1897.



section of the railways administered by the Burma Railways Company, the General Rules for working railways under construction and not used for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods, which rules were published in the *Gazette of India* of 8th November 1890, under Public Works Department notification No. 480 $\frac{1}{2}$ , dated the 30th October 1890.

**RESOLUTION.**—The Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the application of the General Rules which are referred to in the foregoing observations to the Mogaung-Myitkyina extension of the Mu Valley section of the railways administered by the Burma Railways Company which has been sanctioned for construction.

**ORDER.**—Ordered that the General Rules, which have already been published in the *Gazette of India* of the 8th November 1890, be further notified to the railway servants and to the public by a copy thereof being kept open to inspection, free of any charge, in the office of the engineer in charge of the construction of the railway.

Ordered, also, that this resolution be communicated to the Government of Burma for information and guidance, and that it be published under a notification in Part I of the *Gazette of India*.

**No. 514.**—The following is published for general information :—

No. 930 R. T.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT—RAILWAY TRAFFIC.

*Calcutta, the 14th December 1897.*

### General Rules of 1895 for working railways open for traffic.

#### READ—

Section 47 of the Indian Railways Act, 1890.

Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 118, dated the 21st March 1895, publishing—in the *Gazette of India* of the 23rd March 1895—the Government of India circular No. 6 Railway, dated the 12th March 1895, and the General Rules therewith promulgated for all open lines of railway in British India administered by the Government.

Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 257, dated the 28th May 1896, publishing—in the *Gazette of India* of the 30th May 1896—the Government of India circular No. 3 Railway, dated the 22nd May 1896, and the amended rules therewith promulgated.

Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 55, dated the 5th February 1897, publishing—in the *Gazette of India* of the 6th February 1897—the Government of India circular No. 3 Railway, dated the 3rd February 1897, and the addenda and corrigenda to the rules therewith promulgated.

Letter from the Government of Burma, No. 1726—8 C. R., dated the 1st December 1897, forwarding letter from the Agent of the Burma Railways Company, No. 1083 C.E.—18 C., dated the 30th November 1897.

**OBSERVATIONS.**—The Agent of the Burma Railways Company has applied that the General Rules for working open lines of railway in British India, which have been published under the Government of India, Public Works Department, notification No. 118, dated the 21st March 1895 (*vide* the *Gazette of India* of the 23rd March 1895), as modified by the Government of India circulars Nos. 3 Railway, dated the 22nd May 1896, and 3 Railway, dated the 3rd February 1897, which were published under Public Works Department notifications Nos. 257, dated the 28th May 1896, and 55, dated the 5th February 1897 (*vide* the *Gazette of India* of the 30th May 1896 and 6th February 1897), may be made applicable to the Mogaung-Myitkyina extension of the Mu Valley section of the railways administered by the Burma Railways Company.

**RESOLUTION.**—The Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the application of the General Rules which may, for the time being, be in force on the railways administered by the Burma Railways Company, to the Mogaung-Myitkyina extension of those railways from the date on which the said extension may be opened for the public carriage of passengers. If the extension be opened by sections the rules shall apply to each section from the date of such opening.

**ORDER.**—Ordered that this resolution be published under a notification in Part I of the *Gazette of India*, as required by section 47, sub-section (3) of the Indian Railways Act, 1890 ; also that the General Rules cited in the foregoing observations—which have already been published in the *Gazette of India*—be kept at railway stations as directed by sub-section (6) of the same section.

Ordered, also, that this resolution be communicated to the Government of Burma for information and guidance.

T. GRACEY, *Colonel, R.E.*,  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

TELEGRAPH.

*The 17th December, 1897.*

**No. 511.**—The Governor General in Council is pleased to order the following officiating promotions in the Superior Establishment of the Indian Telegraph Department, with effect from the dates and for the periods specified :—

NAME.	From	To	Dates and periods.
Mr. A. J. L. Grimes .	Assistant Superintendent, class VI, 1st grade.	Superintendent, class V, 2nd grade.	12th to 20th November, 1897, inclusive.
Mr. W. P. Henderson	Assistant Superintendent, class VI, 2nd grade.	Superintendent, class V, 2nd grade.	12th November, 1897, and until further orders.

T. HIGHAM,  
*Joint Secretary to the Government of India.*





# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 52.]

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, DECEMBER 25, 1897.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## CONTENTS.

PART I.—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations.

PART II.—Notifications by High Court, Comptroller General, Administrator General, Paper Currency Department, Presidency Pay Master, Money Order Department, Mint Master, Secretary and Treasurer, Bank of Bengal, Superintendent of Government Printing, and other Government Officers; Postal, Telegraph, and Commissariat Notices.

PART III.—Advertisements and Notices by private individuals and Corporations.

PART IV.—Acts of the Governor General's Council assented to by the Governor General:—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART V.—Bills introduced in the Council of the Governor General of India for making laws and Regulations, Reports of Select Committees presented to the Council and Bills published under Rule 23:—

*Nothing for publication.*

PART VI.—Abstract of the Proceedings of the Council of the Governor General of India assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations on the 21st December, 1897:—

Memon Bill.

Stage-Carriages Act (1861) Amendment Bill.

Indian Penal Code Amendment Bill and Criminal Procedure Bill.

Day for Meeting of Council.

SUPPLEMENT No. 52.

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, etc.

### HOME DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATIONS.

##### ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Calcutta, the 21st December 1897.*

No. 972.—The services of Mr. F. G. Sly, of the Indian Civil Service, Under Secretary to the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture, are replaced at the disposal of the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces, with effect from the 3rd January 1898, or the subsequent date on which he may be relieved of his duties.

*The 24th December 1897.*

No. 974.—With reference to Home Department Notification No. 489, dated the 22nd June 1897, it is hereby notified that the Hon'ble Sir Alexander Mackenzie, K.C.S.I., returned from leave and resumed charge of the office of Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal on the 21st instant.

#### MEDICAL.

*The 23rd December 1897.*

No. 1549.—The services of the undermentioned officers are replaced temporarily at the disposal of the Military Department, with effect from the dates on which they respectively made over charge of their duties in the Central Provinces:—

Surgeon-Captain W. H. Gray, I.M.S. (Bengal).

Surgeon-Captain A. G. Hendley, I.M.S. (Bengal).

## SANITARY.

*The 24th December 1897.*

**No. 3718.**—THE following notice of the Board of Trade regarding quarantine regulations at Malta is published for general information :—

*Board of Trade (Fisheries Department),  
London, November 30, 1897.*

THE Board of Trade have received, through the Secretary of State for the Colonies, the following copy of a Notice, issued by the Governor of Malta, *viz.* :—

## Government Notice.

His Excellency the Governor, having heard the opinion of the Board of Health, has been pleased to modify Government Notice No. 199 of 4th November, 1897, and to direct that the following regulations be observed, *viz.* :—

1. Vessels which are not allowed to enter the Harbour, but are allowed to communicate in Quarantine with the Islands of Comino and Cominotto under such restrictions as the Collector of Customs may direct.
  - (a) Vessels that have on board, or have had during the voyage, cases of cholera, yellow fever, or plague, or cases of a disease with symptoms resembling those of cholera, yellow fever, or plague.
  - (b) Vessels with pilgrims from the East.
  - (c) Vessels arriving from Arabian Ports in the Red Sea and the Persian Gulf which have not been admitted to free pratique at Suez and Port Said.
2. Vessels which are allowed to enter the Quarantine Harbour to coal and take in Provisions under Quarantine restrictions.
  - (a) Vessels arriving from Bombay or Kurrachee which have not been admitted to free pratique in a port in the Adriatic or Mediterranean Sea, or which have not, to the satisfaction of the Chief Government Medical Officer, been thoroughly disinfected before being admitted to free pratique at the said Port.
  - (b) Vessels arriving from any port without a clean bill of health, which do not fall under any of the preceding regulations.

## 3.—Medical Inspection.

All vessels arriving at Malta shall undergo strict medical inspection.

## 4.—Passengers.

Passengers arriving from Bombay or Kurrachee, shall be landed in one of the quarantine establishments where they will undergo a term of observation for a period of eight days from the day of disinfection of their clothing and all other articles of personal use likely to retain infection.

## 5. Goods.

The importation of coffee coloured with substance injurious to health is prohibited.

The importation of cotton seed from any port subject to quarantine is forbidden.

The importation of rags is prohibited.

The importation is forbidden before disinfection of the following articles, *viz.*, wearing apparel, soiled linen and clothing, bedding materials, feathers, bones and jute goods.

The importation of hides from any port subject to quarantine or from any place where cattle disease exists, is prohibited before disinfection.

The importation of vines, vine shoots and fruit packed in vine leaves, is prohibited. The importation of plants or roots from any port of the Mediterranean is prohibited unless the same are accompanied by a satisfactory certificate that Phylloxera is not known to exist at the place of origin.

*See Home Department Notification No. 2626, dated the 10th December 1897, published in the Gazette of India of the 11th December 1897.*

## PORT BLAIR.

*The 24th December 1897.*

**No. 1244.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave to proceed out of India on private affairs under the leave rules for the Staff Corps, the specified period to count from the date of being struck off duty :—

Captain H. E. Boileau, Indian Staff Corps, Commandant and District Superintendent of Police, Port Blair, for six months. Pension service—17th year commenced 23rd April 1897.



## ECCLESIASTICAL.

*The 23rd December 1897.*

**No. 513.**—The Reverend A. E. Brown-Constable, a Chaplain on the Bengal (Calcutta) Ecclesiastical Establishment, is appointed to officiate as Chaplain of Mhow, Central India, with effect from the date on which he may assume charge of his duties.

*The 24th December 1897.*

**o. 516.**—The Reverend A. Ferrier, Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland, is granted furlough out of India for two years, with effect from the 25th instant, or the subsequent date on which he may avail himself of it.

J. P. HEWETT,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Fort William, the 22nd December, 1897.*

**No. 4559-I.B.**—With reference to the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 3723-I. B., dated the 30th September, 1897, Captain G. J. F. Soady, Indian Staff Corps, is appointed, as a temporary arrangement, to officiate as Inspecting Officer, Punjab Imperial Service Infantry, during the absence on field service of Major R. I. Scallan, D.S.O., Indian Staff Corps, and with effect from the date of assuming charge.

**No. 4561-I.B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879 (XXI of 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that in the Schedule of Acts applied to the cantonments of Mhow and Neemuch and the cantonment and civil lines of Nowgong by the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891, the following shall be inserted after the Acts which they immediately succeed in chronological order respectively, namely:—

X of 1865.  
I of 1877.  
IV of 1882.  
VII of 1889.

Succession.  
Specific Relief.  
Transfer of Property.  
Succession Certificate.

**No. 5321-F.**—The services of the under-mentioned officers are replaced at the disposal of the Government of the Punjab, with effect from the date of relinquishing charge of their political duties with the Tirah Expeditionary Force:—

Mr. L. W. King, of the Indian Civil Service, a Deputy Commissioner of the 2nd (officiating 1st) grade.

Mr. D. Donald, Assistant District Superintendent of Police, 1st class, 1st grade.

*The 24th December, 1897.*

**No. 1847-G.**—The privilege leave granted to Captain A. McConaghey, Indian Staff Corps,

a Political Assistant of the 3rd (officiating 2nd) class, in Notification No. 1662 G., dated the 16th November, 1897, is extended by ten days.

W. J. CUNINGHAM,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

## LEAVE AND APPOINTMENTS.

*Calcutta, the 20th December, 1897.*

**No. 5487-GL.**—Mr. M. N. Bhattacharya is posted as Assistant Comptroller, India Treasuries, with effect from the 8th December, 1897.

*The 22nd December, 1897.*

**No. 5531-GL.**—Mr. J. P. Bedford is promoted substantively to class III of the Enrolled List of the Financial Department, with effect from the 22nd November, 1897.

The following promotions and reversions of officers of the Account Department during the month of November, 1897, are notified:—

With effect from the 8th November, 1897, in consequence of the grant of privilege leave to Mr. J. C. Mitra,

Mr. C. W. C. Carson to officiate in class V of the Enrolled List.

With effect from the 9th November, 1897,

Mr. O. T. Barrow to revert to class I, and Messrs. A. Kensington and F. C. Harrison to officiate in class II instead of in class I of Accountants General.

With effect from the 12th November, 1897,

Mr. W. H. Dobbie to revert to class II, Mr. H. J. Brereton to revert to class III, and

Messrs. J. C. Mitra and C. W. C. Carson to officiate in class VI instead of in class V of the Enrolled List.

With effect from the 17th November, 1897,  
Mr. H. G. Tomkins to officiate in class V  
of the Enrolled List.

With effect from the 22nd November, 1897,  
Mr. L. Marshall to officiate in class II of  
the Enrolled List.

No. 5532-GL.—The following appointments  
in the Account Department are notified:—

Mr. E. Lawrence to be Accountant General,  
North-Western Provinces and Oudh, with  
effect from the 7th December, 1897, and

Mr. R. A. Gamble to officiate as Accountant  
General, Punjab, with effect from the 18th  
December, 1897.

No. 5534-GL.—Mr. W. L. Harvey, Officiat-  
ing Accountant General, Punjab, is granted  
privilege leave for two months and eighteen  
days, with effect from the 18th December, 1897.

## STATISTICS AND COMMERCE.

### CUSTOMS.

*The 20th December, 1897.*

No. 5490-S.R.—In exercise of the power  
conferred by section 23 of the Sea Customs  
Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), the Governor Gene-  
ral in Council is pleased to exempt from the  
import duty leviable thereon under No. 14 of  
Schedule IV of the Indian Tariff Act, 1894  
(VIII of 1894), as amended by Acts XVI of  
1894 and III of 1896, machinery (and compo-  
nent parts thereof) for the treatment of  
tobacco.

*The 22nd December, 1897.*

No. 5536-S.R.—In exercise of the power  
conferred by section 23 of the Sea Customs  
Act, VIII of 1878, the Governor General in  
Council is pleased to exempt from the whole  
of the customs duty in excess of five per cent  
*ad valorem* leviable thereon on importation into  
British India, petroleum which has its flashing  
point at or above two hundred degrees of  
Fahrenheit's thermometer, and which is proved  
to the satisfaction of the Customs Collector to  
be intended for use as fuel.

J. F. FINLAY,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

*Fort William, the 24th December 1897.*

### APPOINTMENTS.

#### COMMISSARIAT-TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT.

No. 1412.—Lieutenant W. N. Lushington,  
Indian Staff Corps, attached 3rd Regiment of  
Bengal Infantry, to be Deputy Assistant Com-  
missary General, 2nd class, on probation, with  
effect from the 20th November, 1897.

(joined his appointment on the 26th Novem-  
ber, 1897).

#### \* ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

No. 1413.—Major J. D. H. Waller, Royal  
Artillery, Ordnance Officer, 2nd class, and offi-  
ciating 1st class, to be Ordnance Officer, 1st  
class.

Captain F. T. Cole, Royal Artillery, Ordnance  
Officer, 3rd class, and officiating 2nd class, to  
be Ordnance Officer, 2nd class.

Captain W. C. A. Radcliffe, Royal Artillery,  
Ordnance Officer, 4th class, and officiating 3rd  
class, to be Ordnance Officer, 3rd class.

With effect from the 7th December, 1897,  
*vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. C. King, Royal  
Artillery, Ordnance Officer, 1st class, deceased.

#### STAFF CORPS.

No. 1414.—The undermentioned Officer, ap-  
pointed to the Unattached List of the British  
Army for service in the Indian Staff Corps, is  
posted to the Bengal Command, with effect from  
the date of his arrival in India:—

Second-Lieutenant G. B. Brown.

#### FIELD OPERATIONS.

##### MALAKAND.

No. 1415.—The following correction is made  
in letter No. 727-F., dated 15th September,  
1897, from the Adjutant General in India,  
published with G.G.O. No. 1089, of the 1st  
October, 1897.

In paragraph 5, line 6, for "37th Dogras"  
read "38th Dogras."

##### TIRAH.

No. 1416.—The following appointments are  
made with effect from the dates on which the  
officers assume their duties:—

##### Army Staff.

Lieutenant L. L. Maxwell, 2nd Regiment of  
Bengal Lancers, to be Aide-de-Camp to  
General Sir W. S. A. Lockhart, K.C.B.,  
K.C.S.I., Commanding Tirah Expeditionary  
Force, *vice* Lieutenant F. A. Maxwell, 18th  
Regiment of Bengal Lancers, invalided.

##### 2nd Division.

Captain H. F. Walters, 24th (Baluchistan)  
Regiment of Bombay Infantry, Field Intelli-  
gence Officer, to be Provost Marshal, *vice*  
Captain W. C. Knight, 4th Regiment of  
Bengal Cavalry, ordered to England to join  
the Staff College.

##### 2nd Brigade of 2nd Division.

Lieutenant N. G. Fraser, 4th Regiment of  
Bombay Cavalry (Poona Horse), Assistant  
to Brigade Commissariat Officer, to be  
Orderly Officer to Brigadier-General  
R. Westmacott, C.B., D.S.O., Commanding  
the Brigade, *vice* Lieutenant R. C. Wel-  
lesley, Royal Horse Artillery, invalided.



**No. 1417.**—The Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the subjoined letter from the Adjutant-General in India, submitting despatches from Major-General A. G. Yeatman-Biggs, C.B., Commanding the Kurram-Kohat Force, describing the operations which took place on the Samana Range and in the Kurram Valley in August and September last.

2. The Governor-General in Council concurs with His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in his appreciation of the conduct of these operations, and of the behaviour of the troops engaged.

3. The Governor-General in Council desires especially to express his admiration of the brilliant defence of Fort Gulistan by the 36th Sikhs, and of the post of Saragarhi by a party of twenty men of the same regiment under the command of Havildar Ishar Singh, who died fighting to the last, displaying a heroic devotion which has never been surpassed in the annals of the Indian Army.

---

From MAJOR-GENERAL G. DE C. MORTON, C.B., Adjutant-General in India, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, —(No. 2485-F, dated Simla, the 8th December 1897).

I have the honour, by direction of the Commander-in-Chief, to forward, for the information of the Government of India, despatches\* from Major-General Yeatman-Biggs, C.B., commanding the troops in Kohat-Kurram, which

\* Received with Lieutenant-General Commanding the Forces, Punjab, Nos. 705-K and 706-K, dated 8th and 15th November 1897, respectively.

describe the measures taken by that officer to repel attacks made by the Afridis and Orakzais on our frontier posts on the Samana Range in August and September 1897, and also the attack on Sadda camp on the night of the 16th-17th September 1897.

2. His Excellency is of opinion that the operations in question were well planned and skilfully carried out. The march to the relief of Gulistan was performed under very trying circumstances, owing to the heat and to a great scarcity of water *en route*, but the force successfully accomplished its object with the same gallantry and cheerfulness as have been evinced on every occasion by our troops during the various operations which have recently taken place on the North-West Frontier.

3. The Commander-in-Chief wishes to draw attention to the admirable conduct and steadiness of the 36th Sikhs, under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Haughton, during the attack on the various posts held by that regiment on the Samana range.

At Sangar, the small garrison made a sortie and gallantly captured a standard from the enemy, while the brilliant defence of Fort Gulistan by the detachment under the command of Major Des Vœux, reflects the greatest credit on that officer and the garrison of the post.

The Government of India will, His Excellency is assured, appreciate fully the intrepid manner in which the late Havildar Kala Sing led the sortie from the Gulistan fort, and also the conduct of Havildar Sundar Singh, who assisted his comrades at a critical moment.

4. The Commander-in-Chief deeply regrets the loss of the garrison of Saragarhi, a post held by 21 men of the 36th Sikhs, and he wishes to record his admiration of the heroism shewn by those gallant soldiers. Fighting against overwhelming numbers they died at their post, thus proving their loyalty and devotion to their Sovereign while upholding to the last the traditional bravery of the Sikh nation.

5. The creditable manner in which the attack of the enemy on the post at Sadda was repulsed is due, in His Excellency's opinion, not only to the steadiness and good discipline of the garrison, but also to the satisfactory arrangements for the protection of his camp which were made by Colonel G. L. R. Richardson, C.I.E.

6. In conclusion, the Commander-in-Chief recommends to the favourable consideration of Government the services of Major-General Yeatman-Biggs, C.B., and those mentioned by him in his despatch. Among the names brought specially to notice is that of Miss Theresa McGrath, whose heroism is described in terms which His Excellency cordially endorses.

---

From LIEUTENANT-GENERAL SIR G. B. WOLSELEY, K.C.B., Commanding the Forces, Punjab, to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla, —(No. 705-K, dated Camp Rawal Pindi, 8th November 1897).

With reference to your letter No. 1637-F, of the 15th October 1897, I have the honour to forward, for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, the accompanying despatch of Major-General Yeatman-Biggs, C.B., on the operations on the Samana from the 9th to the 14th September.

2. These operations seem to have been well planned and carried out. The heroic defence of Saragarhi is, in my opinion, worthy of the highest praise, and I deeply lament the loss of the garrison.

3. I fully endorse the Major-General's commendation on the defence of Fort Gulistan and the behaviour of all ranks. Major Des Vœux proved himself a gallant and skilful leader, and the Major-General's remarks on this officer's conduct appear to be fully deserved.

4. I have much pleasure in recommending for the Order of Merit all the non-commissioned officers and men the Major-General has brought to notice.

From MAJOR-GENERAL A. G. YEATMAN-BIGGS, C.B., Commanding the Kohat Field Force, to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Punjab — (dated Fort Lockhart, the 21st September 1897.)

I have the honour to report, for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, that news was received by me from reliable sources at Hangu on the 8th instant, to the effect that the Afridis had decided to come and assist the Orakzais in attacks on Hangu and on the Samana posts on Friday, the 10th instant.

Having on the same day received reports that the necessary amount of transport and supplies for putting thirty days' supplies into the Samana posts had been collected, I gave orders to start that night with a column, strength as per margin. The ammunition supply had, ten days previously, been sent up by me to the Samana, making up the total number of rounds to four hundred per rifle, 36th Sikhs.

4 guns, 9th Field Battery, R. A.	} To Pat Darband only.
2 squadrons, 3rd Bengal Cavalry.	
1 squadron, 3rd Punjab Cavalry.	
4 companies, Royal Irish Regt., 30c.	
1-2nd Gurkhas, 500.	
1-3rd Gurkhas, 500.	
2nd Punjab Infantry, 500.	
Half company, No. 4 Co., Bombay S. and M.	
Sect. No. 8 British Field Hospital.	
Sect. No. 42 Native Field Hospital.	

Concentrating at Pat Darband at 1.30 A.M. on the 9th instant, the 1-2nd Gurkhas moved up the road as advanced guard, and occupied the plateau on which Dhar is situated, before daylight. At 4 A.M. the remainder of the column started. No enemy were reported in sight, and the road was found too bad for guns. So I sent the cavalry and artillery back to Hangu, and the convoy proceeded up the road, arriving at Fort Lockhart about mid-day.

On the 10th I sent the half company of the Bombay Sappers and Miners to improve the defences of Gulistan.

At 7.30 P.M. Major Bewicke-Copley reported that he had seen clouds of smoke north of the Sampagha pass, and that the Afridis were coming over the pass.

The distribution of troops on the Samana on the morning of the 11th is given in Appendix "A."

Hearing that the whole of the Afridi *lashkar* had arrived at Karappa during the night, I sent a few scouts of the 1-3rd Gurkhas down the spurs towards the Khanki valley, to ascertain if the information was correct, as Karappa cannot be seen from the Samana plateau. These scouts were supported by the 1-3rd Gurkhas and two companies of the 2nd Battalion of the Royal Irish Regiment.

About 10 A.M. large numbers of the enemy could be seen marching down the Khanki valley. I at once recalled the troops by heliograph. Just before receiving the order to retire the 1-3rd Gurkhas fired a few long range volleys into a party of the enemy, and three were seen to drop. At 1 P.M. Major Bewicke-Copley reported to me from Crag Picquet that 22 standards and about 10,000 men had passed down the valley.

It seemed probable that the tribesmen intended to carry out their threat of attacking Hangu, or perhaps Shahu Khel, a small post guarding the Khanki valley, about four miles north-west of the point where it is crossed by the Kohat-Hangu road.

This post had been reinforced by me with one company of the Royal Irish and 61 rifles of the 15th Sikhs, under command of Major Forster, Royal Irish Regiment.

I ordered the 2nd Punjab Infantry to seize Gogra Hill, supported by the 1-2nd Gurkhas.

The Commandant of the Border Militia Police, Mr. D. Donald, informed me that a large number of the enemy were making for the Darband Kotal, and the officer commanding the 1-2nd Gurkhas reported to me (7 P.M.) that seven standards and a considerable number were retracing their steps up the valley.

A convoy with two days' supplies had been ordered out from Hangu to meet me at the Pat Darband Kotal, where I found them when I advanced with the remainder of the column. The supplies had been sent up on 51 camels, as no mules were available.

The advanced guard and main column halted for the night at 9 P.M., on the hill marked in the accompanying sketch. A few shots were fired at the rear guard from Gogra Hill, and the whole of the *sarwans*, except one, bolted, and the camels, being left without drivers and without nose-strings, stampeded. The rear guard, consisting of a wing of the 1-3rd Gurkhas, under Lieutenant-Colonel Pulley, and two companies of the 1-2nd Gurkhas, under Captain Robinson, withstood several determined attacks, and did their utmost to save the convoy. At midnight I sent out two companies of the 2nd Punjab Infantry, under Lieutenant Elsmie, accompanied by Captain Scudamore, Deputy-Assistant Quarter Master-General, to assist in bringing the camels in. All but two were



found to have thrown their loads, so it was useless, and by 2 A.M. the rear guard had taken up the position assigned to them in the bivouac. The enemy consisted of Sheikhs, Mishtis, Mallakhels and Alikhels, and they admit to their losses being over 100 killed and wounded. A leading *malik* of the Sheikhs was wounded, and five leading Mallakhels killed.

When morning broke (12th), I sent out Colonel Lawrence, Royal Irish Regiment, with two companies of his battalion and five companies of each of the remaining corps, to endeavour to recover the camels and stores, but only thirteen camels were recovered, and of these only two had loads. The Royal Irish fired long range volleys to keep the tribesmen at a respectful distance. On the return of Colonel Lawrence's reconnaissance, I set the column once more in motion towards Lakka, as being the best position from which both Hangu and Shahu Khel could be protected. I arrived there at 1 P.M., but finding no water, and having lost our food, I issued orders to commence the march to Hangu at 3 P.M. At 3-30 P.M. I received a message by helio. from Fort Lockhart that Saragarhi was hard pressed, and at 4-30 P.M. it was helioed that Saragarhi had fallen, and that Gulistan was hard pressed.

Four riflemen of the 1-2nd Gurkhas who had been reported missing the previous evening, rejoined, having made their way by the Darband Kotal. Our casualties are given in Appendix "B."

The troops after their hard day without food or water had earned a rest, but about 3-30 P. M. on the 13th, a letter was brought me from Major Des Vœux, 36th Sikhs, commanding at Gulistan, urgently asking for help. I immediately despatched two guns of the 9th Field Battery, and the 3rd Bengal Cavalry with their signallers to gallop along the road at the foot of the hills as far towards Gulistan as they could go, and sent a wire to Doaba to despatch two more guns of the 9th Field Battery and the squadron of the 3rd Punjab Cavalry to join in the demonstration.

The guns from Hangu were accompanied by Mr. D. Donald, who knows the country well, and he was able to show them a position from which they could fire a few rounds to encourage the garrison, and Major Middleton, commanding the 3rd Bengal Cavalry, sent through by helio., just before sunset, a message to assure the garrison that they would be relieved by mid-day on the 14th.

The four guns of the Derajat Mountain Battery had reached Hangu the previous day, having marched 35 miles in under thirteen hours, so they were added to our column, and we set out at midnight for Lakka.

At 4 A.M., on the 14th instant, I arrived at Lakka, and sent on two companies of the 1-3rd Gurkhas to occupy the hill on which we had bivouacked on the night of the 11th.

At 5 A.M. we marched for Gulistan. On arrival opposite Tsalai (7 A.M.) the advanced guard of the 1-3rd Gurkhas was assailed with a heavy fire. I brought up the guns and shelled the enemy's marksmen out of Tsalai tower at a range of 900 yards, and at once ordered the 1-3rd Gurkhas to attack the enemy's position on Gogra, the 1-2nd Gurkhas following in support. Gogra Hill was quickly taken, under cover of the fire of the guns, and one company of the Royal Irish fired long-range volleys at the Orakzais retreating down the Sarmela spur. The strength of the enemy was estimated at about 4,000.

The 2nd Punjab Infantry pressed on, followed by the guns, and the Gurkhas held the position until they had passed through.

As we neared Sangar the garrison of that post displayed a white standard which they had captured from the enemy. Sangar and Dhar had been attacked all night, but a sortie had been made from the first-named as soon as our guns opened fire, and Lieutenant-Colonel Haughton, commanding the 36th Sikhs, had joined the party with 12 men of the Royal Irish and 35 Sikhs, and had poured long-range volleys into the foe as they retreated down the Sarmela.

At 10 A.M. I reached Fort Lockhart and reconnoitred the enemy's position from a bastion of the fort, and found about 8,000 to 10,000 Afridis holding a strong position, which was skilfully occupied with lines of *sangars* on Saragarhi ridge.

I ordered up the guns, and by 10-30 A.M., they were playing on the enemy's position with shrapnel, whilst the 36th Sikhs from Fort Lockhart advanced to turn the Afridi right, and the 2nd Punjab Infantry made a frontal attack on their position, supported by the two Gurkha battalions as they arrived on the ground. The Afridis did not wait for the infantry, but fled from their position and made for the Khanki valley. I pressed on with all possible speed, as I did not know whether Gulistan was holding out or not. On reaching the high ground overlooking Gulistan, I found that the fort was invested by about 6,000 Orakzais, but they did not wait for the attack of the 2nd Punjab Infantry and 36th Sikhs, which was made under an accurate fire of the guns of the mountain battery, and by 1 P.M. they were in full retreat down the Khandartang spur, and Gulistan was relieved, after having been hard pressed by some 7,000 to 8,000 Afridis and Orakzais since the 12th instant.

I attach Appendices "B" and "C," giving the lists of casualties and the expenditure of ammunition. The enemy's casualties are reported over 400 killed.

I wish to bring to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for special recognition the names of—

Major C. H. Des Vœux, 36th Sikhs, who was the life and soul of the defence of Gulistan. He did all that could be done, with the slender means at his disposal, to frustrate each device of the enemy whose attack was a most determined one, with riflemen ready, on ridges and terraces within fifteen yards of the fort, to open a heavy fire on any one who exposed himself in the slightest degree. His judgment in permitting the sortie was, in my opinion good, as the success attending it encouraged the garrison and made the enemy move away from the walls.

Second-Lieutenant H. R. E. Pratt, 36th Sikhs, who, though suffering from dysentery, was always ready for any emergency, and is very highly spoken of by Major Des Vœux.

Surgeon-Captain C. B. Prall, Indian Medical Service, whose care of the wounded was unremitting, and who was often under heavy fire.

Miss Theresa McGrath, who had been previously attached to the hospital by my orders, who rendered most valuable assistance to the medical officer. Her conduct is spoken of most enthusiastically by all ranks.

No. 755, Havildar Sundar Singh, 36th Sikhs, who is reported to have been conspicuous for his gallantry throughout the siege, and who, of his own accord, sprang over the wall of the horn-work, carrying with him those who happened to be near him, to the succour of his comrades who had made a sortie to capture a standard, and were in imminent peril of being killed to a man.

Havildar Bishen Singh, 36th Sikhs, who was in command at Sangar, and kept the enemy at bay against heavy odds, and who led a successful sortie, capturing a standard.

The rank and file named below, who took part in the sortie made by the 36th Sikhs from Gulistan :—

No. 807, Lance-Naick Sadu Singh.  
No. 1078, Sepoy Attar Singh.  
No. 1046, Sepoy Sajin Singh.  
No. 1380, Sepoy Bakram Singh.  
No. 1603, Sepoy Chajja Singh.  
No. 1369, Sepoy Badan Singh.  
No. 1597, Sepoy Phuman Singh.  
No. 1741, Sepoy Thaman Singh.  
No. 1066, Sepoy Sawan Singh.  
No. 1600, Sepoy Ghuna Singh.  
No. 1588, Sepoy Bhagwan Singh.  
No. 1589, Sepoy Harnam Singh.  
No. 180, Sepoy Rur Singh.  
No. 368, Sepoy Sher Singh.

No. 1632, Sepoy Ralla Singh.  
No. 1123, Sepoy Kala Singh.  
No. 1177, Lance-Naick Dewa Singh.  
No. 817, Lance-Naick Harnam Singh.  
No. 939, Lance-Naick Jiwan Singh.  
No. 1167, Sepoy Mihan Singh.  
No. 823, Sepoy Mehma Singh.  
No. 1183, Sepoy Hira Singh.  
No. 1539, Sepoy Nabha Singh.  
No. 1338, Sepoy Jowahir Singh.  
No. 907, Sepoy Basawa Singh (since dead).  
No. 1146, Sepoy Ghulla Singh.  
No. 1854, Sepoy Jiwan Singh.

No. 2509, Rifleman Dhanbir Sahai, 1-2nd Gurkhas, for helping in a wounded naick of the same battalion on the night of the 11-12th instant, under heavy fire.

I should also have brought forward the names of Havildar Kala Singh, 36th Sikhs, who volunteered to command the sortie from Gulistan, and Sepoy Gurmukh Singh, 36th Sikhs, for special recognition, but the former has, I regret to say, succumbed to his wounds, and the latter was last seen signalling from Saragarhi just before the enemy swarmed in. I trust that in the cases of those brave soldiers who lost their lives at Saragarhi and Gulistan their wives and families may be considered for pension as if they had survived to receive the rewards they so justly deserved.

My thanks are due to the various members of my staff, Majors Bewicke-Copley, King's Royal Rifles, and E. F. H. McSwiney, D.S.O., 1st Lancers, Hyderabad Contingent, and Captains C. P. Scudamore, D.S.O., Royal Scots Fusiliers, and E. St. A. Wake, 10th Bengal Lancers, who, without even the organization of a brigade staff to help them, performed the duties of divisional staff to a force larger than a division, scattered over a wide area, to my entire satisfaction. My thanks are also due to His Highness the Maharaja of Cooch Behar, G.C.I.E., Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel, 6th Bengal Cavalry, who accompanied me throughout as orderly officer, and to Brigade-Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. Murphy, D.S.O., Indian Medical Service, Captain C. F. T. Murray, Staff Corps, Commissariat Department, and Captain P. H. Rogers, Yorkshire Light Infantry, Transport Officer, who organised their respective departments under circumstances of exceptional difficulty.

I wish also to favourably mention the following officers :—

Colonel W. W. Lawrence, Royal Irish Regiment, commanding the Column.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. A. Travers, commanding the 1-2nd Gurkhas.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. Pulley, commanding the 1-3rd Gurkhas.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. Haughton, 36th Sikhs, commanding on the Samana.

Lieutenant-Colonel R. R. N. Sturt, commanding the 2nd Punjab Infantry.

Major B. J. C. Doran, Royal Irish Regiment, Staff Officer to the Column.

Captain J. L. Parker, R. A., commanding No. 2 (Derajat) Mountain Battery.

Captain J. G. Robinson, 1-2nd Gurkhas, for coolness and gallantry on the occasion of the rear guard action, 11-12th instant.

Lieutenant A. M. S. Elsmie, Adjutant, 2nd Punjab Infantry, for coolness displayed in assisting to bring in the camels on the night of 11-12th instant.

Lieutenant G. W. M. West, 1-3rd Gurkhas, for conspicuous gallantry on the occasion of the rear guard action, 11-12th instant.

Jemadar Harakbir Gurung, 1-3rd Gurkhas, for conspicuous gallantry on the occasion of the rear guard action, 11-12th instant.

I am also indebted to Mr. D. Donald, Commandant, Border Militia Police, whose unrivalled knowledge of the country and the people has been of the greatest service to me.